

2000



Video Catalog



2000

Video Catalog

Copyright 2000

*California Commission on
Peace Officer Standards and Training
www.post.ca.gov*

Published April, 1985

*Revised: July 1985; October 1985;
July 1986; April 1988; January 1990;
January 1991; January 1992; July 1993;
January 1995; January 1996; March
1997; April 1998; April 1999; October
2000*

Design by the Office of State Publishing

*All rights reserved. This publication may
not be reproduced, in whole or in part, in
any form or by any means electronic or
mechanical or by any information stor-
age and retrieval system now known or
hereafter invented, without prior written
permission of the California Commission
on Peace Officer Standards and Training
(POST), with the following exception:
California law enforcement agencies in
the POST peace officer program and
POST-certified training presenters are
hereby given permission by POST to
reproduce any or all of the contents of
this catalog for their internal use.*

*All other individuals, private businesses
and corporations, public and private
agencies and colleges, professional
associations, and non-POST law enforce-
ment agencies in-state or out-of-state
may purchase copies of this publication,
at cost, from POST at the address listed
below.*

*For information about obtaining copies of
this publication, contact:
POST Media Distribution Center
1601 Alhambra Boulevard
Sacramento, CA 95816
(916) 227-4856
e-mail: dvessels@post.ca.gov*

Commissioners

Ted Hunt

Chairman

President, Los Angeles Police Protective League

William B. Kolender,

Vice-Chairman

Sheriff, San Diego County

Lee Baca

Sheriff, Los Angeles County

Marc Cobb

Sergeant, Long Beach Police Department

George (Joe) Flannagan

Officer, Alhambra Police Department

James P. Fox

District Attorney, San Mateo County

Monty Holden

Public Member

Thomas J. Knutson, Ph.D.

Professor of Communication Studies, CSU Sacramento

Bill Lockyer

Attorney General

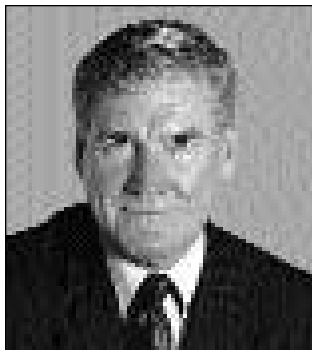
Rick Terborch, Chairman

Chief, Arroyo Grande Police Department

Kenneth J. O'Brien

Executive Director

Foreword and Acknowledgements



We are pleased to introduce the *2000 POST Video Catalog* to assist our law enforcement agencies with their training efforts in 2000. This publication highlights hundreds of law enforcement training videos that have been reviewed or produced by California POST. Included are comprehensive listings for our monthly California POST Television Network (CPTN) satellite broadcasts: *CPTN Video Review*, *Case Law Today*, and *Telecourses*.

This year's catalog lists professionally-produced videos covering topics used for recruit, in-service, and roll-call training. Listings are updated each year, with older titles removed and newer ones added through June 2000. All videos that have been broadcast on the CPTN are shown with the date of broadcast in the description. Authorized agencies using satellite antenna systems to record CPTN broadcasts have immediate access to these titles in their tape libraries.

The Commission extends its appreciation to the POST Video Producers and Video Review Committees who assist in securing the best quality videos for use within the California law enforcement community. We are also grateful to the many agencies within and outside California that generously contribute videos each year to POST for review and presentation on the *CPTN Video Review* series. Special thanks also goes to those California agencies and individuals who assist POST with the development and production of monthly Telecourse programs.

Please contact us if you need more information about our *2000 POST Video Catalog* or any other California POST services.



Kenneth J. O'Brien
Executive Director

POST Video Producers Committee

The Video Producers Committee serves as a forum for POST to carry out its role in video production and distribution, and to upgrade the production capabilities of agency video producers through specialized training programs and the sharing of ideas. The Committee also serves as an input body to POST on issues affecting its video services and the use of technology in training and information distribution.

Mike Baker

Sacramento Police Dept.

Chuck Bell

Santa Barbara County Sheriff's Dept.

Richard Bolter

San Diego County Sheriff's Dept.

Ken Din

Santa Clara County Sheriff's Office

Kendra Duerst

Newport Beach Police Dept.

Steve Farthing

San Diego Police Dept.

Larry Fugate

Los Angeles Police Dept.

Art Garrett

Alameda County DA's Office

Ron Harvey

San Bernardino Sheriff's Dept.

Jay Indelicato

Irvine Police Dept.

Mark J. Kiss

Santa Ana Police Dept.

Dave Miller

California Highway Patrol Academy

Steve Morse

Anaheim Police Dept.

Wes Murrish

Sacramento County Sheriff's Dept.

Robert Nouchi

San Jose Police Dept.

Patrick O'Brien

Fresno County Sheriff's Dept.

Jeff Reyna

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Dept.

Robert Smith

Orange County Sheriff's Dept.

Russ Turner

California Attorney General's Office

Brenda Walker

San Francisco Police Dept.

Randy Whitlock

Riverside County Sheriff's Dept.

POST Video Review Committee

The Video Review Committee evaluates new training videos for possible use in POST's monthly *CPTN Video Review* satellite broadcast, and/or the annual POST Video Catalog. The Committee is comprised of administrators and training managers who are responsible, at least in part, for the training given in each of their departments. Additional members include representatives from statewide law enforcement associations and one public member. Their objective is to ensure that videos accepted for use are of good quality, contain no confidential or sensitive material, and are compatible with current law, ethics and training philosophies.

Steve Brown

Placerville Police Dept.

John Clark

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Dept.

Dennis Cole

San Diego County Sheriff's Dept.

LaQuetta Copeland

Public Member

Joseph Davy

California Highway Patrol

John Fewer

San Francisco Police Dept.

Larry Fugate

Los Angeles Police Dept.

Rick Hicks

Santa Ana Police Dept.

Robert Jarvis

Peace Officer's Research Assoc. of CA

Steve Johnston

CSU Channel Islands - DPS

Karl Knoblauch

Amador County Sheriff's Office

Ena Newell

KPBS/SDSU

Jim Suibielski

Livermore Police Dept.

Russ Turner

CA Attorney General's Office

Sample Listing

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------|
| POST TELECOURSE CPT MODULE NUMBER | Managing Civil Disobedience Telecourse (98-07) | TITLE |
| DESCRIPTION | <p>This program provides contemporary training and information to California peace officers in the area of managing and controlling crowd situations. The program teaches that law enforcement must recognize the right of free speech and actively protect people in the exercise of that right. Officers must have the integrity to not allow their own personal, political, or religious views affect their actions, and when it becomes necessary to control the actions of a crowd that has unlawfully assembled, the officer is committed to do so with optimal efficiency and minimal impact upon the community. For all law enforcement personnel.</p> | |
| YEAR PRODUCED | 1998 | PRODUCING AGENCY |
| DURATION | 120 Minutes | |
| BROADCAST DATE | 07-23-98 | |

NOTICE

The information contained in the videotapes listed in this catalog may not apply to your agency or training institution. Before using a video for training, preview the contents to check consistency with local laws, department policies, and procedures. Neither the California Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) nor the originating producers assume any responsibility for use of these video programs.

Most videos listed have been broadcast via satellite by POST. Other videos listed in the catalog may have been submitted for catalog use only, or reviewed and not approved for broadcast because of the sensitive nature of the content, limited viewing audience, or agency specificity.

Training managers should view all videotapes prior to use to ensure that the subject matter is appropriate for their training purposes.

Most programs in this catalog are protected under United States Copyright Law. Unless otherwise noted, these programs may not be duplicated, reproduced, or broadcast in whole or in part without written permission from the copyright holder. Commercial use of these programs is prohibited.

Video Ordering Information

If a satellite symbol () appears with a video listing, that video has been broadcast via the California POST Television Network (CPTN) on the date shown and is available to authorized California POST agencies and CPTN subscribers who regularly record POST broadcasts by satellite.

California POST agencies unable to record a video segment from a POST broadcast should first seek a duplicate copy from a neighboring California law enforcement agency before ordering VHS copies at (800) 441-POST. Video quantities and availability may be limited.

All other videos listed in this catalog but not broadcast on the CPTN must be ordered directly from the producing agency. Contact the producing agency listed in the Videos By Agency section for additional ordering information.

California POST does not distribute VHS copies of videos listed in this catalog from its Sacramento headquarters.

Table of Contents

| | |
|--|----------------|
| <i>Community Relations</i> | 15 |
| <i>Crime Prevention</i> | 26 |
| <i>Force, Weaponry, and Defensive Tactics</i> | 28 |
| <i>Gangs</i> | 38 |
| <i>Health and Physical Fitness</i> | 41 |
| <i>Investigation</i> | 42 |
| <i>Justice System and Detentions</i> | 52 |
| <i>Law and Legal Issues</i> | 55 |
| <i>Law Enforcement Profession and Ethics</i> | 101 |
| <i>Major Occurrences</i> | 105 |
| <i>Narcotics and Drugs</i> | 107 |
| <i>Officer Safety and Survival</i> | 109 |
| <i>Patrol</i> | 114 |
| <i>Supervision and Management</i> | 130 |
| <i>Support Functions</i> | 131 |
| <i>Traffic and Vehicle Operations</i> | 134 |
| <i>Agency Contact Information</i> | 138 |
| <i>Title Index</i> | 143 |
| <i>Topic Index</i> | 155 |

Community Relations

After the Robbery: Crisis to Resolution

Addresses the variety of trauma reactions a bank employee may feel after a robbery. Educates bank employees about their potential role in the criminal justice system and discusses the resources and services available to support them. Designed for use by police and prosecutors working on robberies involving financial institutions and for use by victim service agencies assisting in the aftermath of a robbery.

**U.S. Attorney's Office-
Office for Victims of Crime**
1997
20:25 Minutes

Anti-Gunfire Public Service Announcements

Features a 15- and 30-second broadcast public service announcement (PSA) that urges viewers to avoid firing guns into the air during parties or special events. Shows a family gathered at a funeral service for a victim of such gunfire, all through the eyes of a child. Also available in Spanish and Korean.

Los Angeles Police Department
1998
15 and 30 Seconds

Bus Operator Safety Training

This program is used in Los Angeles to train MTA bus operators in the use of their silent alarms and communications equipment in case of emergency. The program tells bus operators what to expect in the police response to their call for assistance. The video also familiarizes officers with the procedures the bus drivers must follow in an emergency.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Dept.
1999
15:37 Minutes

CARE Video Alert

Profiles the CARE (Child Abduction Regional Emergency) Alert procedure, an innovative program launched in Orange County, CA in which law enforcement and the media collaborate on public notification and request assistance in locating an abducted child or the kidnapper.

Commission on POST
2000
10:30 Minutes
03-09-00



COP: Making It Work!

Community Oriented Policing (COP) has become an effective operational strategy for many California law enforcement agencies. While agencies have a strong desire to implement COP strategies, the actual process of learning and implementing COP is challenging. This video highlights the successful partnership with POST, the U.S. Department of Justice, CSU Long Beach, and several model COP agencies in delivering COP training to other agencies, including non-law enforcement government officials and community-based organizations.

Commission on POST
1999
15:34 Minutes
01-14-99



COPPS: Community Oriented Policing and Problem Solving - Revised

Revised for 1998, this program describes community oriented policing and problem solving in conceptual and practical terms. A series of interviews with law enforcement, city officials, and community leaders offers insight into why COPPS has become a model philosophy for law enforcement nationwide. For all law enforcement personnel and the general public.

California Attorney General's Office
1998
16:54 Minutes
4-09-98



Choose Not to Lose

Narrated by NFL pro-bowler Dave Duerson, focuses on violence surrounding gang and drug involvement and offers positive alternatives. To be used by law enforcement agencies in their violence prevention and drug awareness programs. For the general public.

Cook County, Illinois, State's Attorney
1994
20 Minutes
8-18-94



Citizens Police Academy

Describes a ten-week course for citizens who want to learn more about police work and provide assistance to the department. For the general public.

Las Vegas Metropolitan Police Department
1994
12 Minutes
6-9-94



Community Relations

Combined Teen Forums: Wearing Blue, What Would You Do?

Reviews an innovative program that reverses the roles of police and teens to improve understanding between both groups. Discusses topics such as curfew, drugs, discrimination, prejudices and profile stops. For the general public and law enforcement personnel.

San Jose Police Department

1995

7:15 Minutes

Communicating Through the Media

A six-part series on how to establish and maintain good media relations. Titles of each segment include:

1. Establishing Good Media Relations, Pt 1 (24:30)
2. Legal Issues of Information Release (25:00)
3. The Media Preparation Plan (24:30)
4. Media Relations During Crisis Situations (25:00)
5. Resolving Bad News Situations (24:30)
6. Establishing Good Media Relations, Pt 2 (25:00)

National Highway and Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA)

1996

149 Minutes

The Community Law Enforcement Center Team

Describes the creation of the "Norwalk Model" by the City of Norwalk, CA, to coordinate city and county public agencies in their fight against crime. Highlights Neighborhood Law Enforcement Center (trailers) and bicycle patrols. For the general public.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department

1994

7:14 Minutes

Community Oriented Policing: Effects of "No Parking" Ordinance

Two brief segments describe a "no street parking" program used by Anaheim Police Department's Community Policing Unit to reduce crime and improve the quality of life for residents of a problematic neighborhood. The program describes the problem of street-based crimes in the area and offers an effective, inexpensive, and simple solution that may serve as a model for other law enforcement agencies.

Anaheim Police Dept.

1999

8:55 Minutes

05-06-99



Community-Oriented Policing: Examples In Practical Problem Solving

This collection of roll-call length segments shows how to tackle some of the common community-based problems that peace officers face in the field, including: High-Risk Youth Intervention, Park Revitalization, Homeless, Prostitution, Narcotics Eradication, Traffic, Day Laborers, and Accidental 911 Call Prevention. The program presents several examples of officers who succeed in making change in their communities. Includes short vignettes integrating themes such as vision, enrolling the community, resources, community meetings, perception, long-term problem solving, realistic goals, and leadership.

California Commission on POST/San Diego RCPI

2000

70 Minutes

02-03-00



Community Oriented Policing Overview, Part 1

Excerpted from the POST Community Oriented Policing Telecourse and hosted by actor Dennis Franz, this first of two parts provides an introduction to the COP concept and traces the history of the peace officer's role in the community. The program highlights three key components of COP, with a detailed look at the "partnerships" component and how it worked at Portland PD. For all law enforcement personnel and the general public.

California Commission on POST

1998

12:50 Minutes

6-11-98



Community Oriented Policing Overview, Part 2

Excerpted from the POST Community Oriented Policing Telecourse, this second of two parts highlights the components of "problem solving" and "marshalling resources." Explains the SARA model and how it was put to use at Seattle PD, and emphasizes the importance of community meetings as modeled by Santa Ana PD. Concludes with an example of

Oakland PD's marshalling of community resources to clean up abandoned properties. For all law enforcement personnel and the general public.

California Commission on POST

1998

21:25 Minutes

6-11-98



Community Relations

Community Oriented Policing Telecourse (96-03)

Documents the reality of community oriented policing efforts in six police departments throughout the country: Charleston, South Carolina; Seattle, Washington; Portland, Oregon; Oakland, California; Phoenix, Arizona; and Santa Ana, California. Officers from each department discuss their projects and describe the difficulties encountered as they face peer pressure, departmental politics, the financial burden of community policing, the nature of the leadership role, resources used within the community, and the dramatic results achieved. For all law enforcement and general public.

Commission on POST
1996
2 Hours
3-14-96



Community Policing

The public's opinion about personal safety is based on the sights and sounds of their day-to-day world rather than statistical evidence of reduced crime rates. This video reviews the progress made by the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department to improve community life and the attitude of its residence. For law enforcement and the general public.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department
1996
9:40 Minutes

Cops and Schools (00-06)

Effective school policing can do wonders for a law enforcement agency's community relations, while ineffective procedures can spell disaster. This telecourse gives patrol officers and supervisors practical information about policing school campuses. The program examines how schools fit into the law enforcement beat, with emphasis on Community Policing and schools.

Commission on POST
2000
120 Minutes
06-22-00



Crime Victim Compensation: A Good Place to Start

Crime victim compensation programs operate in every state to help victims pay for the costs of criminal injury or death. This video provides information about the programs' eligibility requirements, benefits, and application procedures. For community relations officers, investigators.

National Assoc. of Crime Victim Compensation Boards
1997
9:20 Minutes

D.A.R.E.

Describes a community effort to combat drug abuse in Contra Costa County. Features personnel from Community Against Substance Abuse (CASA), officers from Pleasant Hill PD, and other police departments working with school children and community groups. For the general public.

Contra Costa County Sheriff's Department
1994
28 Minutes

Domestic Violence: Community Oriented Policing Telecourse (98-06)

This telecourse demonstrates several Community Oriented Policing (COP) approaches that have been designed to combat the specific issue of domestic violence. The program reviews a variety of successful programs that provide strategies to solve problems, reduce calls for service, increase resources for patrol officers and investigators, improve relations with the community, and establish long-term partnerships.

Commission on POST
1998
120 Minutes
6-25-98



Defrauding the Elderly: Preventing Bunco Schemes

This video program demonstrates different bunco schemes used by criminals to defraud the elderly out of their money. The program is intended for viewing by elders, either as a stand-alone video or with a discussion led after each segment by an investigator from a law enforcement agency.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Dept.
1999
28:14 Minutes
12-02-99



Drug Abuse Resistance Education Program

Explains the role and function of the DARE program in local schools. For the general public.

San Diego County Sheriff's Department
1994
10 Minutes

Community Relations

East Palo Alto: A Law Enforcement Model

Outlines how the police and community joined together to solve a major crime problem in East Palo Alto, California. Describes the formation of the "Red Team" (Regional Enforcement Detail), and how the combined efforts of mutual aid agencies and the highway patrol helped decrease the problem considerably.

California Highway Patrol

1996

27:26 Minutes

5-23-96



El Modena Anti-Drug High School Rally

Documents "Drug Use Is Life Abuse" anti-drug rally. For high school students and the general public.

Orange County Sheriff's Department

1992

5 Minutes

Every 15 Minutes

This documentary video chronicles a highly successful, two-day program focusing on drinking and driving awareness among high school juniors and seniors in Chico, CA. The program encourages students to think about drinking, personal safety, and the responsibility of making mature decisions. Each aspect of the program is highlighted, and the components necessary for duplication of the school program are illustrated. For community relations officers and the general public.

Chico Police Department

1997

30 Minutes

1-08-98



False Alarms

An informational program designed to decrease the number of false alarms in a community. Highlights how false alarms are treated as real alarms and can take a toll on valuable police resources. Demonstrates how a community can help reduce false alarms by being more responsible residents. For community relations officers and the general public.

Newport Beach Police Department

1997

3:35 Minutes

Financial Assistance for Victims of Crime (Native Americans)

This video highlights victim compensation opportunities that are available, with emphasis on information for Native American victims. For community relations officers, investigators.

National Assoc. of Crime Victim Compensation Boards

1997

16:00 Minutes

Free From Drugs #2

Disney characters Skippy, Spike and Wise Owl Mike teach young children about the dangers of smoking, drinking and taking drugs. For young children.

Orange County Sheriff's Department

1994

7 Minutes

Home Security Test

Provides an overview of various programs to prevent home burglaries including "Shield of Confidence" and "Neighborhood Watch". For crime prevention officers.

Niagara Regional Police Force

1993

22 Minutes

11-18-93



Hearts of the City, Part 1

This documentary-style program reveals the human side of the San Francisco Police Department to better educate the public about the day-to-day work environment and challenges officers face. This episode profiles how SFPD officers deal with stress and shows some of their extracurricular activities and family life.

San Francisco Police Officers' Association

1998

26:30 Minutes

Hearts of the City, Part 2

This documentary-style program reveals the human side of the San Francisco Police Department to better educate the public about the day-to-day work environment and challenges officers face. This episode appeals to peace officers as well because of its focus on officer-involved shootings and survival stories shared by officers firsthand. Officers also share their feelings while at work and off the job.

San Francisco Police Officers' Association

1999

28 Minutes

04-06-00



Community Relations

Image of Law Enforcement Telecourse (99-04)

Organizational image, personal image, and media image all have a dramatic impact on law enforcement in California. This program provides valuable insight into how the public perceives law enforcement, who shapes those perceptions, the impact of image on all members of law enforcement, and how media functions in its role as a "watchdog" of law enforcement. This program provides not only diverse perspectives on various aspects of image but also offers specific tools that officers and departments can use to improve the overall image of California law enforcement.

Commission on POST

1999

120 Minutes

04-22-99



Investigation of Sexual Assaults on School Campus

Designed as an information video for presentation to school administrators, teachers, and mandated reporters. Fosters awareness and understanding of law enforcement's important role in the investigation of sexual assaults on school campuses. For community relations officers, general public.

San Jose Police Dept.

1996

12:48 Minutes

It's Your Call

Provides tips to citizens for recognizing and reporting impaired or intoxicated drivers. Teaches that reporting DWI drivers to the police can help prevent accidents and get dangerous drivers off the road, and the surest way to identify a vehicle is by noting the license plate. For the general public.

National Highway Traffic Safety Administration

1997

8:06 Minutes

Joining Forces: Neighborhood Watch

Illustrates the Neighborhood Watch concept and suggests steps for starting a watch group. The video features interviews with law enforcement officers, crime prevention practitioners, and Watch coordinators. For community relations officers.

National Sheriff's Association/Neighborhood Watch

1997

10:35 Minutes

Juvenile Narcotics Awareness

This program identifies the various types of drugs that are popular among juveniles, the types of paraphernalia used, and the hiding places kids use to conceal their drugs. The video includes interviews with two juvenile users of narcotics.

Los Angeles Police Department

1999

18:45 Minutes

10-07-99



Laptop Computer Theft: Don't Let It Happen To You

Highlights the rising trend of laptop computer theft and teaches that, with increased awareness, the theft is preventable. Identifies the types of criminals and the places they lurk, such as airports and hotels. Provides several helpful tips for preventing theft while traveling with laptops. For community relations officers and the general public.

Technology Theft Prevention Foundation

1997

14:18 Minutes

LASD: A Leader in Training

With over 12,000 uniformed and civilian personnel, Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department is the largest and most diverse sheriff's department in the United States. This video describes the organization and the services provided by LASD to other agencies, and to over 9 million people in its jurisdiction. For the general public and law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department

1996

12:06 Minutes

3-21-96



Law Enforcement and News Media Relations

Viewers will recognize the need for a media relations policy; knowledge of the rights of news media to do their jobs; the legal scope of allowable interference by law enforcement; and how to encourage professional conduct from persons in the news media. For all law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST

1994

60 Minutes

11-2-94



Community Relations

Mad Hatters

Describes a successful Community Oriented Policing Project conducted in Sacramento's New Helvetia and Seavy Circle public housing areas with funding provided by a grant from the Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Agency. For all law enforcement personnel.

Sacramento Police Department

1993

28:30 Minutes

Making a Difference

As the Triad partnerships grow, program elements become more innovative and diverse. Police chiefs, sheriffs, AARP leaders, and service providers are shown planning and carrying out a variety of activities designed to reduce crime and fear of crime affecting older persons. This program is useful in illustrating this aspect of community policing to any agency or community group.

Triad/National Sheriff's Assoc.

1997

14:45 Minutes

Making a Difference: SANE

Provides an overview of the S.A.N.E. (Substance Abuse Narcotics Education) Program, an LASD sponsored narcotics and gangs education program used in the Los Angeles area. In the program, teachers explain how effective the S.A.N.E. program has been while high school students describe how the program taught them to avoid drugs and gangs through the years. For all law enforcement personnel, community relations officers, general public.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Dept.

1996

10:39 Minutes

Mediation: A New Tool for Law Enforcement

Video presents an overview of how the mediation process can be put to good use at a law enforcement agency. Highlights an Orange County, CA program that has proven successful in resolving citizen complaints and disputes in the community. For patrol officers, community relations officers.

Orange County Sheriff's Dept.

1996

9:00 Minutes

Mental Illness: Families and Law Enforcement

Eight-part video series presents a comprehensive look at effective responses to the needs of citizens who are having mental illness crises in the community. The series considers the concerns of law enforcement officers, mental health workers, and families and prepares all to interact more effectively with one another as they engage persons in crisis using special skills and knowledge about mental illness. For patrol officers, community relations officers, general public.

California Alliance for the Mentally Ill

1996

Part I:

Hear Our Stories

People with mental illness discuss their symptoms and contacts with law enforcement.

10:15 Minutes

Part II:

Nightmare in the Daytime

Parents of persons with mental illness discuss the family's dilemma.

25:30 Minutes

Part III:

Four Incidents

Law enforcement response to four persons in crisis with mental illness.

5:24 Minutes

Part IV:

Community Encounters

Seven more incidents that call for law enforcement emergency response.

58:00 Minutes

Part V:

In Custody

Persons with mental illness exhibit their symptoms as they are interviewed by law enforcement.

18:00 Minutes

Part VI:

Calling 911

Families are advised how to make the most effective use of 911 emergency calls during mental illness crisis.

14:00 Minutes

Part VII:

Minority Concerns

The special concerns of minorities calling for emergency assistance are highlighted.

41:00 Minutes

Part VIII:

Family Response

The concerns of families calling for emergency assistance are explored.

19:00 Minutes

Community Relations

Meth... The Great Deceiver

Developed for a teen audience, this program presents a powerful argument for avoiding methamphetamine. Teens and drug experts provide critical information on what meth does physically, mentally, and socially to the lives of people who use the drug.

CA Dept. of Justice/Attorney General's Office
1999
16:40 Minutes
10-07-99



Neighborhood Revitalization: Our Streets

Explains and cites examples of the guiding tenants of neighborhood revitalization. The program profiles programs of five Northern California cities, illustrating five stages of revitalization: 1) engaging stakeholders (Sacramento), 2) developing assets and resources (Santa Cruz), 3) developing strategies (Fresno), 4) implementation (Suisun City), and 5) sustainment (Santa Rosa). Produced as part of the Sacramento Regional Community Policing Institute (RCPI).

Sacramento Police Dept./Sacramento RCPI
2000
50:45 Minutes

Operation Safe Return (Revised)

Revised for 1999, this video describes symptoms of Alzheimer's disease and describes the "Safe Return" network, a private effort formed in cooperation with the U.S. Justice Department. The Safe Return network works with law enforcement and caregivers to coordinate the "Wanderers Alert" program that locates missing Alzheimers patients.

Alzheimer's Association/California Attorney General's Office
1999
10:21 Minutes
12-02-99



Partnerships for a Safer California

Highlights demonstration projects using new technologies, explains the purpose and concept of shared public safety regional training. For legislators, local officials, public safety managers, trainers, business and community groups.

Commission on POST
1995
11:30 Minutes
4-27-95



Police Beat: Working With the Media

Provides guidelines for working with the media at the scene of an incident and later at press conferences. For law enforcement and general public.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police
1995
14:15 Minutes
8-17-95



Policing 2000: The Next Generation

Presents several innovative approaches to solving problems in the community. Sheriff Sherman Block reviews basic elements of community oriented policing: increased contact with the community to increase mutual respect, creating of information and solution partnerships, and use of officers as facilitation agents.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department
1996
27:09 Minutes
2-15-96



Policing Santa Ana

Provides a thorough presentation of Community-Oriented Policing and Problem-Solving (COPPS), Santa Ana style. Several partnerships that have successfully reduced crime and disorder in Santa Ana are highlighted.

Santa Ana Police Dept.
1999
14:16 Minutes

Preventing Violence...Hope in Action

Highlights people and programs crucial to creating violence-free neighborhoods. Illustrates the power of people who take the time to get involved and become part of the solution. Recognized experts, community leaders and youth offer their energetic and innovative perspectives. For all law enforcement personnel, community relations officers, and general public.

California Attorney General's Office
1997
30:00 Minutes

Community Relations

Public Safety Dispatchers Telecourse (00-03)

Communications personnel can play a critical role in determining law enforcement response to calls for service and in shaping law enforcement's public image. This telecourse recognizes the need for continuing professional training for communications personnel on a wide variety of topics. This program presents five short, self-contained segments suitable for briefings or staff meetings. Communications topics examined include: 1) crisis callers, 2) critical incidents, 3) Community-Oriented Policing, 4) domestic violence, 5) hate crimes.

Commission on POST

2000

120 Minutes

03-23-00



Recognizing Mental Illness: A Proactive Approach Telecourse (00-02)

This program focuses on the relationship between law enforcement and the mental health community, and provides instruction on how to handle situations involving persons with psychological disabilities. Different types and causes of mental illness are highlighted, including schizophrenia, disorganized speech, anxiety illness, mood disorders, major depression, personality disorders, brain damage, dementia, delirium, and Alzheimer's. The telecourse shows effective tactics used by peace officers when approaching and talking to persons with psychological disabilities. The program concludes with profiles of successful partnerships between California law enforcement and mental health professionals.

Commission on POST

2000

120 Minutes

02-24-00



Recreational Boating Safety

A series of 18 instructional tapes and a public service announcement covering federal regulations applicable to recreational vessels 65 feet and less. Includes licensing, equipment inspections, carriage requirements, and boater education. For boat patrol officers.

U.S. Coast Guard

1995

55:55 Minutes

Residential Burglary

Describes the "typical" burglar and methods of preventing break-ins. Discusses security alarm systems, dead bolt locks, door pins and dowels for sliding glass doors, trimming of shrubbery, well lit exteriors, dogs, neighborhood watch programs, video-taping of interiors, and etching of personal property. For the general public.

Dallas County Sheriff's Department

1995

7:30 Minutes

3-21-96



S.L.A.M. (Simulated Live Action Melodrama)

The Traffic Section of the Santa Ana Police Department holds a special assembly at a local high school where they recreate a fatal auto accident involving teens who had been drinking and driving while on their way to prom. Similar to the Every 15 Minutes program, the video highlights the impression this type of staged event can have upon youth who may consider drinking and driving.

Santa Ana Police Dept.

1999

8:00 Minutes

Safe Schools

Hosted by Pat Morita, this video and accompanying book, Safe Schools: A Planning Guide For Action, shows how parents, teachers, school administrators, students, businesses, law enforcement agencies and communities can work together to give our children truly safe schools. For the general public and law enforcement personnel.

California Attorney General's Office

1992

26 Minutes

9-17-92



Santa Ana Volunteers for Excellence!

Describes the requirements for becoming a senior volunteer with the Santa Ana Police Department. Four seniors relate their experiences as volunteers in the program. For community relations officers and the general public.

Santa Ana Police Department

1997

11:18 Minutes

Santa Clarita Valley SANE Camp

Provides an overview of a Substance Abuse Narcotics Education camp for kids in Angeles Oaks, California. Select SANE deputies and sheriff explorers supervise activities designed to build self-esteem, promote friendships, prevent violence, resolve conflicts, and reinforce "No" to drugs and gangs. For the general public and law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department

1996

7:09 Minutes

Community Relations

Santa Clarita Valley Teen Court

Describes a unique process of handling juvenile offenders through a court consisting of a teenage jury and presided over by a real judge. The teen court is an attempt to reduce the case load of the juvenile justice system and to impress upon young people the values upheld by the majority of their peers.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department

1996

13:09 Minutes

4-25-96



School Emphasis Team

Provides an overview of the pilot School Emphasis Team formed in 1989 to improve interaction between the school district and the police department. The program's success resulted in its expansion, and reductions in non-student trespassing, theft and property damage on school campuses. For community relations officers.

Seattle Police Department

1996

15 Minutes

School Safety

Designed to be shown to school administrators, discusses how to deal with search and seizure issues, gang fights, drugs and weapons on campus. Individual scenarios are followed by discussion breaks. Appropriate for use by middle school resource officers and community service teams. For school administrators

San Jose Police Department

1996

19:03 Minutes

Suspect Location Observation Technique (SLOT)

Discusses how employees should react to a robbery, the need to obtain accurate descriptions of suspects and vehicles, how to preserve the crime scene, what to expect from arriving police, and what victims can do to assist investigating officers. For civilian employees.

Las Vegas Metropolitan Police Department

1995

7 Minutes

Telecommunications Device for the Deaf

Explains the operation of Telecommunications Device for the Deaf machines, how to answer TDD calls, and the etiquette of TDD conversations. Details TDD abbreviations, emergency power operation, and avoidance of simultaneous transmissions. For communications personnel.

Los Angeles Police Department

1994

5:30 Minutes

Together We Win!

The story of the Greenville School mural, a community project designed to take back the neighborhood from graffiti vandals. Officer John Teutimez and Principal Melanie Champion describe the cooperative effort put forth to create the mural. An excellent tape for crime prevention and school resource officers.

Santa Ana Police Department

1996

11:09 Minutes

9-12-96



Too Good To Be True

Designed for public presentation, this video helps alert consumers to the types of scams and rip-offs that exist—things the average person might not be aware of. Realistic scenarios present the message of “buyer beware” and empower viewers to investigate offers that may come their way. Limited quantities of VHS and handouts available. For community relations officers, general public.

Aid Association for Lutherans

1996

9:00 Minutes

Triad: Seniors and Law Enforcement Together

Describes a program conceived in 1987 by the American Association of Retired Persons (AARP), International Association of Chiefs of Police (IACP), and the National Sheriff's Association (NSA), to reduce criminal victimization and fear of crime among the elderly. For community relations.

National Sheriff's Association

1994

15 Minutes

Truancy: Closing the Gate, Opening the Door

This video details the partnership between the North Sacramento School District and local law enforcement agencies to combat the problem of truancy in the school district. The “knock and talk” approach used by the task force is designed to get children back in school rather than being truant and contributing to crime in the streets. For patrol officers, school officials, and the general public.

Sacramento Police Department

1998

16:16 Minutes

Community Relations

Victims of Violence: A Guide to Help Bring Justice

This hour-long video is designed for local law enforcement agencies to distribute to the families of homicide victims and persons who have been sexually assaulted. Many victims and victim families have expressed the feeling that if they had known more about the criminal justice system, they could have worked more effectively with law enforcement. This video is an attempt to provide them with both practical information and personal anecdotal reflections by people who have "walked in their footsteps."

Commission on POST

1997

60 Minutes

8-21-97



A Vision of Hope: Preventing Violence

Examines our culture of violence and looks at way we can reverse its rising tide to create safe and healthy communities. Delivers a powerful message of hope and courage that needs to be seen by policy makers at all levels, community members, parents and youth. Violence Prevention final report available. For law enforcement and general public.

California Attorney General's Office

1995

15 Minutes

2-15-96



VOLT: San Jose PD Citizen Volunteer Program

Highlights the San Jose Police Department's "Citizen Volunteer Team" program. Used by SJPd representatives for recruiting volunteers. For the general public.

San Jose Police Department

1996

7:41 Minutes

What Would You Do?

Targeted for elementary schools and youth groups, presents scenarios and discussion breaks for safety issues and decision making. Subjects include Contacts with Strangers, Dialing 911, Reporting Fires and Thefts, Lost Children, and Bicycle Safety. An excellent video for Community Services officers. For school children.

San Bernardino County Sheriff's Dept.

1996

27:30 Minutes

Where Meth Goes, Violence and Destruction Follow!

Explores the methamphetamine crisis in America today and its high cost to society. It examines the violence, child abuse, and social damage to individuals and families. The program also looks at the environmental impact of meth labs. The facts and stories in this video dramatically illustrate the compelling need for individuals and communities to take action to combat this problem.

California Dept. of Justice/Attorney General's Office

1999

15 Minutes

Your Liquor License and You

Reviews responsibilities and obligations of liquor and convenience store owners and employees for sales of alcohol, tobacco products, adult magazines and videos. Encourages cooperation with local law enforcement and ABC officials. Available in English, Spanish, Korean and Vietnamese. For community relations officers and liquor store operators.

Santa Ana Police Department &

California Alcoholic Beverage Control

1995

9:11 to 13:30 Minutes

Your Liquor License and You (1996)

Directed toward store owners, discusses regulations governing the sale of alcohol, tobacco products, adult magazines and videos. Covers the screening of ID cards, sale of liquor to intoxicated persons, cigarette and adult magazine sales to underage persons, intimidation by gang members, and cooperation with the police.

Santa Ana Police Department

1996

9:35 Minutes

10-24-96



Youth Athletic League

This promotional video demonstrates how the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department Youth Athletic League makes a positive impact on kids at risk. Utilizing documentary footage, the video details the many programs and activities the YAL provides. The objective of the video is to provide information to the public and garner support from community donors.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Dept.

1999

4:24 Minutes

Community Relations

Youth Tobacco Access Program

Covers Penal Code Section 308, the sale of tobacco to minors, and outlines a youth tobacco enforcement program to address the problem. From 1992 to 1996, the sale of cigarettes to minors in San Jose has decreased by 71% as a result of a city vending machine ordinance and efforts of the San Jose Police Department. For law enforcement and the general public.

San Jose Police Department

1996

22:28 Minutes

Youth Violence in Schools Telecourse (99-09)

This telecourse examines the physical and psychological conditions that may lead to apparent random acts of school violence. The program also suggests actions law enforcement may take to prevent these situations. Learning goals include: 1) recognize the early warning signs of violent youth in schools, 2) learn how to form threat assessment teams to combat youth violence, 3) learn the trends and predictors of extreme violent behavior, and 4) become familiar with programs that prevent youth violence.

Commission on POST

1999

120 Minutes

09-23-99



Crime Prevention

A.W.A.R.E. Alarm System

This information video provides an overview of the A.W.A.R.E. Alarm System, a personal security system used by victims of domestic violence.

San Jose Police Dept.
1999
6:40 Minutes

Bank Robbery Prevention

A three person bank takeover and a lone robber scenarios are dramatized, followed by information on how to prevent future occurrences and what to do if they occur. Produced for the Crime Prevention Unit to be used as a training video for bank employees.

San Jose Police Department
1994
8:27 Minutes

Boat, Boat Trailer, and Personal Watercraft Theft Investigation

This video instructs the investigator on how to identify stolen boats, boat trailers, and personal watercraft and provides suggestions for properly documenting such thefts in written reports. Included is an explanation of how to locate and read the registration numbers, such as the "HIN" (hull identification number) and "CF" State I.D. number. For patrol officers and investigators.

Los Angeles Police Department
1998
9:15 Minutes
10-08-98



Business Invasion

A hi-tech business takeover dramatization is followed by information regarding security measures companies should take and what to do in case of a robbery. Produced for Crime Prevention Unit presentations to small to midsize hi-tech companies.

San Jose Police Department
1994
12:43 Minutes

The Career Burglar

A lengthy interview with a professional burglar offers insight into the failed criminal justice system, the methods burglars use to select and enter their targets, the impact of neighborhood watch and other prevention techniques. For all law enforcement personnel.

Redding Police Department
1994
60 Minutes

Citizens Alert: Modern Crime Prevention Training

Provides tips on how to prevent carjacking; increase security in shopping malls, at automated teller machines, and while driving on the freeway or stopped at an accident. For general public.

Riverside County Sheriff's Department
1993
8 Minutes
9-16-93



Citizens Tear Gas Training Program

The official DOJ video designed for use in conjunction with classroom training on tear gas for civilians. For the general public.

California Department of Justice
1994
8:18 Minutes
4-20-94



Defrauding the Elderly: Preventing Bunco Schemes

This video program demonstrates different bunco schemes used by criminals to defraud the elderly out of their money. The program is intended for viewing by elders, either as a stand-alone video or with a discussion led after each segment by an investigator from a law enforcement agency.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Dept.
1999
28:14 Minutes
12-02-99



Home Invasions

Crime prevention tips about home invasions are outlined for the public. Video available in English, Spanish and Vietnamese. For community relations officers and general public.

San Jose Police Department
1995
9:55/8:00/8:14 Minutes

Residential Burglary

Describes the "typical" burglar and methods of preventing break-ins. Discusses security alarm systems, deadbolt locks, door pins and dowels for sliding glass doors, trimming of shrubbery, well lit exteriors, dogs, neighborhood watch programs, videotaping of interiors, and etching of personal property. For the general public.

Dallas County Sheriff's Department
1995
7:30 Minutes
3-21-96



Crime Prevention

A Vision of Hope: Preventing Violence

Examines our culture of violence and looks at ways we can reverse its rising tide to create safe and healthy communities. Delivers a powerful message of hope and courage that needs to be seen by policy makers at all levels, community members, parents, and youth. A Violence Prevention final report is available.

California Attorney General

1995

15 Minutes

2-15-96



Force, Weaponry, and Defensive Tactics

Accidental Discharge of Firearms

Uses humorous scenarios to call attention to the dangers of unsafe handling of various types of weapons including revolvers, semiautomatic handguns, shotguns and the Uzi. Follows with a review of safe weapons handling procedures. For all law enforcement personnel.

U.S. Marshals Service
1994
17 Minutes

AR-15 Familiarization

Designed for personnel who are new to the AR-15, this program demonstrates safe handling and deployment of the weapon. Describes key features of basic operation, and ballistic capabilities of the AR-15. For patrol officers, supervisors.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Dept.
1997
6:42 Minutes
8-7-97



Arrest and Control, Pt. I: Arm Mechanics and Joint Locks

Demonstrates the use and application of several techniques for suspects who are physically combative. Among the techniques presented are: Firm "C" Grip, Rear Arm Lock-Finger Flex, Straight Arm Lock, Twist Lock Come-Along, Figure Four Outward Wrist Lock, and Running Arm Lock. For law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles Police Dept.
1996
7:50 Minutes
5-8-97



Arrest and Control, Pt. II: Distraction Strikes and Evading

Demonstrates additional techniques for suspects who are physically combative. Among the techniques presented are: Palm-Heel Strike Distraction, Forearm-Elbow Strike, Knee Strike Distractions, Front Kick, Round Kicks-Shin Kicks, Evading and Blocking, and Combination Drill. For law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles Police Dept.
1996
3:35 Minutes
5-8-97



Arrest and Control, Pt. III: Takedowns and Weapon Retention

The final in a three-part series, this demonstrates the use and application of the following techniques: Arm/shoulder Lock, Rear Arm Control Takedown, Grapevine, Rollover, Lateral Head Displacement, Simple Sweep, Top Control Reversal Passing the Guard, and Weapon Retention. For law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles Police Dept.
1996
11:00 Minutes

ARWEN

Describes characteristics of the ARWEN 37 five-shot, less-lethal shoulder weapon, and the low energy and standard energy rounds. Covers typical situations for use, safe deployment distances, procedures, precautions, and a preplanned tactical response. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department
1994
6:41 Minutes
8-18-94



Assault Weapons Violations

This video details current assault weapons laws and identifies the various California Penal Code sections governing assault weapons. It also provides brief scenarios that demonstrate suggested enforcement procedure under assault weapons laws. For patrol officers and investigators.

Los Angeles Police Department
1998
7:22 Minutes
12-03-98



August 15th: Stevens to Spokane

Documents a pursuit of two felons through two counties by four different law enforcement agencies. At the time the suspects were finally arrested, two civilians had been killed and four officers wounded. For all law enforcement personnel.

Spokane Police Department
1994
58 Minutes

Force, Weaponry, and Defensive Tactics

Basic Marksmanship Instruction: Phase I - The Ball and Dummy Exercise

Covers slow fire, timed fire, and rapid fire exercises. Emphasizes proper stance and sight alignment, steady pressure on the trigger, and attention to anticipation of the shot. Periodic dummy rounds force the student to concentrate on the target. For recruits.

Federal Law Enforcement Training Center

1994

6 Minutes

8-18-94



Basic Marksmanship Instruction: Phase II - The Practical Pistol Course

Covers proper drawing technique, how to remove a revolver from its holster, how to shoot from behind a barricade, and how to shoot with the weak hand. Points out typical mistakes such as the upwards and downwards draw, and drawing across the weak hand. For recruits.

Federal Law Enforcement Training Center

1994

10 Minutes

8-18-94



California Firearms Law Changes

In January 2000, changes in California firearms laws took place that have impact law enforcement and the public. This special, live studio broadcast features a panel of firearm and legal experts who discuss these changes. Featured topics include: 1) assault weapons, 2) large-capacity magazines, 3) unsafe handguns, 4) 5150 W&I and firearms, 5) trigger locks, and 6) carrying a concealable firearm.

Commission on POST

1999

60 Minutes

12-15-99



Carotid (Neck Restraint) Control Hold

The first of a two-part series, this video highlights this effective—and, at times, controversial—control hold. Includes physical demonstrations and comments from experts on use of the control hold. For law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST

1997

12:40 Minutes

3-6-97



Chemical Agents for Use in Crowd and Riot Control

Discusses a variety of CS chemical devices and procedures for their safe use. Emphasizes proper authorization for dispersal, the use of gas masks and heavy gloves, wind direction, precautions around schools and hospitals, and cleanup procedures.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department

1994

9:30 Minutes

6-9-94



Characteristics of Firearms

Describes weapons currently available to criminals, how they operate, and their effectiveness on various surfaces. Surfaces tested include wooden and metal doors, cinder-block walls, mailboxes, fire hydrants, vehicles, and Kevlar vests. For all law enforcement personnel.

Federal Law Enforcement Training Center

1994

36:32 Minutes

Chris Whiteley Shooting

Constable Chris Whiteley describes his confrontation with a suspect at night in which there was an exchange of gunfire. The incident highlights the need for departments to consider semiautomatic pistols instead of revolvers to reduce the need to reload during an extended firefight. For patrol officers.

Niagara Regional Police Force (Canada)

1995

14:45 Minutes

12-21-95



Controlling Violent Subjects Telecourse - Part I (96-05)

Gives officers an understanding of how to identify and control violent people. Part I focuses on the initial approach to law enforcement contacts and the use of force where the peace officer has to use physical control to overcome resistance or attack.

Commission on POST

1996

2 Hours

5-96



Force, Weaponry, and Defensive Tactics

Controlling Violent Subjects Telecourse - Part II (96-11)

After viewing this telecourse, the peace officer will have a better understanding of the options and tools available to aid in the control of a violent subject. California peace officers will detail their experiences controlling violent people. This telecourse will include re-creations of real incidents, actual footage of officers facing violent subjects, and demonstrations of control tools and tactics.

Commission on POST

1996

2 Hours

11-4-96



Controlling Violent Subjects, Part III (97-07)

After viewing this telecourse, the peace officer will have a better understanding of the lawful use of deadly force by peace officers and the issues surrounding deadly force. The viewer will also hear from California peace officers who have faced and survived deadly force encounters and who have volunteered to share their thoughts and experiences.

Commission on POST

1997

120 Minutes

7-24-97



Cover From Fire

Covers penetration capabilities of the 40 caliber Glock pistol, 12 gauge shotgun, 357 handgun, 22 caliber rifle, 308 hunting rifle and the 223 assault rifle. Discusses protection offered by body armor, parts of vehicles, fire hydrants, dumpsters, power poles, light standards, various kinds of walls and appliances. For patrol officers.

Calgary Police Service (Canada)

1995

14:45 Minutes

4-25-96



Drawing/Exhibiting Firearm and Warning Shots

Covers the LAPD policy and offers scenarios to illustrate various situations. Emphasizes keeping the finger off the trigger and not drawing the weapon unless there is reasonable belief that it may be necessary to use deadly force. Discourages the use of warning shots unless other non-lethal methods will not work. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles Police Department

1996

5 Minutes

Drawing From the Holster: The Five Step Presentation

Deputy David Sauer discusses accidental discharges occurring with the Beretta 92F and Safariland 295L holster, since replaced by the model 280S. Video points out features of the new holster that make drawing faster and safer. Discusses the five-step procedure of grip, clear, rotate, smack, and look.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department

1996

9:30 Minutes

7-27-96



Dynamics of a Shooting Involving an Officer

A 5-part roll call training program describing Officer Eric Besel's encounter with three suspects at a local park. Parts are titled: Incident Outline, Recovery Time, Incident Critique, Experience is the Best Teacher, and Basic Advice for New Officers. For all law enforcement personnel.

Seattle Police Department

1995

34 Minutes

7-13-95



Firearms Safety Review

Covers procedures for caring for, transporting, and storing the revolver, semiautomatic pistol, and shotgun. Emphasizes safe muzzle direction, verification of loaded condition, position of finger out of trigger guard, and careful pointing of firearm. For all law enforcement personnel.

Orange County Sheriff's Department

1994

12 Minutes

10-20-94



Folsom Roll

Highlights the "Folsom Roll," an escape maneuver sometimes used by inmates or arrestees during a pat-down search that often results in serious injury to the officer. The video traces the history of the technique by inmates at Folsom State Prison and demonstrates several search positions where the Folsom Roll may be used by a subject. The program concludes with tips on how an officer can avoid or escape the maneuver.

Alameda County District Attorney's Office

1999

14:18 Minutes

07-08-99



Force, Weaponry, and Defensive Tactics

Frisk Search Update

Is it ever permissible to remove concealed narcotics from a suspect's clothing incident to a weapons frisk? Officer Mike Williamson discusses the parameters of frisk searches and presents scenarios in which you decide if a search is legal. This is one of seven videotapes in a LAPD Legal Review Series designed to update officers in points of law.

Los Angeles Police Department

1996

4:30 Minutes

11-21-96



Handgun Retention

Interviews several officers who were involved in confrontations with suspects who attempted to remove the officers weapon. Provides an excellent review of defensive measures which can prevent gun take-aways and help to ensure officer safety. For patrol officers.

Peel Regional Police (Canada)

1994

17 Minutes

3-17-94



Handgun Retention: Holsters

Discusses three types of holsters used by the Metro Toronto PD for the Glock pistol: the Rogers Boss, Safariland 275 and Safariland 295. Covers security of the holster, situational awareness, attack indicators, and retention techniques. For all law enforcement personnel.

Metropolitan Toronto Police Department

1995

9:05 Minutes

5-25-95



Hobble Restraint Device

Provides an overview of the Hobble Restraint Device—an effective tool that can be used to restrain an aggressive or combative suspect. Suggests guidelines for Hobble use and demonstrates the proper application of the device to a suspect's ankles, knees, and elbows, including application for transporting in a car. The program offers several precautions that should be taken when using the Hobble to restrain a suspect. For sworn law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles Police Department

1998

9:52 Minutes

10-08-98



How to Safely Clear Weapons in the Field

This program teaches that failure to properly clear weapons and render them safe may result in an accidental discharge. The video highlights safe gun handling rules for several types of weapons commonly encountered in the field, including: 1) revolvers, 2) semiautomatic handguns, 3) rifles, and 4) shotguns.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Dept.

1999

11:10 Minutes

05-06-99



Illegal Firearms Overview, Part 1

Excerpted from the POST Illegal Possession and Use of Firearms tele-course, this first of two parts reviews statistics related to firearms sales and crimes involving firearms for the early 90s. Common penal code sections governing use of illegal firearms are highlighted. The segment also presents information about electronic resources that are available to assist with investigating firearms criminal activity. For sworn law enforcement personnel and investigators.

California Commission on POST

1998

14:27 Minutes

9-10-98



Illegal Firearms Overview, Part 2

Excerpted from the POST Illegal Possession and Use of Firearms tele-course, this second part explains the importance of safe handling of firearms as evidence and demonstrates how to handle several types of firearms commonly encountered in the field. The video distinguishes different types of illegal firearms, including assault weapons, and identifies various types of ammunition. For sworn law enforcement personnel and investigators.

California Commission on POST

1998

17:25 Minutes

9-10-98



Illegal Possession and Use of Firearms Telecourse

Covers the laws and the prosecution of violators, prohibited people, probation and parole related issues, identification of illegal weapons and alterations to legal weapons, safety issues, available communications systems, and investigative issues. For law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST

1994

2 Hours

4-14-94



Force, Weaponry, and Defensive Tactics

In-Custody Death Issues

Presents a comprehensive look at the issues facing law enforcement officers today when a suspect dies during a physical struggle. This video focuses on two key issues: 1) the condition called "drug-induced excited delirium," and 2) the condition known as "positional asphyxiation."

Provides the peace officer with a realistic perspective of their responsibility when they must physically handle suspects that are out of control and are H&S 5150 and/or under the influence of drugs or alcohol. For law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST

1997

21:54 Minutes

4-3-97



Introduction to Firearms

Provides an overview of basic procedures for the safe and effective use of revolvers. Covers stance, grip, and trigger control. Demonstrates proper alignment of sights, loading and unloading, and how to safely uncock a standard service revolver. For recruits.

Federal Law Enforcement Training Center

1994

18 Minutes

Keeping the Piece

Presents a comprehensive look at several effective handgun retention techniques. Scenarios include options for holstered gun retention, handling multiple assailants, non-holstered gun retention, and officer-as-hostage situations. Tactics are detailed step-by-step in slow motion, followed by real-time demonstrations. For law enforcement personnel.

Calgary Police Service

1997

13:11 Minutes

6-5-97



Law Enforcement Officers Flying Armed Telecourse (95-11)

Reviews federal regulations, corporate policy, and proper law enforcement practices related to officers flying armed. Includes specific conditions when firearms or restraints can be carried aboard aircraft, procedures for transporting firearms and ammunition in checked luggage, procedures for transporting a prisoner aboard an aircraft, and the roles and responsibilities of flight and ground crew members in the event of a passenger disturbance or other in-flight emergency. For all law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST

1995

90 Minutes

11-16-95



Laws of Arrest: Force

A 3-part series includes "Improving Your Odds On The Street" dealing with making good force decisions in the field; "The Federal Standard" discusses three main cases that make up federal laws relating to police use of force; and "Improving Your Odds In Court". Includes an instructor guide with lesson plan and tests. For all law enforcement personnel.

Law Enforcement Resource Center

1995

Part 1: 13:45 Minutes

Part 2: 16:15 Minutes

Part 3: 23:20 Minutes

6-22-95



Leg Restraint Technique

Officer Gale Meenach discusses the importance of use of proper terminology and a departmental policy when referring to the leg restraint. Demonstrates techniques used by Spokane PD for application of the restraint and transportation of suspects. For patrol officers.

Spokane Police Department (Washington)

1995

5:15 Minutes

Lethal Force Policy

Covers California Penal Code Section 196 and various other references to justifiable homicide by public officers. Discusses warning shots, shots at fleeing felons, shots at moving vehicles, and special considerations for juveniles. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles Police Department

1994

6:30 Minutes

7-21-94



Life and Death:

The Harwell Incident

Recreates a lethal force confrontation between a Louisiana State Trooper and a traffic violator on March 16, 1994. Examines what occurred, Trooper Harwell's impressions, and five major officer survival lessons that can be learned from the incident. For patrol officers.

Louisiana State Police Academy

1994

20 Minutes

9-15-94



Force, Weaponry, and Defensive Tactics

Managing Civil Disobedience Telecourse (98-07)

This program provides contemporary training and information to California peace officers in the area of managing and controlling crowd situations. The program teaches that law enforcement must recognize the right of free speech and actively protect people in the exercise of that right. Officers must have the integrity to not allow their own personal, political, or religious views affect their actions, and when it becomes necessary to control the actions of a crowd that has unlawfully assembled, the officer is committed to do so with optimal efficiency and minimal impact upon the community.

Commission on POST

1998

120 Minutes

7-23-98



Managing Civil Disobedience Overview, Part 1

This first of two parts provides a history of civil disobedience in California and an overview of various types of protest issues. New techniques, tools, and other resources used by protesters are also shown. The segment highlights the types of protest crowds that may form and the types of events where they are likely to occur. For sworn law enforcement personnel.

California Commission on POST

1998

16:57 Minutes

12-03-98



Managing Civil Disobedience Overview, Part 2

This second segment shows the key components of a civil disobedience management strategy, including a crowd control checklist. The video emphasizes the importance of advance collaboration and cooperation among the entities affected by a protest event. For sworn law enforcement personnel.

California Commission on POST

1998

14:55 Minutes

12-03-98



The Master Grip and Tap Rack Ready

Safe control of your weapon is one of your primary concerns. Illustrates the Master Grip, keeping the finger out of the trigger guard and holding the weapon at a downward angle. Also covers Tap-Rack-Ready malfunctions. For all law enforcement personnel.

Huntington Beach Police Department

1996

5:46 Minutes

9-12-96



New Ammunition, Weapons, and Training Systems

This program introduces and explains new duty ammunition, newly modified duty weapons, and approved off-duty weapons. The video also reviews a more realistic paint ball weapon training system. For sworn law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department

1997

4:25 Minutes

2-05-98



New Firearms Qualification Course

Describes the new LASD firearms qualification course based on restricting fire to 3-round bursts. In addition to assessing marksmanship, the training will promote controlled fire, officer safety, quicker target acquisition and tactical reassessment. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department

1994

2:49 Minutes

Non-Lethal Use of Force Series

Officer Kevin Korne, Physical Training and Self-Defense Unit Instructor, narrates a five-part series covering Kicks, Firm Grip and Compliance Holds, Leg Sweeps, Upper Body Control Holds, and Push Down Gun Take-aways. Segments are short and ideal for roll call training. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles Police Department

1996

15:30 Minutes

Non-Lethal Use of Force - Verbalization

Discusses the "Five Step Hard Style" which can be used to diffuse volatile situations involving uncooperative individuals. This style involves a greeting and reason for the stop, asking the individual to comply, presenting the options to compliance, confirming that the individual understands, and action. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles Police Department

1994

7:50 Minutes

7-21-94



Force, Weaponry, and Defensive Tactics

OC Chemical Agent Spray

Reviews the use of oleoresin capsicum (OC), a nontoxic, nonlethal, and effective compliance tool that can be used to overcome and control an uncooperative or aggressive suspect. Explains the operation, application, and physical effects of OC. The program also highlights LAPD's departmental policy on use of OC. For sworn law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles Police Department

1998

7:12 Minutes

3-05-98



Off-Duty Encounters: Officer Rivers Incident

Officer Phil Rivers describes a confrontation with two intruders into his home, one armed with a rifle. Officer Rivers provides tips for preparing your home and your family for this type of intrusion. For all law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles Police Department

1994

13 Minutes

5-19-94



Off-Duty Firearms Safety

Outlines techniques for safe handling and storage of off-duty weapons. Calls attention to the danger of weapons to small children, unsafe transportation of weapons in a vehicle, and general carelessness and complacency in the handling of weapons. For all law enforcement personnel.

Orange County Sheriff's Department

1996

4 Minutes

7-11-96



An Orientation to Laser Village

Describes the specialized training offered to law enforcement officers to perfect their survival skills. Includes a dramatization of a carjacking experienced by an off-duty Santa Ana officer in which the Laser Village training saved his life. For all law enforcement personnel.

Orange County Sheriff's Department

1994

9:45 Minutes

Pre-Shift Shotgun Inspection

Covers procedures to prevent malfunction including inspection of the shotgun, shotgun shells and electrolock. Shows defects in ammunition such as loose crimp; leakage; a swollen, cracked or bent body; chipping or distortion of the rim; an improperly seated primer; excessive oil from the weapon; and corrosion. For patrol officers.

California Highway Patrol

1995

5:20 Minutes

8-17-95



Range Safety

Provides general range safety rules and procedures. Focuses on specific safety concerns regarding handling of various types of weapons, unsafe movement on the firing line, and communications between instructor, student and range-master. For range instructors.

Federal Law Enforcement Training Center

1994

18 Minutes

5-19-94



Rescue Under Hostile Fire

This video provides a five-step guideline used by the San Jose Police Department to assist officers in preparing for a rescue. Steps include: 1) evaluate the situation, 2) develop a plan, 3) move to the last position of cover, 4) use distraction, and 5) effect the extraction. Three types of rescues are depicted, including use of a rescue vehicle, hasty vehicle rescue, and rescue on foot. Designed for patrol and tactical officers.

San Jose Police Dept.

1997

12:06 Minutes

12-4-97



The Riot Baton

Compares the side handle baton to the 36" riot baton used during jail disturbances. Subjects covered include hand placement, stance, movement, blocks, strikes, target areas, no strike areas, baton recovery, heel to palm strikes, punches and kicks. Emphasizes practice to perfect baton handling techniques. For custodial officers.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Custody Div.

1995

5 Minutes

3-21-96



Force, Weaponry, and Defensive Tactics

Sergeant's Inspection of the Beretta 92F

This video is designed to re-familiarize line supervisors with safe procedures for thorough inspection of the Beretta 92F handgun during roll call briefing. Procedures demonstrated include unloading the weapon prior to inspection, proper handling during inspection, the various parts to check for cleanliness and lubrication, ammunition inspection, and weapon reassembly. For patrol officers, supervisors.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Dept.

1997

10:39 Minutes

7-3-97



Shotgun Safety and Handling

Officer Joe Boyd, SAPD Rangemaster/Armorer, reviews safety procedures for use of the Remington 870 Police Magnum. The procedure includes a check of seal, magazine cap, action bar lock, safety, ammunition and carrier, and loading/unloading procedures. For patrol officers.

Santa Ana Police Department

1994

8:16 Minutes

Showdown at Calico

This video follows the dramatic 14-hour standoff between police and a shooting suspect holed up at the Calico Motel in Anaheim. Utilizing actual footage and interviews, the program presents valuable information about officer safety, tactical response planning, and SWAT operations. For sworn law enforcement personnel.

Anaheim Police Dept.

1998

17:36 Minutes

3-05-98



Situation Use of Force Options Chart

Presents real-life situations using the Taser, flexible baton and OC spray to illustrate force options. Uses a "Use of Force Options Chart" to discuss different levels of force and appropriate reactions to various kinds of aggression. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department

1995

8:32 Minutes

5-25-95



The Stinger 12 Stunbag

Describes the Stinger 12 Stunbag and demonstrates its effectiveness on uncooperative suspects. List situations where use of the Stunbag is appropriate, and outlines procedures and safety measures to be used in its deployment. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department

1995

9:45 Minutes

10-19-95



Stunbag Shotgun

Explains how the stunbag shotgun is deployed. Covers the San Jose PD use of force and escalation of force policies. For patrol officers.

San Jose Police Department

1995

6:17 Minutes

Suicide By Cop, Part 1 Telecourse (99-07)

Police-Assisted Suicide and Suicide by Cop are two different names for the same thing. In a Suicide by Cop incident, law enforcement officers become unwilling executioners for suicidal individuals or criminals who cannot face the lawful consequences of their apprehension. Part 1 of this telecourse series includes 1) background information on the phenomenon and the behavior of "Suicide by Cop" subjects, 2) information-gathering strategies and assessment tools for call-intake personnel, and 3) profiles of two incidents narrated by the actual officers involved.

Commission on POST

1999

120 Minutes

07-22-99



Suicide By Cop, Part 2 Telecourse (99-08)

This second part of the two-part telecourse series details the tactics and strategies for first responders and examines post-incident considerations. Topics include 1) the impact on involved personnel, 2) investigation and documentation of a Suicide by Cop incident, 3) civil and criminal litigation, and 4) community relations and the media.

Commission on POST

1999

120 Minutes

08-26-99



Surviving Deadly Assaults Telecourse (93-06)

Contains reenactments of actual incidents where officers faced deadly situations and survived. Viewers will learn how officers have survived shootings; become familiar with many of the disturbing trends related to peace officer deaths nationwide; be challenged to evaluate their own mental and physical readiness to face shooting situations; and hear candid comments from the officers involved in the actual incidents. For all law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST

1993

2 Hours

6-24-93



Force, Weaponry, and Defensive Tactics

Surviving Deadly Force Encounters

This program details the physical and psychological factors that may affect a peace officer's ability to survive a deadly force encounter. Among the physical factors suggested are: 1) accuracy, 2) penetration of rounds, 3) weapon familiarity, 4) environmental factors, 5) physical restrictions, and 6) injury. Psychological considerations include 1) false expectations, 2) tunnel vision, 3) mental preparedness, and 4) fear management. For sworn law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles Sheriff's Department

1998

23 Minutes

11-05-98



SWAT: Santa Ana's Special Team

Provides the history and mission of the Santa Ana PD SWAT team, the requirements for becoming a member, special weapons and training SWAT members receive, typical assignments, criteria for a call-out and interaction with other special units. For all law enforcement personnel.

Santa Ana Police Department

1994

10:15 Minutes

Tactical Communication

Whether it's a witness interview, traffic stop, trespass complaint or a domestic violence call, effective tactical communication is a crucial part of an officer's everyday dealings with the public. Using some of the most common scenarios officers deal with on a daily basis, this program demonstrates the dos and don'ts of effective tactical communication.

Video Training Alliance

1999

13:00 Minutes

T.A.R.P. (Total Appendage Restraint Procedure)

This video demonstrates the most current acceptable tarping procedure in use within the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department, and addresses additional requirements when the device is used.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Dept.

2000

7:17 Minutes

01-13-00



Time Out With Thompson (Parts 1-3)

A collection of roll-call training video presentations by George Thompson, creator of Verbal Judo. Parts 1-2 feature several short video segments where Thompson discusses techniques from his acclaimed Verbal Judo course (56:20 and 45:20 Minutes). Part 3 features video scenarios depicting the proper and improper uses of Verbal Judo in real-life situations (23:50 Minutes).

San Bernardino County Sheriff's Dept.

2000

126 Minutes total

Use of Force Model

Explains the five-tier Use of Force Model to describe the escalation or deescalation of force required to meet a demonstrated level of compliance or resistance from a subject. Uses a scenario to illustrate these levels of resistance. For patrol officers.

Federal Law Enforcement Training Center

1994

15:12 Minutes

12-8-94



Use of Lethal Force - Idol and Balks

Uses acronyms IDOL (Immediate Defense of Life) and BALKS (Background, Age, Last Resort, Knowledge, and Seriousness of the Crime) to assist in the decision to use lethal force. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles Police Department

1994

7:23 Minutes

Use of Non-Lethal Force: Baton Part I

Reviews how an arrest is made, what restraint is allowed, reasonable force to effect arrest and prevent escape, and what level of force may be used. Includes tactical considerations of the baton, its nomenclature, grip, target and vulnerable areas. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles Police Department

1995

9 Minutes

8-17-95



Using Cover

Shows the capability of various firearms to penetrate different types of cover used by officers in the field. Illustrates the effects of shots at car doors and engines, cinder blocks, mail boxes, fire hydrants and other objects. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department

1993

16 Minutes

10-21-93



Force, Weaponry, and Defensive Tactics

Violence Against California Peace Officers Telecourse (94-11)

Examines disturbing trends related to the increase in felonious assaults against California peace officers. Provides statistical information from the 1990-93 Officers Killed and Assaulted Study on felonious officer deaths, and challenges the viewers to evaluate their preparedness in properly identifying and responding to any potentially dangerous situation. For all law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST

1994

120 Minutes

11-10-94



Warning Shots

Video introduces various scenarios where warning shots may be used as a tool for control. Highlights the considerations an officer must make before opting to use warning shots. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles Police Dept.

1996

5:46 Minutes

Warrant Service and Building Search Techniques

This program demonstrates the team approach to building searches and is intended for use by narcotics officers, gang details, detectives, and patrol personnel. The video emphasizes the importance of advance planning, proper team training, and practice in order to ensure officer safety. Several building and room clearing/search methods are demonstrated.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Dept.

1999

16:52 Minutes

07-08-99



Aurora Colors II: Dealing with the Gang Issue

Provides information on how to build a community based anti-gang program. Updates the original "Aurora Colors" video which appeared in the September 1993 POST telecast. For law enforcement personnel.

Aurora Regional Medical Center
1994
27:36 Minutes
4-20-94



Basic Training Video Series: Unusual Occurrences (LD #26), Part 1

Excerpted from the Domestic Terrorism telecourse, this first of two parts features scenes from domestic terrorism incidents and profiles the terrorist mentality in the U.S. The video provides an overview of militia and patriot movements and surveys the tactics and weapons used by antigovernmental groups.

Commission on POST
1999
21:35 Minutes
08-05-99



Basic Training Video Series: Unusual Occurrences (LD #26), Part 2

Excerpted from the POST Domestic Terrorism telecourse, this second part highlights the characteristics of individuals involved in terrorist activities and identifies five levels of terrorist involvement.

Commission on POST
1999
17:17 Minutes
08-05-99



Cultural Diversity in Corrections

Discusses the importance of developing a culturally diverse staff within the prison system, as well as management of a culturally diverse inmate population. Study guide, review quiz and discussion questions for this program available from ACA. For Sheriff's custodial staff.

American Correctional Association
1994
15:55 Minutes

Domestic Terrorism Telecourse (99-03)

This telecourse provides state and local law enforcement officers with an orientation to domestic terrorism/extremist groups and provides safety techniques for dealing with the challenges these groups pose. Viewers will 1) gain a working knowledge of past and present extremist groups, 2) learn extremist motivations and beliefs, 3) learn the tactics used by various extremist groups, 4) recognize common warning signs associated with extremist groups, and 5) understand how to effectively deal with extremists.

Commission on POST
1999
120 Minutes
03-25-99



Dress for Death

Shows clothing, signs, activity and behavior commonly displayed by gang members. Discusses the dangers to innocent persons when they imitate gang dress and behavior. Features traits of the Bloods, Crips, Hispanic, Asian, White gang members, and taggers. For general public.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department
1994
13 Minutes
2-16-95



Gang Incident Tracking System

Cites statistics on the number of gangs, gang members, gang related homicides and other violent crimes in Orange County. Identifies gang activity, dress, characteristics and graffiti. Emphasizes importance of noting gang activity on crime reports. For all law enforcement personnel.

Orange County Sheriff's Department
1994
6 Minutes
8-18-94



Gang Management Strategies in Corrections

Tells how to identify gangs and their members within the prison system; methods of managing gangs and gang-related activities; preventive measures; and inmate rights. Study guide, review quiz and discussion questions for this program available from ACA. For Sheriff's custodial staff.

American Correctional Association
1994
15 Minutes

Gangs

Gang Party Takedown

Provides information about gang parties and the dangers in dealing with them. Covers analysis of flyers, the planning process, covert officers and response teams, the briefing, arrival and securing of the scene, information gathering, debriefing and processing of information.

Dallas Police Department

1996

12 Minutes

6-27-96



Gangs: Turning the Corner

Captures the people and programs that are successfully turning the corner on gangs. Stories and examples from across the United States are used to motivate and inspire parents, educators, police, and community members to work in partnership. For general public.

California Attorney General

1994

Broadcast Version: 60 Minutes

Training Version: 30 Minutes

Peace in the Neighborhood

An anti-gang music video designed to accompany law enforcement presentations to the public. Provides statistics on the number of gangs and gang-related shootings in Orange County. Features the music of former Beatle, Paul McCartney. For the general public.

Orange County Sheriff's Department

1994

4 Minutes

Street Gangs - Part I: Hispanic (93-03)

The first in a telecourse series focusing on California street gangs which covers the history of gangs, recognition, safety and trends, and information gathering. Hispanic gangs were selected for this first course because they are the oldest in the state, with events dating back to the 1920s, and they have the largest membership of any of California's ethnic gangs. For law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST

1993

2 Hours

3-25-93



Street Gangs - Part II: Southeast Asian (93-08)

The second in a telecourse series focusing on California street gangs. Viewers will learn the history of Southeast Asian gangs, will recognize Southeast Asian gang members, understand trends, and be able to use this material in roll call training. For law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST

1993

2 Hours

8-12-93



Street Gangs - Part III: African American (94-03)

The third in a telecourse series focusing on California street gangs. Viewers will learn the history of African American gangs, will recognize African American gangs, be able to use this material in roll call training, and understand trends of African American gang members. For law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST

1994

2 Hours

3-24-94



Street Gangs - Part IV: White (94-08)

The fourth in a telecourse series focusing on California street gangs. Viewers will learn the history of white gangs, learn to recognize white gangs, be able to use this material in roll call training, and understand trends of white gang members. For all law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST

1994

2 Hours

8-11-94



Street Gangs Overview, Part 1: Hispanic Gangs

Excerpted from the POST Street Gangs telecourse series, this first of four parts chronicles the history of Hispanic gangs in California and explains Hispanic gang culture through a series of interviews with former gang members. It also includes segments describing the legal definitions of gang, graffiti recognition, and female gang member profiles.

Commission on POST

1999

18:45 Minutes

02-04-99



Street Gangs Overview, Part 2: Asian Gangs

Excerpted from the POST Street Gangs telecourse series, this second of four parts focuses on Southeast Asian gangs with origins from Vietnam, Laos, and Cambodia. The program highlights Asian gang history and culture and includes segments on Asian gang graffiti and tattoo recognition.

Commission on POST

1999

27:05 Minutes

02-04-99



Street Gangs Overview, Part 3: African American Gangs

Excerpted from the POST Street Gangs telecourse series, this third of four parts chronicles the history of African American gangs in California and traces the origins of specific gangs such as the Bloods and Crips. The program highlights popular media images of gangsters and gang rap music. The video teaches how to identify African American gang members by clothing, tattoos, slang, graffiti, and hand gestures.

Commission on POST

1999

27:20 Minutes

03-04-99



Street Gangs Overview, Part 4: White Gangs

Excerpted from the POST Street Gangs telecourse series, this final segment focuses on various white gang groups with emphasis on white supremacist gangs such as Skinheads, White Aryan Resistance, KKK, and others. The video describes various types of hate crimes and their affect on the local community, plus offers tips on how to identify white gang members during field interviews and public protest events. The segment concludes with information on white gang graffiti.

Commission on POST

1999

30:05 Minutes

03-04-99



Violence in Our Streets

Four part series: Orange County Asian Gangs, Girls in Gangs, Hispanic Gangs, and Tagging. Describes Characteristics of each type of gang, their dress, tattoos, graffiti, weapons used, mode of operation, and the difference between gangs and tagger crews. For all law enforcement personnel.

Orange County Sheriff's Department

1993

Asian Gangs - 8:00 Minutes

Girls in Gangs - 17:00 Minutes

Hispanic Gangs - 8:00 Minutes

Tagging - 11:30 Minutes

5-20-93



Health and Physical Fitness

Communicable Diseases Telecourse (93-11)

An officer safety program designed to provide knowledge of communicable diseases and how to prevent injury or disease infection. Viewers will learn the medical aspects of communicable diseases, prevent or minimize occupational exposure to communicable diseases, and proper post-exposure management when an exposure does occur. For all law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST
1993
2 Hours
11-4-93



Emotional Survival Telecourse (99-11)

This telecourse presents an enlightening seminar by Dr. Kevin Gilmartin, a consultant on behavioral science issues to law enforcement agencies and a frequent instructor at the FBI Academy and the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center. Dr. Gilmartin explains the physical and social causes of law enforcement stress, describes common symptoms, and prescribes specific steps to counteract the problem.

Commission on POST
1999
120 Minutes
11-18-99



Reducing the Risk

This video examines many of the issues involving exposure to communicable diseases and demonstrates the precautions and equipment that will ultimately minimize the risk for peace officers. For all law enforcement personnel.

Video Training Alliance
1998
12 Minutes
9-10-98



Stress Management and the Law Enforcement Family Telecourse (94-10)

Examines the effects of police work stress on officers, their families, friends, and relatives. Viewers will understand the police environment and how it relates to stress on officers; recognize the effects of police work/stress on the officers family; understand the signs and symptoms of family stress; and examine possible solutions for the problems of stress. For all law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST
1994
120 Minutes
10-13-94



"What If..."

Critical Incident Stress

Discusses the symptoms of critical incident stress (CIS), which occurs when peace officers eventually become overwhelmed by an experience, losing their ability to cope. As a solution to CIS, the video explains how a debriefing can help officers "normalize" their reactions. Two officers relate the incidents that changed their lives, while leading experts in CIS discuss the healing powers of the debriefing process. For all law enforcement personnel.

Video Training Alliance
1997
11:00 Minutes
10-9-97



After the Robbery: Crisis to Resolution

Addresses the variety of trauma reactions a bank employee may feel after a robbery. Educates bank employees about their potential role in the criminal justice system and discusses the resources and services available to support them. Designed for use by police and prosecutors working on robberies involving financial institutions and for use by victim service agencies assisting in the aftermath of a robbery.

U.S. Attorney's Office/Office for Victims of Crime

1997

20:25 Minutes

5-8-97



Altered and Counterfeit Credit Cards: The Hi-Tech Holdup (Revised)

Originally produced in 1995 and revised for 1998, this program offers new information about the security features of VISA, MasterCard, Discover, and American Express credit cards. The video shows common examples of altered and counterfeit cards and provides an overview of the equipment used to make the counterfeit cards. For community relations officers, investigators, and retailers.

VISA USA

1998

18:30 Minutes

5-07-98

Arson and Explosives Telecourse (97-09)

After viewing this telecourse, the peace officer will have a better understanding of the extent and impact of the arson and explosives-related crime problem within the State of California. Tactical considerations and awareness of the officer safety issues associated with fire and explosive related incidents will be reviewed, as well as the ability to react appropriately when encountering an actual or potential incendiary, destructive or explosive device, or related component. For patrol officers and investigators.

California Commission on POST

1997

120 Minutes

9-25-97



Auto Theft Investigation

A 3-part series covering VIN labels, chop shops, VIN switches, altered labels, counterfeit labels and detection. Provides a brief history of the VIN labeling system, shows locations of VIN's on most vehicles, discusses methods of alteration, typical indicators of tampering, and methods of detection. For vehicle theft officers.

Fort Lauderdale Police Dept. (Florida)

1995

26 Minutes

The Bait Car

To combat the vehicle theft problem in Los Angeles, LASD has created a specially equipped vehicle which can be tracked and remotely disabled on command. Video describes this equipment, the personnel and procedures used to apprehend vehicle thieves. For all law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department

1994

5:46 Minutes

Bank Robbery Prevention

Tells how bank employees can be better prepared to survive a bank robbery. Covers the buddy system for opening the bank, operation of alarms and cameras, getting a good description of the robber and vehicle, protecting fingerprints, and reporting of the robbery. For bank employees.

San Jose Police Department

1994

8:27 Minutes

Bank, Armored Car, and Supermarket Bank Branch ATM Robbery

With jurisdiction over a city cited as the "bank robbery capital of the world," the LAPD has developed a detailed protocol for response and investigation of bank and bank-affiliated robberies. This video presents specific LAPD procedures for these robberies, which may serve as a model to other agencies. Topics include scene control, evidence collection, and witness interviews.

Los Angeles Police Dept.

1999

11:07 Minutes

03-04-99



Basic Training Video Series: Vehicle Theft Investigation, Part 1

Excerpted from the Vehicle Theft telecourse, this first of two parts provides auto theft statistics and describes the types of autos that are popular for thieves. The program shows the various places that cars are stolen and shows the tools most often used. DMV documents governing vehicle ownership and tips for identifying forgeries are also described.

Commission on POST

1999

25:30 Minutes

09-02-99



Investigation

Basic Training Video Series: Vehicle Theft Investigation, Part 2

Excerpted from the Vehicle Theft telecourse, this second segment focuses on vehicle recovery and the many indicators that a vehicle is stolen. The segment teaches how awareness of vehicle theft patterns and trends in a particular neighborhood may help curb theft.

Commission on POST

1999

21:40 Minutes

09-02-99



Business Invasion

Dramatizes robbery of a hi-tech business and discusses common modes of operation used by invaders. Follows with suggestions for improving security and preventing thefts, robberies and burglaries in hi-tech manufacturing plants and warehouses. For hi-tech businesses.

San Jose Police Department

1994

12:43 Minutes

Cellular Telephone Fraud: The Cloned Phone Threat to Public Safety

Cloning cellular phones is costing the cellular industry about \$1 million per day. This video describes how numbers are stolen, what equipment to look for, probable cause for arrest, and various charges that suspects face. For investigators.

Bell Atlantic Mobile Systems

1995

15:56 Minutes

4-25-96



Cellular Telephone Fraud: The Cloned Phone Threat to Public Safety in California

An effective video to show how cellular phone fraud is committed, how it affects law enforcement, how law enforcement can identify and arrest those involved, how to conduct field investigations, applicable Penal Code violations, and cellular carrier assistance available to law enforcement.

Cellular Telecommunications Industry Assoc.

1996

21 Minutes

10-24-96



Communications Fraud: Are You Prepared?

Discusses the nationwide communications fraud problem and the Department of Treasury's two-week Telecommunications Fraud Investigative Training Program at the FLETC Financial Fraud Institute in Brunswick, Georgia. For all law enforcement personnel.

Federal Law Enforcement Training Center

1994

10:42 Minutes

9-15-94



Concealed Compartments in Furniture

This video teaches that officers should be aware of this customized furniture because weapons can be retrieved easily from hidden compartments, posing a threat to officers. For patrol officers, investigators.

New York Police Department

1996

4:54 Minutes

8-7-97



Crime Scene Computer

Outlines a step-by-step procedure to safeguard computer evidence found at the scene of a crime. Describes the central processing unit (CPU), input-output devices, and memory sources. Producer supplies a fact sheet with the video to use as a check list.

NCJRS/Baltimore County Police Department

1996

7:45 Minutes

4-25-96



Crime Scene Response

Three scenarios are used to illustrate topics such as evidence preservation, weapon removal, and concerns for evidence contamination. For all emergency services personnel including EMT's, firefighters and law enforcement officers.

San Diego Police Department

1994

13 Minutes

Detecting Fraudulent Documents

Identifies security features of birth certificates, drivers licenses, social security cards, immigration and naturalization documents, and passports. Offers a booklet containing color reproductions of fraudulent documents and tips for detecting them. For all law enforcement personnel.

Washington State Patrol

1994

12:20 Minutes

Investigation

Domestic Terrorism Telecourse (99-03)

This telecourse provides state and local law enforcement officers with an orientation to domestic terrorism/extremist groups and provides safety techniques for dealing with the challenges these groups pose. Viewers will 1) gain a working knowledge of past and present extremist groups, 2) learn extremist motivations and beliefs, 3) learn the tactics used by various extremist groups, 4) recognize common warning signs associated with extremist groups, and 5) understand how to effectively deal with extremists.

Commission on POST
1999
120 Minutes
03-25-99



Elder Abuse Telecourse (97-02)

At the end of their lives, the elderly become increasingly vulnerable. They are easily injured due to the fragility that accompanies aging, and their mental sharpness may be dulled with time. They are preyed upon for money, food, social security checks, credit ratings, and shelter. This telecourse identifies the many forms and degrees of elder abuse and certain indicators that law enforcement should be aware of in order to determine if abuse may be occurring.

Commission on POST
1997
120 Minutes
2-20-97



Elder and Dependent Adult Abuse Overview, Part 1

Excerpted from the POST Elder Abuse Telecourse, this first of two parts presents an introduction to elder abuse and reviews psychological, physical, and emotional indicators related to the victim. Several indicators related to the abuser are also highlighted. The segment presents a detailed overview of common crimes associated with financial abuse of elders and dependent adults. For patrol officers and investigators.

California Commission on POST
1997
17:06 Minutes
2-05-98



Elder and Dependent Adult Abuse Overview, Part 2

Excerpted from the POST Elder Abuse Telecourse, this second program details the investigation of possible elder and dependent abuse. Tips for effective investigation are provided, including suggestions on how and when to investigate and how to document an investigation. Aspects unique to interviewing victims are also presented. For patrol officers and investigators.

California Commission on POST
1997
15:20 Minutes
2-05-98



Emergency Responders

This program serves as a reminder about crime scene preservation and highlights several crime scene "dos" and "don'ts" for first officers and EMS personnel. The video also presents guidelines for professional officer conduct while at the emergency room.

Las Vegas Metro Police Dept.
1999
11:02 Minutes
04-08-99



First Officer

The first officer at the scene of a major crime invariably sets the tone for the entire investigation. Seemingly insignificant details could mean the difference between an open and a closed case. This video guides the viewer through the methodologies and priorities of the first officer. For patrol officers, investigators.

Video Training Alliance
1996
10:00 Minutes
3-6-97



Forensic Technology for Law Enforcement Telecourse

Provides information on the latest technology and methods of processing crime scenes. Viewers will become acquainted with Forensic Technology as an investigative tool; explore various types of physical evidence, its collection, and value in preparing better cases; learn the capabilities of applied science in solving today's crimes. For all law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST
1993
2 Hours
5-13-93



Investigation

Gunshot Residue Collection

Describes contents and procedures for use of new gunshot residue kits available to LASD personnel. Emphasizes promptness in obtaining samples and caution to prevent contamination. Although this kit is not widely used in California, the video does offer good information on the value of gunshot residue as evidence. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department

1996

7:30 Minutes

Harley Davidson Motorcycle Identification

This specialized training video provides detailed instruction on proper identification of Harley Davidson motorcycles and engines. The program traces the history of Harley Davidson engine types and tells the viewer how to locate and decipher the identification number as it appears on engines and frames. For patrol officers and investigators.

Ft. Lauderdale Police Dept.

1997

11:00 Minutes

10-9-97



Hate Crimes

Presents the problems of hate crime through testimonies of various victims. Discusses the Hate Crimes Statistics Act of 1990, the FBI's process for national hate crime data collection, and procedures for identifying and reporting suspected hate crimes. For all law enforcement personnel.

Federal Bureau of Investigation

1994

19:17 Minutes

Hate Crimes Telecourse (92-01)

Identifies hate crimes and the importance of reporting it as such. Differentiates hate crimes from other types of crimes. Emphasizes unique needs of hate crime victims. Discusses appropriate investigative approach to be taken. Identifies community resources available to support officers and hate crime victims. For law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST

1992

130 Minutes

1-23-92



High Tech Crimes Telecourse - Part I (97-03)

The goals of this program are to convince law enforcement management that high tech crime is a problem that must be proactively addressed, and also, to give peace officers the information and strategies they need to effectively prevent and respond to high tech crimes. The benefits of team work and cooperation, with other law enforcement agencies and with private industry, will be stressed throughout the program.

Commission on POST

1997

120 Minutes

3-27-97



High Tech Crimes Telecourse - Part II (97-05)

This telecourse continues the survey of 21st century crime from the March 1997 telecourse: High Tech Crimes - Part I. The program starts with coverage of cellular phone fraud, then presents a primer on the internet and its criminal uses. Other segments include computer and network intrusion and theft of proprietary information, the use of computers in counterfeiting, and guidelines for computer search and seizure are the final topics presented in the program.

Commission on POST

1997

120 Minutes

5-29-97



Homicide Crime Scene Preservation and Handling

Details proper methods for crime scene management and evidence preservation by field officers. Provides an overview of the evidence collection process and highlights the importance of following proper procedure for later scrutiny by the courts and legal system. For patrol officers, investigators.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Dept.

1997

18:41 Minutes

8-7-97



Homicide Crime Scenes: Initial Responsibilities

Provides guidelines for responding to and dealing with all aspects of a homicide call. Shows how to protect the scene, set up perimeter controls, interview witnesses, canvas the neighborhood, and assist detectives and criminalists in conducting an investigation. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles Police Department

1996

10:30 Minutes

Investigation

Homicide/Death Investigation - Part I (96-10)

The POST Homicide/Death Investigation telecourse addresses this topic with special focus on initial crime scene management for "first responders." Intended for patrol and supervisor levels, the program will incorporate the dramatic re-creation of a crime situation, with specific variables, special guest commentary, expert panel, and the opportunity for viewer questions and answers.

Commission on POST

1996

120 Minutes

10-17-96



Homicide/Death Investigation - Part II (97-11)

The Homicide/Death Investigation, Part II telecourse will focus on the tasks of the homicide investigation team, from the point of contact with the lead detective/investigator, through the primary briefing, crime scene management, and the critical information and evidence gathering that prepares the case for ultimate prosecution. For patrol officers, supervisors, and investigators.

Commission on POST

1997

120 Minutes

11-20-97



International Law Enforcement Fraud Assistance

Provides an overview of international credit card fraud. Describes the general areas that VISA's risk management personnel investigate and offers law enforcement the opportunity to contact VISA to help solve international fraud problems. For all law enforcement personnel.

VISA U.S.A.

1994

13 Minutes

10-20-94



Interrogation Methods: The Confrontation Technique

Demonstrates confrontation and sympathetic interview and interrogation techniques to successfully elicit incriminating statements from a suspect. Recommended for viewing by detectives.

Los Angeles Police Dept.

1996

14:00 Minutes

4-3-97



Interview & Interrogation Techniques Telecourse (93-04)

A two-part series focusing on cognitive interviewing and confrontation-interrogation techniques. Viewers will become more skilled at retrieving information from witnesses and victims, including children; obtain up to 35% more information than obtained using more traditional methods; increase the likelihood of obtaining confessions; and learn how both techniques can be used by field personnel. For law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST

1993

120 Minutes each

4-8-93 & 4-22-93



Interviewing the Elderly

This instructional video highlights several considerations that interviewers should be aware of when speaking with elder victims. The program addresses both physical and environmental aspects of interviewing the elderly.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Dept.

1999

10:51 Minutes

12-02-99



Investigation of Sexual Assaults on School Campus

Designed as an information video for presentation to school administrators, teachers, and mandated reporters. Fosters awareness and understanding of law enforcement's important role in the investigation of sexual assaults on school campuses. For community relations officers, general public.

San Jose Police Dept.

1996

12:48 Minutes

It's No Big Deal

Credit card crimes are generally not considered serious by many officers. But through recreations and interviews, this tape shows how credit card perpetrators can turn deadly to the unsuspecting officer. Describes how a credit card trail led to the identification and original capture of Ted Bundy. For all law enforcement personnel.

Denver Police Department

1995

18:30 Minutes

9-7-95



Investigation

Legal Actions Involving Peace Officers: Criminal, Civil and Internal Telecourse (95-05)

Recreates incidents where officers faced criminal, administrative/internal, and civil investigations including: an officer-involved shooting, a use of force investigation, a civil suit resulting from a citizen complaint, and an off-duty incident. Viewers will learn the legal issues an officer might face due to action taken on the job, as well as the rights and obligations of an officer who is involved in a criminal, administrative, or civil investigation, and/or legal action. For all law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST

1995

2 Hours

5-11-95



Letter Bombs

Detective Dan Johnson, LAPD Explosives Unit, discusses growing concern over recent letter bombings. Video describes the types of construction and packaging of typical letter bombs. Outlines safety procedures to be followed when suspicious packages are received. For all law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles Police Department

1994

3:30 Minutes

3-17-94



Major Crime: Are You Prepared?

Provides an overview of considerations for investigating a major crime. Emphasizes preparation, consideration of logistical problems, and command and coordination of resources essential to organizing the police response. For all law enforcement personnel.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

1994

23 Minutes

5-19-94



Missing Persons (98-05)

This program is designed to train dispatchers and field personnel on missing persons reporting and follow-up procedures as prescribed in Assembly Bill 818. The program includes a brief discussion of state laws and legal history, then examines the categories of missing persons. Investigation procedures of at-risk cases, reporting and follow-up investigation requirements and case closure are covered.

Commission on POST

1998

120 Minutes

5-21-98



Missing Persons Investigation

Outlines procedures for handling missing person investigations. Emphasizes the need for completeness in writing reports, compassion in contacts with the family, and a thorough search of the residence and local area before proceeding. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles Police Department

1994

8 Minutes

Missing Persons Search

Thousands of hours and millions of dollars are spent each year to locate missing persons; however, the search process has become more scientific, increasing the number of successful searches tenfold. Whether it's a lost hunter, a missing child, or an Alzheimer's patient, quick implementation of these tried and true methods by first responders can dramatically increase the odds for success.

Video Training Alliance

1999

11:00 Minutes

Missing Persons Overview, Part 1

Excerpted from the POST Missing Persons Telecourse, this first of two parts provides an overview of Penal Codes governing the handling of missing persons (MP) cases and requirements for responding to MP reports. The program suggests several categories for MP and identifies the risk factors that may lead to an MP case. Special issues dealing with missing juveniles, runaways, and parental abductions are also reviewed. For patrol officers and investigators.

California Commission on POST

1998

15:20 Minutes

11-05-98



Missing Persons Overview, Part 2

Excerpted from the POST Missing Persons Telecourse, this second segment identifies the obligations for initial response/patrol and emphasizes the importance of showing care and concern about the MP case. Methods for reporting, follow-up investigation, and thorough documentation are highlighted. The program also summarizes the legal requirements for reporting MP cases. For patrol officers and investigators.

California Commission on POST

1998

20:15 Minutes

11-05-98



The Missing Piece

Video identifies stalking as a misunderstood crime that is all too often dismissed by officers as simply a nuisance complaint, or not properly followed-up due to the lack of evidence or a suspect. A new appreciation for the seriousness of stalking and harassment-related crimes, combined with new technologies, promotes early intervention and identification of offenders. For patrol officers and investigators.

**Video Training Alliance/Niagara
Regional Police**
1997
12:00 Minutes

Motorcycle Identification for Patrol

The Orange County Auto Theft Task Force looked into a major motorcycle theft ring and produced this video to familiarize patrol officers with the location and identifying characteristics of several of the most popular motorcycles being stolen (VIN, engine number, federal certification label, and EPA label). For patrol officers.

Huntington Beach Police Department
1995
9 Minutes
2-15-96



No Key Required

Investigator Jeff O'Brien interviews a convicted auto thief who describes how he got started and how easy it is to steal almost any vehicle. Several vehicles and various tools are used to demonstrate entry and activate ignition. Subject describes locations, time of day or night, and procedures used. For law enforcement only.

San Diego County Sheriff's Department
1996
19 Minutes
8-22-96



Police Artist

Follows Gil Zamora, SJPd artist, through the steps of creating images of suspects. Covers the cognitive interview process, the use of photographs, computer sketch technology, facial image editing and age progression. Shows examples of suspect sketches and actual photos of the same person after arrest.

San Jose Police Department
1996
7:51 Minutes
6-27-96



Predators of the Elderly

This series of interviews with LAPD detectives and deputies of the Los Angeles County DA's Office highlights cases of fiduciary, emotional and physical abuse of elders. Describes the MO for such crimes, including the establishment of trust from the victim, isolation and intimidation of the victim, and establishment of a dependent relationship. Includes actual victim interview footage. For all law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles Sheriff's Department
1998
18:41 Minutes

Preliminary Criminal Investigations Telecourse (00-05)

This telecourse explores the general understanding required for basic criminal investigative procedures. The program focuses on the eight steps essential to a successful preliminary criminal investigation and utilizes in-depth scenarios that detail what must be done at the following types of scenes: 1) domestic violence calls, 2) drive-by shootings, 3) sex crimes, 4) convenience store robberies, and 5) hate crimes.

Commission on POST
2000
120 Minutes
05-25-00



Recognizing Criminal Personalities Telecourse (95-03)

To better understand how and why criminals commit crimes, you must first be able to identify common personality characteristics and behaviors of these criminals. This telecourse will help you recognize these characteristics and behaviors, assist you to develop criminal personality profiles, conduct interviews, and develop investigative strategies. Produced in conjunction with Arizona POST and the Washington State CJTC. For all law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST
1995
2 Hours
3-23-95



Scratcher Ticket Forgery

Assists field officers in the investigation and prosecution of lottery forgeries. Establishes legal basis for enforcement efforts, then demonstrates illegal forgery techniques by displaying the work of a convicted forger. For all law enforcement personnel.

California State Lottery
1994
13:02 Minutes
9-15-94



Investigation

Sexual Assault Investigation Overview, Part I

Excerpted from the POST Sexual Assault telecourse, this first of two segments focuses on the skills needed by peace officers to interact with sexual assault victims. Provides an understanding of the importance of the first responder's role in the successful outcome of a case. Scenarios also provide an overview of investigative techniques for cases involving unknown suspects. For patrol officers, investigators.

Commission on POST

1997

20:40 Minutes

6-5-97



Sexual Assault Investigation Overview, Part II

Excerpted from the POST Sexual Assault telecourse, this second segment presents a summary of procedures for effective report writing in sexual assault cases. Also highlighted are the investigative techniques to use when the suspect is known. For patrol officers, investigators.

Commission on POST

1997

14:40 Minutes

6-5-97



Sexual Assault: A Team Response, Pt. 1 Telecourse (99-05)

The first in a two-part series, this program provides information about the unique team approach needed for the investigation and successful prosecution of sexual assault cases. The team approach-- led by law enforcement working with medical personnel, advocates, and other members of the criminal justice system-- better serves victims' needs and focuses law enforcement on the issue of a thorough investigation.

Commission on POST

1999

120 Minutes

05-27-99



Sexual Assault: A Team Response, Pt. 2 Telecourse (99-06A)

Introduced by actress Sharon Lawrence of NYPD Blue, Sexual Assault: A Team Response, Part 2 examines the officer's role in the sexual assault team model with an emphasis on law enforcement as the team leader. This program explores specific information associated with evidence gathering. The proper method to conduct effective pretext phone calls, DNA testing, and the use of scent pads and bloodhounds are described and demonstrated. A legal update on new and revised laws as they pertain to sexual assault is also provided.

Commission on POST

1999

120 Minutes

06-10-99



Sexual Assault Investigation Telecourse (95-07)

Provides an understanding of the dynamics of sexual offenses and the importance of the first responder's role in the successful outcome of a case. Examines different types of sexual assaults, coupled with strategies officers can use, from the time they first contact the victim through the arrest of the suspect, and filing of case documentation. Viewers will understand the motivation behind sexual offenses, the impact on victims, and learn proper interview techniques, evidence collection, and case documentation procedures. For all law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST

1995

2 Hours

7-27-95



Staged Auto Collisions: Collusion Crashes

In a collusion crash, everyone involved in the accident is well-rehearsed and part of the fraudulent scheme. Peace officers investigating a collusion crash may unknowingly play a supporting role in the scheme. This program teaches peace officers how to identify and take a leading role in stopping this type of auto insurance fraud.

California Department of Insurance/Commission on POST

2000

9:15 Minutes

04-06-00



Staged Auto Collisions: Innocent Victim Crashes

Criminals who commit auto insurance fraud often rely on uninformed peace officers to help legitimize their fraudulent auto crash claims. This program teaches peace officers how to recognize and investigate fraudulent auto collisions involving innocent victims.

California Department of Insurance/Commission on POST

2000

10:15 Minutes

04-06-00



Investigation

Stalking

Jane Shade, Deputy District Attorney, defines the crime of stalking and the evidence required to obtain a conviction. Discusses Penal Code Section 646.9, harassment, course of conduct, credible threat, evidence gathering, reporting procedures, and restraining orders. For all law enforcement personnel.

Orange County Sheriff's Department

1995

11:20 Minutes

1-25-96



Stalking Telecourse (96-06)

Stalking is a growing phenomenon in our society. Every year, thousands of victims across the state experience the terror of being stalked. The State of California was the first to pass an anti-stalking statute in 1990. It has been strengthened every year since, with new changes effective 1/1/96. This telecourse reviews these laws and will enable officers to recognize stalking cases in order to enforce them.

Commission on POST

1996

2 Hours

6-20-96



The Taking of Prints for 290.2 P.C.

Any person required to register with law enforcement is now required to provide a right thumb print, blood and saliva samples, and a full-linked palm print of each hand. Video describes the CAL/DNA collections kit and procedures for accomplishing each step of the collection process. For fingerprint personnel.

Department of Justice

1996

11 Minutes

The \$12 Million Crime Scene

Explains how to recognize and investigate "B-box" telephone fraud, a crime by which an unauthorized person breaks into phone boxes at the street and accesses customers' lines to make toll calls or other charges to the telephone account. Highlights the investigative steps and the legal authorities involved and provides direction on how officers may contact phone company investigators for assistance. For patrol officers, investigators.

Alameda County District Attorney

1997

13:10 Minutes

7-3-97



Vehicle Fire Investigation

Demonstrates a variety of vehicle burning conditions including a "melt-down" effect, rapid involvement, failure and breakage of window glass, wind effect on burn patterns, circle burn on engine hood, fire wall integrity, and flammable liquid flow patterns. For arson investigators.

California Conference of Arson Investigators

1995

22 Minutes

Vehicle Robbery

Addresses the problems of carjacking. Describes techniques used by criminals to obtain vehicles such as the Walk Up, Bump and Rob, and The Follow. Offers numerous suggestions to avoid vehicle robbery such as keeping alert, keeping doors locked and windows closed, and parking in lighted areas. For general public.

Los Angeles Police Department

1994

12:10 Minutes

1-20-94



Vehicle Theft Telecourse (96-08)

The POST vehicle theft telecourse was specifically designed to provide field officers with contemporary information regarding vehicle theft trends, as well as identifying proactive beat intervention strategies. The program addresses how vehicles are stolen, how to locate stolen vehicles, how to obtain registration and identification information, and how to use techniques for effective preliminary investigation and documentation.

Commission on POST

1996

120 Minutes

8-15-96



Victim Contact Skills Overview, Part 1

Excerpted from the POST Victim Contact Skills Telecourse, this first of two parts describes the impact of crime on victims and suggests several benefits of good victim contact skills. The importance of communication and building trust between officers and victims is also examined. For all law enforcement personnel.

California Commission on POST

1998

19:34 Minutes

4-09-98



Investigation

Victim Contact Skills Overview, Part 2

Excerpted from the POST Victim Contact Skills and Victims of Violence telecourses, this second segment explains law enforcement's role in handling victims and highlights the importance of establishing priorities at a crime scene. Interviews with crime scene investigators and actual victims are presented, along with information about victim assistance resources. For all law enforcement personnel.

California Commission on POST

1998

17:02 Minutes

4-09-98



Victim Contact Skills Telecourse (95-01)

Provides a comprehensive understanding of effectively dealing with people who have become victims of crimes, and the importance of the victim in regard to investigation and evidence collection. Viewers will understand how to implement effective communication skills to increase case closures; responsibilities to victims at crime scenes; and how to refer victims for further resources. For all law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST

1995

120 Minutes

1-19-95



Victim Contact Skills Telecourse (Revised) (00-04)

This program shows how effectively working with crime victims is in the best interest of the victims and law enforcement. Specific topics include: 1) the role of the first responder, 2) working with victims with special needs, 3) understanding the value of cognitive interviewing, 4) key legal points for handling victims, 5) report writing for successful case management and resolution, and 6) resources available to assist victims in all aspects of recovery.

Commission on POST

2000

120 Minutes

04-20-00



Victims and Witnesses: Because You Need to Know

Discusses the psychological impact of violent crime on survivors. Provides guidance for investigators through interviews of affected persons, to relate feelings and emotions which must be understood to obtain necessary information. For investigators.

FLETC

1996

18:58 Minutes

V.I.N. Switched Vehicle Identification

Presents methods used by patrol officers to identify V.I.N.-switched stolen vehicles. Describes what to look for on public V.I.N. plates and registration documents, as well as other identifying features on a vehicle. Includes information on processing a recovered stolen vehicle for latent finger prints.

Orange County Sheriff's Dept.

1999

10:30 Minutes

08-05-99



Watchful Sensitivity: Investigating Sudden and Unexpected Infant Death

Recreates a number of SIDS incidents and interviews officers who have investigated SIDS deaths. Discusses the role of responding officers and how they can be supportive of the families involved. In addition to this twenty-minute feature, a 20-minute roundtable discussion by the participants is available from Seattle PD.

Seattle Police Department

1996

20 Minutes

7-11-96



Justice System and Detentions

Courtroom Testimony Telecourse

Emphasizes the importance of a well written report, the vital role an officer plays in the successful prosecution of a criminal case, and the proper conduct in and around the court building.

Commission on POST

1992

120 Minutes

9-10-92



Extradition/Article IV: Foreign Prosecution Telecourse (99-02)

This telecourse acquaints viewers with the legal options available to U.S. jurisdictions under Article IV and the resources available in California for successful foreign prosecutions. Learning goals include: 1) understanding foreign prosecution and Article IV, 2) identifying potential Article IV cases, 3) applying investigative procedures for a successful Article IV case, 4) understanding extradition and MLAT Treaties between the U.S. and Mexico, 5) understanding Mexico's legal procedures, and 6) locating resources for Article IV and foreign prosecution.

Commission on POST

1999

120 Minutes

02-25-99



Folsom Roll

Highlights the "Folsom Roll," an escape maneuver sometimes used by inmates or arrestees during a pat-down search that often results in serious injury to the officer. The video traces the history of the technique by inmates at Folsom State Prison and demonstrates several search positions where the Folsom Roll may be used by a subject. The program concludes with tips on how an officer can avoid or escape the maneuver.

Alameda County District Attorney's Office

1999

14:18 Minutes

07-08-99



From the Inside: Cop Turns Con

In 1984, Richard Ford, a Los Angeles police officer, was charged with attempted murder and conspiracy. He was confined to the Men's Central Jail until completion of his trial. In October 1988 he was found guilty of all charges and sentenced to 25 years to life. This taped interview was conducted in March 1989. For all law enforcement.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Custody Div.

1995

12 Minutes

12-21-95



Handcuff Escape Prevention

Identifies handcuff escape techniques and countermeasures designed to prevent handcuff escapes. Shows the mechanical operation of handcuffs, common methods of picking the lock, types of picks used, and hiding spots for picks. Emphasizes thorough searches and double locking of handcuffs. For all law enforcement.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Custody Div.

1995

4:48 Minutes

1-25-96



Inmate Disturbance Clearance Tactics

Demonstrates tactics used to control the most common types of jail disturbances in the dormitory or mess hall, row or cell block, compound or yard. Illustrates tactics of the emergency response team armed with special weapons such as stingball grenades, chemical spray, 37mm sting gun, taser and arwen guns. For all law enforcement.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Custody Div.

1995

12 Minutes

11-9-95



Jail Security and Escape Prevention

Identifies common escape methods and provides knowledge needed to prevent jail escapes. Types of escapes include forced, mechanical, physical, fraudulent, administrative, covert, noncovert, internal, underground and miscellaneous. Emphasizes a team effort to ensure jail facility security. For all law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Custody Div.

1995

14 Minutes

1-25-96



Monitoring Jailhouse Visitor Conversations

Cases/Statutes Cited:

People v. Jardine (1981) 116 CA 3 907;

Delancie v. Superior Court (1982) 31 C3 865.

Discusses the legality of monitoring jailhouse conversations between prisoners and visitors, including family members, friends, lawyers, and clergy. Includes a review of P.C. 2601(d): The Prisoner's Bill of Rights.

Golden West College

1997

11:15 Minutes

10-9-97



Justice System and Detentions

Parole and Local Law Enforcement Telecourse (97-06)

The State of California has the largest prison population in the free world. More parolees are released every year into this state than any other state or country in the world. By viewing this telecourse, the peace officer will have a better understanding of the extent of the parolee population in California, how to identify parolees, and how to handle them once they are identified.

California Commission on POST
1997
120 Minutes
6-19-97



Reporting Deaths to the Coroner

Provides broad guidelines for reporting deaths to the coroner. These guidelines can be applied to any law enforcement agency. For all law enforcement personnel.

Orange County Sheriff's Department
1995
9 Minutes
1-25-96



SHOCAP: Serious Habitual Offender Comprehensive Action Program

Describes an interagency information sharing and case management program focusing on serious habitual juvenile offenders. Supported by a grant from the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, local counties receive training and technical assistance to activate SHOCAP in their areas.

Florida Department of Law Enforcement
1996
19 Minutes
6-27-96



Santa Clarita Valley Teen Court

Describes a unique process of handling juvenile offenders through a court consisting of a teenage jury and presided over by a real judge. The teen court is an attempt to reduce the case load of the juvenile justice system and to impress upon young people the values upheld by the majority of their peers. For law enforcement and teenagers.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department
1995
13:08 Minutes
3-21-96



Searching For Your Safety

This program highlights officer and public safety issues related to contraband on inmates during transport to and from court. The video demonstrates searching procedures for lockup areas and courtrooms.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Dept.
2000
11:30 Minutes
01-13-00

Security Awareness in the Courthouse

This video addresses security concerns both inside and outside the courthouse and provides solutions to common problems associated with the integrity of the court facilities and the security of court personnel. Topics include perimeter security, video surveillance, control of entrances, courtroom searches, managing media, and security planning for high profile cases. For custodial officers and court personnel.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Dept.
1997
12:49 Minutes
11-6-97



Seeing is Believing

Presents a humorous approach to the importance of appropriate dress and demeanor in court. Includes several scenarios to illustrate how appearance and attitude in and outside the courtroom can affect the decision of a jury. For all law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department
1994
10:55 Minutes
4-20-94



Temporary Detention of Juveniles in Department Facilities (Revised)

Revision of the LAPD video by the same name, originally broadcast in November 1997. Produced in conjunction with the Dept. of Corrections, this version shows law enforcement officers how to properly deal with juveniles in both secure detention and nonsecure custody. Presents the dos and don'ts of handling juvenile arrestees. For sworn law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles Police Department
1998
12:35 Minutes
7-09-98



Justice System and Detentions

Tuberculosis in the Jail

This video provides information about tuberculosis and the procedures used to screen and treat newly-arriving inmates for this and other infectious diseases. For all law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Custody Div.

1995

7 Minutes

1-25-96



U.S. Postal Inspectors: Your Partners in Law Enforcement

Postal inspectors have jurisdiction in all criminal cases involving the U.S. mail, enforcing more than 100 federal laws. Video provides a basic understanding of what Postal Inspectors are and how they can work with local law enforcement agencies. For all law enforcement personnel.

U.S. Postal Inspection Service

1993

11:45 Minutes

4-15-93



Victims of Violence: A Guide to Help Bring Justice

This hour-long video is designed for local law enforcement agencies to distribute to the families of homicide victims and persons who have been sexually assaulted. Many victims and victim families have expressed the feeling that if they had known more about the criminal justice system, they could have worked more effectively with law enforcement. This video is an attempt to provide them with both practical information and personal anecdotal reflections by people who have "walked in their footsteps."

Commission on POST

1997

60 Minutes

8-21-97



Witness for the Prosecution

Covers the basics for presenting competent and credible testimony on the stand. Highlights the importance of preparation, appearance, body language, referring to notes, objectivity, dealing with confrontation, and correcting mistakes. For all law enforcement personnel.

Video Training Alliance

1996

9:00 Minutes

3-6-97



Affidavits, Inc.

Evidence seized under a search warrant can be suppressed - and civil liability can result - if the search warrant is invalid on its face (e.g., the warrant is "overbroad", or fails to describe premises or items with sufficient "particularity", or has other ambiguities). However, if the affidavit of probable cause is sufficiently detailed to cure the facial errors or omissions, the warrant can be upheld, if the affidavit is attached to the warrant and is expressly incorporated by reference on the warrant itself.

Golden West College
1995
11:57 Minutes
7-13-95



Affidavit Omissions and "Qualified Immunity"

People who are served search warrants are increasingly bringing civil rights lawsuits against officers on the basis of "deliberate omissions" of information that might have affected the magistrate's probable cause determination. *Lombardi v. El Cajon* reviews an affidavit that passes the test of qualified immunity from suit; *Liston v. Riverside County* discusses the omissions that were found to be deliberate and material, causing the officer to lose qualified immunity and be subject to suit.

Golden West College
1997
11:21 Minutes
9-4-97



Alcohol and Adolescents

Cases/Statutes Cited: *People v. Figueroa* 68 Cal App 1409.

Reviews a case out of San Diego involving police use of an underage decoy to purchase alcoholic beverages at a convenience store. Includes an overview of Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control (ABC) regulations for use of decoys.

Alameda County District Attorney
2000
5:30 Minutes
03-09-00



Another Doggone Search Case

Cases/Statutes Cited: *Conway v. Pasadena Humane Society* (96 Daily Journal D.A.R. 5357) (May 10, 1996)

Police assisting animal control officers enter house to check for burglar. Finding no one, they allow animal control officers to enter to seize the dog which had been running loose. Is this an illegal search? Does the fact police were legally in the house looking for burglar change the outcome of the animal control officer?

Golden West College
1996
14:18 Minutes
7-11-96



Are Inmates in Custody?

In *Mathis v. U.S.*, the Superior court ruled that a sentenced prisoner on one case is in custody for Miranda purposes, even when questioned about a different case, by different officers. But a series of state and federal decisions have established an exception for questioning of inmates by custodial officers (particularly about crimes occurring in the detention facility).

Golden West College
1995
14:20 Minutes
5-25-95



Armed in the Commission

Cases/Statutes Cited: PC Section 12022 -

Increases the prison sentence for criminals who are armed with a firearm in the commission of a felony. In *People v. Bland*, the California Supreme Court ruled that a felon need not actually have a firearm on his person in order to be considered "armed in the commission of a felony", for purposes of increased prison sentence. If the suspect has access to a firearm, whether loaded or unloaded, whether operable or inoperable, at any time during the commission of a felony, he can be subjected to the greater punishment.

Golden West College
1995
11:42 Minutes
10-19-95



Arrest: The Return of Harvey Madden, Phantom Warrant: Collins

Cases/Statutes Cited: *Collins*, decided 5 December 97.

Probable cause in an arrest, as in a search warrant, cannot be established without proving that it came from a reliable source. Even the dauntless dispatcher does not automatically qualify.

Alameda County District Attorney
1998
11:04 Minutes
2-05-98



Arrest: Whether "Citizen's Arrest" Limits Your Power: Johanson

San Francisco PD responds to a ruckus in a parking lot, takes a PC 837 "citizen's (actually, citizenship is not required) arrest" and, sensing a DUI, takes a blood test. Upheld: it was okay for the officer to exceed the terms of the 837, and the VC 13353 implied consent sanction does not prevent you from getting the blood evidence you need (Mercer, 53 C3d at 760). *People v. Johanson* 36 Cal App 4th 1209.

Alameda County District Attorney
1995
8:41 Minutes
10-19-95



Artifacts and Ruses: New Crimes, Old Tricks: Krantz

Cases/Statutes Cited: Krantz 67 Cal App 4 13.

Increasing interest in artifacts has driven up their prices, inevitably creating new crimes. This also presents new challenges to successful investigations of these crimes; in particular, the "entrapment" defense.

Alameda County District Attorney

1998

6:03 Minutes

12-03-98



Avoiding Aranda With an Independent Source

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Duke 74 CA4th 23.

A body in a quarry leads to a pair of killers in a Riverside homicide and explains how avoidance of the Aranda-Bruton "disqualification of co-participant statements in joint trials" (so that the statement of one co-participant won't be unfairly fastened on the other) can be done with a combination of outstanding leg work and good luck.

Alameda County District Attorney

1999

6:44 Minutes

12-02-99



Beep-Beep, You're Busted

In United States v. Karo the U.S. Supreme Court held that police can not conceal a beeper (tracking device) in personal property of suspects to follow them. In this case, beepers were placed in the bank deposit bags of a drug store and when Erwin stole them, the beeper gave him away. Was this a violation of the Karo case? Judge Bedsworth explains why it was not.

Golden West College

1997

10:47 Minutes

8-7-97



Blood Seizure in D.U.I.s Revisited

Cases/Status Cited: United States v. Chapel (Ninth Circuit Court of Appeal, May 25, 1995) 95 Daily Journal D.A.R. 6722 (5/30/95) - After 12 years, the Ninth circuit Court of Appeal overrules its own decision in United States v. Garvey (9th Cir 1983) 701F. 2nd 800, in which it had held police must arrest suspect before non-consensual, warrantless taking of blood.

Golden West College

1995

9:42 Minutes

8-17-95



Bugged Co-Par Not a Miranda Mistep

Cases/Statutes Cited: U.S. v. Hayes 190 F3d 939.

Federal agents investigating alleged grade fraud in California colleges wired a suspected co-participant and used the tape to prove that an instructor was selling grades. The defense claimed it was interference with attorney-client relationship. The 9th Circuit, Southern District, lays out the rules on covert recordings post-retaining counsel.

Alameda County District Attorney

2000

7:12 Minutes

02-03-00



Burglary: Limiting "Entry"

Cases/Statutes Cited: PC' 459; People v. Ravenscroft (1998) 198 CA 3d 639; People v. Davis (1998) C4th, DJ D.A.R. 8209.

The court of appeal previously ruled in People v. Ravenscroft that inserting a stolen access card into an external ATM in a bank wall constituted "entry" for purposes of the burglary statute. Disapproving that ruling, the California Supreme Court has ruled that dropping a stolen check into a wall-mounted teller chute at a check cashing facility is not a burglarious "entry." But, inserting a tool or implement through the exterior plane of a building to facilitate entry or theft or other target felony remains a sufficient "entry" for 459 conviction.

Golden West College

1998

6:55 Minutes

9-10-98



Burglary vs. Receiving

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Jaramillo (1976) 16 C3d; People v. Allen (1999) DAR 10515; P.C. §496.

According to law, a person could not be convicted of both theft and receiving of the same property. But in People v. Allen, the California Supreme Court has held that a person can be convicted of the 496 (possession of stolen property) and the burglary in which the property was stolen.

Golden West College

2000

7:00 Minutes

04-06-00



Law and Legal Issues

California Firearms Law Changes

In January 2000, changes in California firearms laws took place that have impact law enforcement and the public. This special, live studio broadcast features a panel of firearm and legal experts who discuss these changes. Featured topics include: 1) assault weapons, 2) large-capacity magazines, 3) unsafe handguns, 4) 5150 W&I and firearms, 5) trigger locks, and 6) carrying a concealable firearm.

Commission on POST

1999

60 Minutes

12-15-99



"Calculating Your Pension"

Cases/Statutes Cited: Government Code 31450 (county employees retirement law); Government Code 2000 (public employees retirement law); Ventura County Deputy Sheriff's Assoc. v. Board of Retirement (1997) 16 C4th 483.

The California Supreme Court has held that for purposes of computing retirement to disability benefits, a covered employee under the CERS (and by analogy, the PERS) is entitled to include in the definition of "final compensation" such payments as bilingual pay, uniform allowance, educational incentive pay, pay in lieu of vacation, holiday pay, FTO pay, etc. However, "final compensation" does not include overtime pay or the county's share of contributions to deferred compensation.

Golden West College

1998

10:54 Minutes

2-05-98



Carpenter, Part 3: Interrogation

Cases/Statutes Cited: Carpenter 15 Cal 4th 312

As the pursuit of the "Trailside Killer" focused on Carpenter, investigators prompted his federal parole officer to call him in for an interview. No Miranda warning was given, and custody was carefully avoided; both are admissible. (Last of 3 Carpenter programs)

Alameda County District Attorney

1997

14:13 Minutes

9-4-97



Car Stop and Search: and Sniff, While We're at it: Bell

A CHP officer makes a car stop, and the court affirms the resulting conviction for HS 11351, including holding the passenger and playing the pooch card, in helpful detail. People v. Bell, decided 15 March 1996.

Alameda County District Attorney

1996

9:29 Minutes

7-11-96



Car Stops Based on Motorist Information

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Superior Court (Meyer) (1981) 118 Cal App 3d 579 - Motorist drives up to CHP officers, says he just saw a car driving recklessly on the freeway with passenger waving gun out of the window. Can CHP stop the car based on this information?

People v. Willard (1986) 183 Cal App 3d Supp.5 - Motorist tells police officer that he's just seen a car driven by "a drunk." Can the police officer stop the car on this information? What if the police get an anonymous call on a cell phone? Can they stop based on that?

Golden West College

1997

12:46 Minutes

1-16-97



Car Stops: How Many Cars For One Crime?

Cases/Statutes Cited: United States v. Ordaz (98 Daily Journal D.A.R. 5881, June 8, 1998, 9th Circuit Court of Appeals)

Officers observe suspicious activity of pedestrians, but their view is obstructed and they can't see which car a pedestrian enters. How many cars can officers stop? Justice Bedsworth discusses a Border Patrol case that allows officers to stop four cars coming out of a cul-de-sac.

Golden West College

1998

6:19 Minutes

8-06-98



Carjacking: Taking From Victim's Immediate Presence

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Medina (1995) 95 DAR 14363.

This segment reviews the crime of "carjacking" under Penal Code Section 215, and discusses the issue of taking of the vehicle from the "immediate presence" of the victim.

Golden West College

1996

8:46 Minutes

2-15-96



Checkpoints Revisited

For several years, DUI checkpoints have been upheld so long as they are established and operated according to the standardized guidelines suggested in Ingersoll v. Palmer. Two more recent cases have also approved the use of temporary checkpoints to screen for fish and game violations and driver's license/registration violations. In People v. Alvarez, the California Supreme Court's decision appears to condone vehicle code checkpoints when operated under adequate guidelines for a regulatory purpose.

Golden West College

1997

10:41 Minutes

7-3-97



Law and Legal Issues

Child Sexual Abuse

Corroborative evidence and the new "pervert-personalized" test whether the touching was "lewd and lascivious". Interview with Sonoma County DDA Jill Ravitch on Sharp, 29 Cal App 4th 1772. This program will also review Ewoldt, 7 Cal 4 380, Balcom, 7 Cal 4 414, and Castro, decided by 6th District on 21 November 1994.

Alameda County District Attorney

1995

12:34 Minutes

2-16-95



Civil Liability: Cop Show Accommodation Could Cost

Cases/Statutes Cited: Wilson v. Layne 99 cdos 3873.

Affording media access to the suspects' site without advance permission from either the suspects or a magistrate violates the 4th Amendment.

Alameda County District Attorney

1999

8:02 Minutes

08-05-99



Civil Liability: "Cop TV"

Cases/Statutes Cited: Wilson v. Layne (1999) DJDAR 4953; People V. Superior Court (Meyers) (1979) 25 C3d 67; People v. Superior Court (Moore) (1980) 104 CA3d 100; People v. Russell (1987) 195 CA3d 186.

In Wilson the U.S. Supreme Court held that police officers violate the 4th Amendment by allowing media representatives to accompany them inside a residence during search warrant execution. At the same time, the Court implied approval of police videotaping entry and search for evidentiary or civil liability purposes.

Golden West College

1999

5:59 Minutes

08-05-99



Codes: Kidnapping Made Easy

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Checkets 71 Cal App 4th 1190.

In Checkets, Justice Bill Bedsworth uses a new case (in which a parent was convicted of false imprisonment of his own child) to discuss the extent to which criminal actions can be based upon parental "discipline."

Golden West College

1999

7:18 Minutes

08-05-99



Codes: P.C. §148 Resisting/Obstruction of a Peace Officer

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Matthews (1999) 70 CA 4th 264.

P.C. § 148, subsections (b) through (d), concern persons who take or attempt to take an officer's weapon. This segment reviews these different subsections and discusses the element of "taking."

Golden West College

1999

7:55 Minutes

08-05-99



Codes: P.C. §182 Conspiracy Jurisdiction Expands

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Morante 65 Cal Rept 2d 287.

The California Supreme Court clarifies law enforcement's reach when an out-of-state offense involves an in-state aiding and abetting.

Alameda County District Attorney

1999

6:02 Minutes

08-05-99



Confessions: Taking "Not" for an Answer

A confession obtained by coercion or undue pressure is likely to be found involuntary, whether the suspect was Miranded or not.

Alameda County District Attorney

1994

13:29 Minutes

1-20-94



Consent Searches at Car Stops

Cases/Statutes Cited: Ohio v. Robinette 96 DJ DAR 1376.

After a lawful traffic stop, officer may request consent to search the car without informing the motorist his is free to go.

Golden West College

1996

8:39 Minutes

1-16-97



The Constitutionality of "Poofing"

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Santana (98 Daily Journal D.A.R. 43231: April 27, 1998)

Justice Bedsworth discusses a San Diego airport case that deals with the legality of squeezing luggage and smelling the air that is expelled (called "poofing"). The court upholds this as reasonable at airports. Can it be done anywhere else?

Golden West College

1998

10:16 Minutes

7-09-98



Law and Legal Issues

Contact and Detention: Building a Valid Stop: Daugherty

LAPD Narcotics investigation exemplifies how to accomplish the critical art of keeping within the bounds of consensual encounter while building the basis for an objectively reasonable suspicion in an airport encounter— or anywhere else.

Alameda County District Attorney

1997

7:43 Minutes

2-6-97



Contact and Miranda: Phone to Full Suspect Contact: Jackson

A homicide investigation in Riverside County, aided by LAPD, establishes how far you can go before a Miranda lapse will cost you yardage.

Alameda County District Attorney

1997

13:54 Minutes

2-6-97



Contacts Into Searches: Obtaining Admissible Evidence: Terrell

Cases/Statutes Cited: Terrell 69 Cal App 4 1246.

Los Angeles Police Department officers demonstrate good field work and it pays off in this case involving “searches incident to arrest warrants,” as Don Ingraham explains.

Alameda County District Attorney

1999

6:52 Minutes

05-06-99



Contraband Vehicle Seizure

Cases/Statutes Cited: Florida v. White (1999) DJ DAR 4545

Where a statute makes a vehicle forfeitable as contraband when it is used to transport drugs, police do not need to obtain a warrant to seize it from a public place. This is the ruling of the U.S. Supreme Court.

Golden West College

1999

6:18 Minutes

09-02-99



Crime Scene: Extending ‘Aiding and Abetting’ Area: Haynes

Cases/Statutes Cited: Haynes 61 CalApp4 143

Vallejo officers’ analysis of a mobile mugging nets the codefendant despite the codefendant’s late arrival to the scene. Assistant DA Don Ingraham explains.

Alameda County District Attorney

1998

9:43 Minutes

6-11-98



Crimes By Children

Cases/Statutes Cited: In re Marven C. (1995) 33 Cal App. 4th 482; In re Jerry M. (1997) 59 Cal App 4th.

Section 26 of the California Penal code sets forth a presumption that a child under age 14 is incapable of committing a crime. With juvenile crime becoming a major component of a peace officer’s work, Justice Bedsworth discusses this little-known, but very important statute.

Golden West College

2000

8:00 Minutes

04-06-00



Crimes: Penal Code 140 Threatening a Witness: McLaughlin

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. McLaughlin 46 Cal App 4th 836

The Sheriff’s Department in Santa Clara county responded to the solicitation of a hitman for 288a victims, and wound up with an important conviction and the rule that the witness never needs to know of the threat.

Alameda County District Attorney

1996

9:34 Minutes

11-21-96



Criminal Aliens: No Way Back

This program acquaints law enforcement officers with recent changes in the laws regarding criminal deportation and re-entry after deportation. Includes information about the NCIC Deported Felon File.

U.S. Dept. of Justice - INS

2000

14:12 Minutes

01-13-00



Law and Legal Issues

Crossing De Lancie...Out!

A prisoner could sue custodial officers for monitoring and recording visits between detainees and visitors because visitors had the right to make private visits under PC'2601. PC'2601 - Previously provided prisoners a right to have "personal visits," but 1996 legislation repealed that provision, effective Jan. 1, 1997. *Lanza v. New York* (1962) 370 US 139 - First of many Supreme Court cases holding that prisoners have no Fourth Amendment right to privacy. PC'636(a) - Electronic eavesdropping on or recording of a prisoner's conversations with a lawyer, minister, or doctor is a felony.

Golden West College

1997

9:35 Minutes

4-3-97



Culpability for Provocative Act

Cases/Statutes Cited: *People v. Cervantes* 75 CA4th 28.

An exchange of gunfire between two Orange County gangs, the Alley Boys and Highland Street, results in the death of a Highland Street member and the homicide conviction of another Highland Street member, who protests he was shooting at someone else. The court clarifies the Provocative Act Doctrine in light of this case.

Alameda County District Attorney

1999

7:25 Minutes

12-02-99



Curfew Not Arrestable Offense

Cases/Statutes Cited: *In re Justin B.* (1999 Daily Journal D.A.R. 1127, Feb. 3 1999).

When police officers lawfully made a traffic stop and saw "in plain view" three cell phones, a very large speaker box, and the owner's manual for a Lincoln and Ford, they may— or may not— have enough to arrest the driver for burglary and receiving. But they definitely do not have enough to arrest the passenger, nor can they take the passenger to the station and interrogate him on the grounds he violated curfew; curfew violation is not an arrestable offense.

Golden West College

1999

8:40 Minutes

05-06-99



Deadly Weapons: Hands and Feet

Cases/Statutes Cited: *People v. Aguilar* 97 Daily Journal D.A.R.

The California Supreme Court has never addressed the question of whether hands and feet can constitute deadly weapons. Now, in *People v. Aguilar*, the Court says that hand and feet are not deadly weapons, but can still be the basis of an aggravated assault charge under P.C. 245(a)(1). Justice Bedsworth explains how this is so and what effect it has on law enforcement.

Golden West College

1998

11:16 Minutes

2-05-98



Deadly Weapons: Pruett

Cases/Statutes Cited: *People v. Pruett*, 57 CA App 4 77; *VeraCruz v. Escondido*, USCt App 9th Circuit, 3 Oct 97.

Two recent decisions on deadly force one by a State Court on a suspect's use of a knife, the second by a Federal Court on an officer's use of a police dog--help clarify the ground rules on potentially lethal engagements.

Alameda County District Attorney

1997

11:47 Minutes

12-4-97



Defenses: "Imperfect" Self Defense: Christian S.

The thorough investigation of any homicide or violent crime necessarily includes anticipating the defenses that the defendant is likely to offer. The California Supreme Court recently reiterated and upheld its unique "imperfect" self defense concept in *Christian S.* ADA Don Ingraham lays out the precedents and the factual background, and Senior Trial DDA William Tingle briefs responding officers and detectives on anticipating and preserving the evidence critical to this defense.

Alameda County District Attorney

1994

19:55 Minutes

7-21-94



Department and Officer Liability

Cases/Statutes Cited: *Gaffney* (1998) WL 839188.

The decision of an Illinois Appellate Court in the tragic death of a juvenile from an officer's personal gun should prompt immediate review of department policies for officer ownership/use of a personal firearm.

Alameda County District Attorney

1999

5:02 Minutes

03-04-99



Law and Legal Issues

Detention for Identification

Cases/Statutes Cited: Thierry dcd 26 May 1998

A new case explains how photos obtained under arguably unlawful circumstances may still be used for admissible identifications.

Alameda County District Attorney

1998

8:44 Minutes

7-09-98



Detention for Protection

Cases include: People v. Hannah (1996) 51 Cal App. 4th 1335 - Can police serving arrest on one subject detain others in house until they get things sorted out, for their own protection? Michigan v. Summers (1981) 452 US 692 - Detention of people leaving house for which police have a search warrant; People v. Glaser (1995) 11 Cal 4th 354 - Detention of people going into house for which police have a search warrant; People v. Samples (1996) 48 Cal App. 4th 1197, and People v. Thurman (1989) 209 Cal App. 3d 817- Detention for officer safety.

Golden West College

1997

13:52 Minutes

4-3-97



Detention of a Residence

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Bennett (98 Daily Journal D.A.R. 1155, Feb. 3, 1998)

In this case, the California Supreme Court recognizes a new law enforcement tool: detention of a residence. Justice Bedsworth discusses how this concept was developed and what it means for law enforcement.

Golden West College

1998

12:18 Minutes

4-09-98



Detention of Passengers at a Traffic Stop

Cases/Statutes cited: People v. Cartwright (1999) 72 CA4th 1362; Maryland v. Wilson (1997) US, B7LEd 2d 41.

California law is clear about an officer's ability to detain a driver for a traffic citation, but what about the passengers? Are they free to leave? Can they be ordered to stay put, or to exit the vehicle? Justice Bedsworth explains what rules pertain to passengers.

Golden West College

1999

7:02 Minutes

12-02-99



Detention: Miranda Invocation v. Public Safety: Trichler

Officers responding to an exigent explosive situation may have to put Miranda on hold to accomplish their prime directive of preserving public safety: People v. Trichler 48 Cal App 4th 367.

Alameda County District Attorney

1996

12:05 Minutes

1-16-97



Detention: PC by Collective Knowledge: Ramirez

Cases/Statutes Cited: Ramirez 59 Cal App 4 1548

Orange County Sheriff's deputies working a narcotics investigation not only come up with cocaine but also come up with the following concept: when deciding the sufficiency of your probable cause (PC), the court can also consider your partner's PC.

Alameda County District Attorney

1998

9:38 Minutes

4-09-98



Detention: A Shade of Suspicion: Weekly

A San Jose Police Officer blends his observations and his expertise into a sustainable search, even when the subject turns out not to be the robber: People v. Weekly 37 Cal App 4th 1264.

Alameda County District Attorney

1995

11:10 Minutes

11-9-95



Detention: The Significance of Walking Away

In People v. Souza 9 Cal 4th 224, our Supreme Court reversed a lower court to uphold a narcotics conviction in Watsonville which followed a stop, based in part, upon the suspect walking away. It is all in how you use what you see.

Alameda County District Attorney

1995

12:56 Minutes

3-16-95



Detention: When is it Proper to Search the Other Guy?: Samples

To what must an officer be prepared to testify when he detains and pats-down persons not on the suspect list? Does it make a difference when the investigation involves narcotics? People v. Samples, 46 Cal App 4th 1197.

Alameda County District Attorney

1996

8:52 Minutes

1-16-97



Law and Legal Issues

Detention: With All Due Deliberation: Soun

Creativity and communication combine to solve a murder and win judicial recognition of the fact that detentions need not be rushed, and "reasonable" may depend upon the realities of the situation: *People v. Soun* 34 Cal App 4th 1494.

Alameda County District Attorney

1995

16:44 Minutes

11-9-95



Detentions: Is Race a Factor?

Cases/Statutes cited: *U.S. v. Montero-Camargo* (9th Circuit 2000) DAR 3733.

Border Patrol agents, tipped by a motorist, stopped two vehicles and found illegal aliens with drugs and ammo. The Ninth Circuit upheld the stop, but overruling an earlier decision, held that ethnicity and suspicionless conduct could not be factors in establishing reasonable suspicion.

Golden West College

2000

8:11 Minutes

06-08-00



Detentions: Objectivity, R.I.P. Sherman

What do you need to make a detention so that any incidental search will yield admissible evidence? Does the fact that you were effectively "lying in wait" nullify a stop made by exploiting a minor offense? The law supports an objectively valid arrest, regardless of your inner intent.

Alameda County District Attorney

1994

9:27 Minutes

2-10-94



Detentions On Anonymous Tips

Cases/Statutes cited: *Terry v. Ohio* (1968) 392 US; *Alabama v. White* (1990) 496 US 325; *Florida v. JL* (2000) DAR 3223.

After getting an anonymous phone call that a described individual at a specified location was carrying a gun, police detained and frisked JL, who matched the description, was at the location, and had a concealed handgun. The U.S. Supreme Court suppressed the weapon, ruling that such an anonymous tip was not sufficient for reasonable suspicion.

Golden West College

2000

9:29 Minutes

05-11-00



Doctor's Prescription for Marijuana Use... Just a Little Late

Cases/Statutes Cited: *People v. Rigo* (99 Daily Journal D.A.R. 699, Jan. 22, 1999)

In this Prop. 215 case, Serge Rigo was arrested for cultivation of marijuana the day before voters approved the Compassionate Use Act (Health & Safety Code 11362.5). Three months later he had a psychiatrist prescribe marijuana for him. The issue is whether getting a doctor's approval after an arrest is a defense to a charge of cultivating marijuana.

Golden West College

1999

8:06 Minutes

04-08-99



Domestic Disputes

Cases involving *People v. Wilkins* and *People v. Superior Court*.

Golden West College

1993

10:30 Minutes

9-16-93



Domestic Violence: Claim of Right Defense Disapproved: Tupunga

Cases/Statutes Cited: *Tupunga* 65 Cal App4 287.

Officers responding to a violent home invasion properly respond to the intruder's explanation because, as Don Ingraham explains, it is best to let suspects tell their stories early on. In this case, the defendant claimed he was attempting to take back money that was his, but the Court acknowledged the violent context in which the property claim was attempted.

Alameda County District Attorney

1998

5:56 Minutes

10-08-98



Domestic Violence: Court Orders (98-02)

A critical tool for protection of victims and intervention into violent situations is the use of the court order. This program examines Emergency Protective Orders, Restraining Orders, describes how to identify the primary aggressor and avoid the dual arrest, examines workplace violence and related protective orders, and discusses foreign restraining orders/Full Faith and Credit.

Commission on POST

1998

120 Minutes

2-19-98



Law and Legal Issues

Domestic Violence Hearsay

Cases/Statutes Cited from Evidence Code:

Section 1220 - Suspect statement exception to hearsay rule.

Section 1221 - Adoptive admissions to hearsay rule.

Section 1222 - Authorized agent to hearsay rule.

Section 1230 - Declarations against interest to hearsay rule.

Section 1235 - Prior inconsistent statement to hearsay rule.

Section 1236 - Prior consistent statement to hearsay rule.

Section 1238 - Prior ID to hearsay rule.

Section 1240 - Excited utterance to hearsay rule.

Section 1242 - Dying declaration to hearsay rule.

Section 1250 - State of mind to hearsay rule.

Golden West College

1996

12:37 Minutes

3-21-96



Domestic Violence is an Emergency

Court holds facts indicating domestic violence constituted an emergency and police were justified in entering to investigate WITHOUT warrant.

People v. Higgins '94 Daily Journal D.A.R.

Golden West College

1994

14:12 Minutes

12-8-94



Domestic Violence: Evidence Code §1109

Cases/Statutes cited: People v. Acosta 71 Cal App 4th 1206.

San Jose Police lay the foundation for Evidence Code 1109, which permits Jurors to know about the defendant's prior offenses (including years of threats, assaults, weapon brandishing, and physical abuse), even when the victim's fear of retaliation pressures him or her to recant prior statements.

Alameda County District Attorney

2000

7:12 Minutes

01-13-00



Don't Hide the Ball

In obtaining a search warrant based upon the testimony of an informant, police are obliged to disclose unfavorable as well as favorable information about the informant. Justice Bedsworth discusses what kind of information must be disclosed and reminds officers of a way to get a search warrant without an affidavit.

Golden West College

1997

10:35 Minutes

6-5-97



Drug House Abatement and Our Money Back: McCullough

In the current crunch it may be worth considering alternatives to some traditional techniques of confronting crack house blight: the City of Oakland and Oakland PD prevailed in one such case, and recovered their full costs. Worth thinking about?

Alameda County District Attorney

1996

10:26 Minutes

9-12-96



DUI Murder

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Watson (1991) 30 C3d 290

When a drunk driver kills another person, the case may be charged as a murder under certain circumstances. This segment reviews the evidence and investigative techniques that may result in a murder prosecution.

Golden West College

1998

8:03 Minutes

10-08-98



Dyewitness Introduction

Describes the legal implications of using the self-defense MACE called "Dyewitness". Video includes a demonstration clip from the manufacturer and ways the product can be used. For law enforcement personnel and general public.

Orange County Sheriff's Department

1992

10 Minutes

Dying Declarations

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Gatson (1998) 60 Cal App 4th 1020.

The "dying declaration" exception to the hearsay rule allows into evidence certain statements made by a person who later dies. Justice Bedsworth talks about how important this rule can be to law enforcement and discusses Gatson, in which the Court of Appeal explains the exception and how it applies.

Golden West College

1998

7:29 Minutes

12-03-98



Law and Legal Issues

E.C. §1043: Discovery of Peace Officer's Personnel File

Cases/Statutes cited: People v. Hustead (1999) 74 CA 4th 410; People v. Memro (1985) 38 C3d 658.

Under Evidence Code §1043, a peace officer's personnel file may be discoverable by the defense upon showing that information therein may be relevant to the officer's credibility.

Golden West College
2000
7:00 Minutes
04-06-00



Elder Abuse Under P.C. Section 368(a)

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Heitzman (1995) 95 Daily Journal DAR 78 (Jan. 4, 1995)

California Supreme Court defines crime of elder abuse, pursuant to Penal Code Section 368(a).

Golden West College
1995
13:04 Minutes
3-16-95



Electronic Interception: Think Twice

Cases/Statutes Cited: PC' 633, 629, 629.84, 629.86, 631, 632, 636.2600; PUC' 2891; 18 ' USC 2511.

Officers considering electronic surveillance can no longer rely on PC' 633 (allows interception and recording of communications) to answer all the questions about permissibility but must also be concerned with other Penal Code provisions, Public Utility Code restrictions, the Federal Electronics Communication Privacy Act, and State and Federal constitutional measures. Expert advice is recommended before proceeding with electronic surveillance.

Golden West College
1998
12:07 Minutes
8-06-98



Elements of Assault

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Hyun 77 Cal App 4 285.

This case adds a new element to P.C. Section 12020 Dirk and Dagger, of which the field officer and the charging D.A. needs to be aware.

Alameda County District Attorney
2000
6:00 Minutes
06-08-00



Elements of Crime: Aspects of Asportation

People v. Johnson, decided 23 January, provides essential clarification of what evidence is required in an investigation of kidnapping, or other offenses or enhancements in which the proof of asportation is essential to winning the maximum sentence.

Alameda County District Attorney
1995
9:38 Minutes
4-27-95



Elements: Casing Compounds Criminality: Kwok

Cases/Statutes Cited: Kwok 63 CApp4 1236

In a case that otherwise might have been charged as a single count of burglary, a suspect gets a double burglary sentence because he entered an apartment (with permission) a first time to prepare the door lock for his second visit (without permission).

Alameda County District Attorney
1998
5:42 Minutes
8-06-98



Elements: False Personation: Lee PC 529

Cases/Statutes Cited: Lee PC 529, 69 CA 4th 1121

"Keeping it in the family" is no defense to false personation, as an untruthful parolee learned in this case involving the Los Angeles Police Department.

Alameda County District Attorney
1999
4:30 Minutes
04-08-99



Elements: Identity Theft: PC 530.5

Cases/Statutes Cited: PC 530.5

This segment highlights a 1999 penal code that reflects increasing social concern over deception and disguise. Although it sounds like "false personation," this particular section is strictly limited, as Don Ingraham explains.

Alameda County District Attorney
1999
4:57 Minutes
04-08-99



Law and Legal Issues

Elements: Meth is Ripe Before it's Done: Heath

Cases/Statutes Cited: Heath 66 Cal App 4 697

In this case, a well-executed drug raid by the San Bernardino Police Dept. gets a most welcome decision on progressive preparation of H&S 11379(a) Methamphetamine.

Alameda County District Attorney

1998

6:44 Minutes

11-05-98



Elements: PC 12020 "Dirk or Dagger" Defined: In re George W.

Cases/Statutes Cited: In re George W. 98 CA4th 1208.

Another court takes a look at what it takes to prove that the "pointy thing" in the suspect's pocket really qualifies as a dirk or dagger. Don Ingraham explains.

Alameda County District Attorney

1999

5:03 Minutes

03-04-99



Elements: PC 12020 Involves A State of Mind: Oskins

Cases/Statutes Cited: Oskins dcd 12 Jan. 99, CDOS 285.

Another "dirk and dagger" decision develops an "intent" defense that prosecutors had better be prepared to anticipate and disprove.

Alameda County District Attorney

1999

5:08 Minutes

03-04-99



Elements: Sentencing

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Henley 72 Cal App 4th 555.

Whether a heroin distributor does eight years or only five depends upon whether the victim of his prior V.C. 2800.3 violation was an accomplice or an airhead.

Alameda County District Attorney

1999

7:43 Minutes

09-02-99



Elements: A Thesaurus of Threats: Mendoza

Cases/Statutes Cited: Mendoza 59 Cal App 4 1333

The Happy Town street gang demonstrates how to make threats, and the Pomona Police Department and Los Angeles County District Attorney's Office illustrate the statutory range and punitive results of such endeavors.

Alameda County District Attorney

1998

10:29 Minutes

3-05-98



Elements: Wannabes Aren't Conspirators: Cruz

Cases/Statutes Cited: US v Cruz Fed 9, decided 3 October 97.

A charge of conspiracy is a powerful weapon against our increasingly multi-defendant drug and morals crimes, but it requires close attention to detail to succeed.

Alameda County District Attorney

1998

14 Minutes

1-08-98



Elements: Who Qualifies as a Robbery Victim?

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Nguyen 67 Cal App 4 1241.

With defendant-paid restitution limited to victims, the need of the responding officer and investigator to present the whole story and cover all of the victims has resulted in judicial clarification that may help.

Alameda County District Attorney

1999

5:32 Minutes

02-04-99



"Emergency Entry" of Private Residence

Cases/Statutes Cited: Murdock v. Stout 95 Daily Journal D.A.R. 536 (April 27, 1995)

Court finds exigent circumstances justifying entry of house at night. In doing so, it distinguishes the facts of this case from those of United States v. Erickson (9th Circuit, 1993) 991 F.2d 529, in which the court held police could not enter a home based solely upon neighbor's report of two men dragging a bag across backyard and presence of an open basement window. Here court explained - and Judge Bedsworth discusses - the additional facts necessary to support an "emergency entry" of a home.

Golden West College

1995

12:20 Minutes

7-13-95



Law and Legal Issues

Emergency Justifies Entry of House

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Poulson (1998) 69 Cal App 4th Supp 1.

Police dispatched to a traffic accident find an abandoned car with an interior covered in blood. Police went to the owner's home and found blood on the walkway and doorframe. A woman inside with a cut on her eye told officers that all was fine, but they entered anyway and found Poulson (the driver of the car) under the influence. Justice Bedsworth explains why this was a legal entry.

Golden West College
2000
7:31 Minutes
02-03-00



Evading the Police: "Distinctively Marked" Vehicle

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Chicanti (1999) 71 CA 4th 956; People v. Estrella (1995) 31 CA 4th 716; People v. Mathews (1998) 64 CA 4th 485.

The recent case of Chicanti holds that an unmarked police unit with an activated siren and front red light may have sufficient "distinctive markings" to put a fleeing suspect on notice that he or she is being pursued by police, under CVC Section 2800.

Golden West College
1999
10-07-99
7:09 Minutes



Everybody Out of the Car!

Pennsylvania v. Minoms (1997) 434 US 106 - At a routine traffic stop, police can order the driver out of the vehicle. No reasons need be given; Maryland v. Wilson (1997) DAR 1668 - Police can order all passengers out at a routine traffic stop. No suspicion required; People v. Gonzales (1992) 7 CA 4th 381 - Passenger may not be detained unless reasonable suspicion of criminal activity exists.

Golden West College
1997
9:05 Minutes
6-5-97



Evidence: No Secrets, No Stashes

Cases/Statutes Cited: Pratt 99 cods 1209

A homicide prosecution takes 27 years, and as Don Ingraham explains, prosecutors foul to see justice done in the case.

Alameda County District Attorney
1999
5:27 Minutes
04-08-99



Evidence: The Child Dependency Exception: First Responder Alert

Cases/Statutes Cited: In re Carmen O. 28 Cal App 4th 980; In re Cindy L. 17 Cal 4th 15; In re Melinda S. 51 Cal 3d 368; Evidence Code 1253, 1360; People v. Brodit 61 Cal App 4 1312.

Alameda County DA's Kim Hunter highlights the expanded use of child victim statements to physicians and concerned adults.

Alameda County District Attorney
1999
5:28 Minutes
02-04-99



Evidence of Elements of 187

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Baker 72 Cal App 4th 531.

When a party-crasher comes back with his gang and the party host is killed, facts sufficient for a death certificate are not necessarily adequate for a conviction: the police response must anticipate and account for the elements of the offense, which are critical to guilt.

Alameda County District Attorney
2000
6:38 Minutes
03-09-00



Evidence: Unwanted Weight Loss: Valenzuela and Howard

California H&S Section 11370.4 enhances punishment by the kilogram or liter involved, but as the courts differ whether the weight offered or the weight seized determines the sentence, the effect of the use of Freon on the weight is demonstrated at the Department of Justice's Advanced Training Center.

Alameda County District Attorney
1995
12:24 Minutes
9-7-95



Exclusionary Rule: More 'Good Faith' Exceptions

Cases/Statutes Cited: U.S. v. Leon (1984) 468 U.S. 897; Illinois v. Krull (1987) 480 U.S. 340; Arizona v. Evans (1995) 131 L.Ed. 2d 34; In re Arron C. (1997) 59 CA 4th 1365.

When a police officer relies in "good faith" on another branch of government (such as the legislature or judiciary) in his or her decision to conduct a search, the fruits of that search will generally be admissible, even if the other branch of government was wrong.

Golden West College
1998
10:41 Minutes
7-09-98



Law and Legal Issues

Extradition/Article IV: Foreign Prosecution Telecourse (99-02)

This telecourse acquaints viewers with the legal options available to U.S. jurisdictions under Article IV and the resources available in California for successful foreign prosecutions. Learning goals include: 1) understanding foreign prosecution and Article IV, 2) identifying potential Article IV cases, 3) applying investigative procedures for a successful Article IV case, 4) understanding extradition and MLAT Treaties between the U.S. and Mexico, 5) understanding Mexico's legal procedures, and 6) locating resources for Article IV and foreign prosecution.

Commission on POST
1999
120 Minutes
02-25-99



The Eyes (and Ears) of Needles

An example of how step-by-step police work (and a little help from a K-9 colleague) can build a loud muffler into a good street stop and a successful bust; a strong piece of street wise, by the numbers, probable cause. For law enforcement personnel.

Alameda County District Attorney
1994
8 Minutes
4-20-94



Failure to I.D. As 148

Cases/Statutes Cited: PC Section 148 - misdemeanor to resist/delay/obstruct official duty "when no other punishment is prescribed". People v. Ouiroga (1993) 16 CA4th 961 - refusal to ID at felony booking = 148. For all law enforcement personnel.

Golden West College
1995
12:12 Minutes
6-22-95



Failure to Yield

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. March (1992) 8 Cal App 4th Supp. 1 Does driver who makes left turn as soon as light turns green, before traffic from opposite direction begins to move, violate Vehicle Code §21801(a) (Failure to yield right of way to vehicles APPROACHING from opposite direction). Judge Bedsworth discusses a case he wrote.

Golden West College
1996
8:53 Minutes
12-19-96



False Arrest: Custody, Yes; Authority, Not Quite: Allen v. Portland

A 1983 civil rights action succeeds where an officer responding to a reported theft of services at a restaurant used an investigatory tactic which, on review, violates the Fourth Amendment. Allen v City of Portland, 93-35212, filed 19 December 1995. Commentary reviews the factors causing custody.

Alameda County District Attorney
1996
10:27 Minutes
2-15-96



Fanny Packs

This segment discusses fanny packs, their uses by criminals, and the law regarding a police officer's right to "pat-down" a fanny pack for weapons, whether it is on or off the suspect's person.

Golden West College
1997
12:32 Minutes
12-4-97



Felony-Murder Rule Cases/Statutes Cited:

People v. James (1998) 62 CA 4th 244.

This segment discusses the felony-murder rule and the various felonies that may result in a prosecution for first or second degree murder.

Golden West College
1998
7:45 Minutes
9-10-98



The Felony Stop Dilemma

Cases/Statutes Cited:

Florida v. Royer (1983) 460 US 491 - Under the Fourth Amendment, police may make a detention based on reasonable suspicion, or an arrest based on probable cause.

People v. Campbell (1981) 118 CA3d 588 - Use of arrest-like restraints would normally create a de facto arrest, which would require PC.

Adams v. Williams (1972) 407 US 143 - Detention with arrest-like restraints is permissible without PC, if reasonably necessary to prevent flight or danger.

Washington v. Lambert (1996) DJDAR 13034 - Officer and city held civilly liable for false arrest, where felony stop not supported by sufficient evidence of flight/safety risks to justify weapons.

Golden West College
1996
11:36 Minutes
12-19-96



Law and Legal Issues

Field Notes:

"Disclose" Does Not Mean "Preserve"

In *Arizona v. Youngblood*, the U.S. Supreme Court differentiated between the duty to preserve potential evidence from the duty to disclose existing evidence. *Thompson v. Superior Court* has held that rough notes of witness interviews-- even if reflected in a formal report-- are "statements" that must be disclosed under the statute. Therefore, while officers have no duty to preserve such notes, if the notes are in fact preserved, they are subject to disclosure when statutory discovery becomes operative.

Golden West College

1997

11:50 Minutes

10-9-97



Firearms Possession

Penal Code section 12022(a)(1) requires the sentencing court to pile on some extra prison hours if the defendant cultivating the marijuana possessed a firearm; problem was, how close does the firearm have to be to invoke the greater sentence? Another helpful answer, this one from Tehama County; and a comparison of California's answer to one just out from the United States Supreme Court, *People v. Bradford*, 38 Cal App 4th 1733; and *Bailey v. United States*, 94-7448, decided 5 December 1995.

Alameda County District Attorney

1996

11:41 Minutes

1-25-97



Force and Fear in an Armed Robbery

Cases/Statutes Cited: *People v. Flynn* 77 Cal App 4th 737.

A member of a Los Angeles gang grabs the purse of a woman who walked past him, pulling her backward; he then taunts her, flashing a gun, and she backs away. She does not file a report for ten days, during which he cruises her neighborhood, increasing her fears and intimidation.

Alameda County District Attorney

2000

5:21 Minutes

05-11-00



"Fresh Complaint" Doctrine

Cases/Statutes Cited: *People v. Brown* (1994) C4th DAR 16169 - California Supreme Court redefines the "fresh complaint" doctrine. PC Section 637.4 - Cannot require forcible sex crime victim to submit to polygraph to substantiate complaint.

Golden West College

1995

10:29 Minutes

2-16-95



Full Search of Curfew Violator Upheld

Cases/Statutes Cited: *In re Charles C.* (1999) Daily Journal DAR 11843, Nov. 26, 1999; *In re Demetrius A.* (1989) 208 Cal App. 3d 1245; *In re Justin B.* (1999) 69 Cal App. 4th 879.

The Fourth District Court of Appeal has recently upheld a full search of a juvenile arrested for a curfew violation. Justice Bedsworth analyzes the case and explains when a full search of a curfew violation is justified.

Golden West College

2000

7:39 Minutes

03-09-00



Funeral for "Focus" Stansbury Case

Case cited on *Stansbury v. California*, just when it seemed that California courts had learned that an officer's subjective "focus" of suspicion was irrelevant to the determination of Miranda "custody", the California Supreme Court tried to resuscitate it, first in *People v. Boyer* in 1989, and then in *People v. Stansbury* in 1993. Now, by a unanimous ruling of U.S. Supreme Court, "focus" has been pronounced DOA, and the California court has been told, "in no uncertain terms", to bury it - once and for all!

Golden West College

1994

12 Minutes

7-21-94



Gangs: Proving the PC 186.20 "STEP" Enhancements: Gardeley

The California Supreme Court reversed the 6th District's refusal to impose the STEP enhancement in a gang-related mugging, thereby endorsing the prosecution by the Santa Clara County DA's Office and the work of San Jose PD Detective Patrick Boyd. Boyd details how coordination of gang and patrol units pays off.

Alameda County District Attorney

1997

12:58 Minutes

5-8-97



'Good Faith' Has Its Limits

Is a search warrant that is otherwise flawless invalid because the facts supporting it are contained in a document called "Statement of Probably Cause," which was separate from the affidavit sworn to and signed by the officer? Is this a case where the officer's good faith can save the warrant? The answer is... sometimes!

Golden West College

1997

12:38 Minutes

2-6-97



Law and Legal Issues

HS Section 11353.6: Drug Transactions Within 1000 Feet of Schools

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Jiminez (1995) 95 DAR 3346

Discusses recent changes to Health and Safety Code Section 11353.6, and what constitutes a drug transaction in a "Public Area" within the meaning of the statute.

Golden West College
1995
8:49 Minutes
6-22-95



H&S 11550(e): Under the Influence With a Gun

Ten years ago, the Legislature set one year's confinement (prison or jail) for any person under the influence of cocaine, heroin, meth, or PCP and who is in "immediate personal possession of a loaded operable firearm." The recent Pena decision defines the circumstances under which this situation can be charged. Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Pena 99 cdos 7604. Alameda County District Attorney

1999
4:37 Minutes
11-04-99



HGN: It Takes a Rocket Scientist...

Cases/Statutes Cited:

People v. Leahy (1994) DAR 15165 - HGN testimony is based on new scientific procedures and must meet Kelly foundation.

People v. Kelly (1976) 17 C3d 24 - Sets forth the general test for admissibility of scientific evidence.

Frye v. US (DC Cir. 1923) 293 F 1013 - Former Federal test of scientific acceptance. Daubert v. Dow (1993) 125 L Ed2d 469 - Holds that the Federal rules of evidence replaced the Frye test in federal finals.

Golden West College
1994
12:04 Minutes
1-12-95



High-Speed Pursuit

Cases/Statutes Cited: McGee v. City of Laguna Beach '97 DJ D.A.R. 9141, July 18, 1997; City of Sacramento v. Superior Court (1982) 131 Cal. App. 3d 395.

Justice Bedsworth discusses the laws that provide immunity to officers and cities or counties for injuries caused by high-speed pursuit. In analyzing the Laguna Beach and Sacramento cases, he clarifies the law that applies to "low frequency, high-risk" incidents.

Golden West College
1997
11:58 Minutes
9-4-97



Homicide: Dropping the Duress Defense

Cases/Statutes cited: People v. Son 79 Cal App4 224

A gang murder in San Diego, from which one of the killers fled back to Cambodia, demonstrates how determination and adaptability in an investigation can result in a conviction despite the odds.

Alameda County District Attorney
2000
6:00 Minutes
06-08-00



Home Search: Consent By Minor: People v. Santiago

The Fourth Amendment's bar against entry into a residence-- except in exigency, with a warrant, or by qualifying consent-- has repeatedly raised challenges on the last exception: was it voluntary? Did the consenting person have authority? Santiago recognizes a limited exception which is found more often.

Alameda County District Attorney
1997
10:22 Minutes
11-6-97



Homicide Investigations: Provocative Act Doctrine: Garcia

Cases/Statutes Cited: Garcia 69 Cal App 4 1324.

Proper analysis of the scene of a fatal residential raid pays off for officers in Stanislaus County when the resulting deaths are charged to the surviving burglar though it was the victim who did the shooting.

Alameda County District Attorney
1999
6:07 Minutes
05-06-99



Hot Identifications and Cold Feet: Cuevas

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Cuevas, 12 Cal 4th 186

People v. Medina, 11 Cal 4th 694

The California Supreme Court has recognized that a rule requiring corroboration of a disclaimed identification makes no sense in the face of increasing witness intimidation. Police must anticipate problems and preserve an admissible and convincing identification.

Alameda County District Attorney
1996
12:08 Minutes
3-21-96



Law and Legal Issues

Hotel Room Search

Cases/Statutes Cited: US v. Reed, on police who stand by and protect a hotel manager conducting search of paid-up guests rooms; and Stoner v. California, on consent of hotel employees is ordinarily not sufficient to allow search.

Golden West College

1994

11:06 Minutes

6-9-94



How Many Residences Can a Sex Offender Have?

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Horn (98 Daily Journal D.A.R. 12423) Dec. 9, 1998.

P.C. Section 290 requires convicted sex offenders to register with the chief of police in the cities which they live. But, what determines where a person lives? Justice Bedsworth discusses a case in which a defendant claimed he still lived at the address where he registered, though he kept his belongings and personal effects elsewhere.

Golden West College

1999

8:00 Minutes

02-04-99



Identification: Carpenter

Conflicting descriptions and composites complicated the pursuit of the "Trailside Killer," but the court approves the lineup and curbs placed on the defense.

Alameda County District Attorney

1997

15:22 Minutes

8-7-97



Identification: Lumitap

Even when the identifying witness made contact with the suspect in a postal theft before the police responded to his 911 call, the burden of showing a fair and hint-free identification remains on law enforcement.

Alameda County District Attorney

1997

7:15 Minutes

8-7-97



Illegal Arrest "For Investigation"

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Gonazales (1998) 64 CA4th 432.

Although the U.S. Supreme Court has ruled at least five times, since 1969, that involuntary transportation of a suspect to the police station for printing, interrogation, or other "investigation" is a defacto arrest that must be supported by probable cause, the practice persists. In this case, police detained a robbery suspect nine days after the crime and, though they lacked probable cause, they took him to the station "to question him regarding the robbery." The resulting confession was ruled inadmissible, and his robbery conviction was reversed.

Golden West College

1998

6:38 Minutes

10-08-98



Implied Miranda Waivers OK'd (Again)

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Whitson (1998) 17 CA 4th 229)

Although a long line of state and federal cases has held that Miranda waivers may be either expressed or implied, a few diehards in the criminal justice system have refused to accept the law of implied waivers. After the Court of Appeal in an Orange County case reversed a double murder conviction (based, in part, on statements obtained with implied waivers), the California Supreme Court reinstated the conviction, ruling unanimously that implied waivers are legally sufficient to satisfy Miranda, based on "well-established law."

Golden West College

1998

11:11 Minutes

4-09-98



Interference or Protected Expression?: Robles

Distinguishing First Amendment-protected free speech from active interference in police business calls for precision and documentation, but it can save an arrest.

Alameda County District Attorney

1997

16:22 Minutes

3-6-97



Internal Affairs

Cases cited - People v. Redondo - When a deputy sheriff steals a lawnmower, what crime is committed, and what use can be made at the deputy's trial of the statement made to internal affairs officers.

Golden West College

1994

15:16 Minutes

1-20-94



Law and Legal Issues

Interrogation: Afterlife of Miranda Admonition: Miller

Detectives cannot expect to conduct a continuous interrogation: sometimes you may have tactical reasons not to. How long a lapse can there be before you need to reMirandize? *People v. Miller* 45 Cal App 4th 412; *Guam v. Pena* 72 Fed 3d 767.

Alameda County District Attorney
1996
8:26 Minutes
12-19-96



Interrogation: Are You Invoking, or Just Curious?

In *People v. Crittenden*, 9 Cal 4th 83, properly handling of the suspect's inquiry in the middle of Mirandized interrogation by a detective in Chico saves the admissibility of a statement that leads to a double murder conviction. You have to anticipate what the Court needs to know.

Alameda County District Attorney
1995
12:09 Minutes
4-27-95



Interrogation: Castillo

Cases/Statutes Cited: *Castillo* 53 Cal. App. 4th 416

LAPD homicide investigators managed to show concern for a suspect's family without violating the rules against offering leniency, which the courts treat as coercive.

Alameda County District Attorney
1997
10:00 Minutes
10-9-97



Interrogation: Custody and Miranda: Thompson v. Keohane

The United States Supreme Court reverses and returns an Alaskan murder conviction because the 9th Circuit failed to reassess whether the suspect was in custody, even though the interrogators said that he was free to go. *Thompson v. Keohane*, 94-6615, filed 29 November 1995. Commentary relates this holding to that in *People v. Hicks*, 39 Cal App 4th 49, which should alert us to the same problem to be anticipated.

Alameda County District Attorney
1996
9:45 Minutes
2-15-96



Interrogation: Dr. Encourage and Mr. Coerce: Vasila

The line between encouragement and coercion may be hard to discern when there are elements of exigency in play, but it must be recognized and rigidly respected, or we can't use a thing. *People v. Vasila*, decided 27 September.

Alameda County District Attorney
1995
11:28 Minutes
12-21-95



Interrogation: Extending the "Rescue" Exception: Stevenson

Proving again that doing the reasonable thing is what the courts expect and hold to, a Los Angeles County Deputy Sheriff recovers cocaine and recovers the suspect's life expectation, even though the defense claims a Miranda foul.

Alameda County District Attorney
1997
9:43 Minutes
4-3-97



Interrogation: Saying So Doesn't Make It So: Aguilera

If the Beheler assurance that the person being interrogated is "free to go" is compromised by your manner or later qualification, your excuse not to give a full Miranda collapses, too.

Alameda County District Attorney
1997
8:44 Minutes
4-3-97



Interrogation: Surviving Miranda Errors: Whitfield

Cases/Statutes Cited: *People v. Whitfield* 46 Cal App 4th 947.

One of the persistent misconceptions of the Miranda requirement is if police don't satisfy it, resultant physical evidence cannot be used. The US Supreme Court has always held otherwise, and California has finally caught on: *arrividerci*, *Zolnay*!

Alameda County District Attorney
1996
11:45 Minutes
11-21-96



Law and Legal Issues

Interrogation: The Irrelevance of Focus

The California Supreme Court pulls back on the relevance of focus, as the US Supreme suggested, but helpfully lays out what it will be looking for when it is not coercive. *People v. Stansbury*, 9 Cal 4th 824.

Alameda County District Attorney

1995

11:15 Minutes

6-22-95



Interview and Interrogation: Media Muffs Miranda

Cases/Statutes Cited: *U.S. v. DOE* 9th Circuit, 99 cdos 929, decided 17 March.

Every peace officer knows about the Miranda warning, but most of what officers know is wrong. In rebuttal of recent rumors, Don Ingraham takes a brief "back to basics" on this critical but commonplace component of a case.

Alameda County District Attorney

1999

6:06 Minutes

06-03-99



Inventory Search of Motorcycles

Cases/Statutes Cited: *People v. Van Hugh Needham* 00 CDOS 2307.

Tulare County Sheriff's deputies' productive pursuit of a bike-bolstered thief and drug-pusher overwhelms the defense's demand for a PC \$1538.5 (suppression of the ensuing evidence) — despite absence of a fully formal, published procedural policy.

Alameda County District Attorney

2000

8:55 Minutes

05-11-00



Investigating Hazmat Dumping

Cases/Statutes Cited: *U.S. v. Fiorillo* 99 CDOS 5613.

Sacramento fire fighters and county authorities investigating a hazardous materials dumping survive a challenge to their search, leading to a strong decision on the "apparent authority" exception under the 4th Amendment.

Alameda County District Attorney

2000

7:26 Minutes

02-03-00



Investigations: Cover Taping in a Holding Cell: Hines

Cases/Statutes Cited: *Hines* 15 Cal 4 997.

The suspects in a Sacramento homicide were arrested and placed together in a holding cell. The cell was bugged, and the defense protested playing the audio tape of the suspects' conversation. The California Supreme Court found nothing to condemn and some things to praise in this case.

Alameda County District Attorney

1997

9:57 Minutes

11-6-97



Investigations: Polygraphs, Mirandas, and Single Photo I.D.s

Cases/Statutes Cited: *Ochoa*

As Don Ingraham explains, in affirming the death penalty for a serial sexual assailant and murderer, the Supreme Court blows off some of the defense flak and clarifies the investigators' options.

Alameda County District Attorney

1999

5:49 Minutes

02-04-99



Investigations: Seeking Most Severe Sanctions for Robbery: Anzalone

Cases/Statutes Cited: *Anzalone* 19 Cal 4 1074.

In this case, the California Supreme Court reversed both a robbery and the robber's commitment as a P.C. 2960 Mentally Disabled Offender, incidentally tossing out earlier cases on the elements of robbery.

Alameda County District Attorney

1999

5:35 Minutes

05-06-99



Law and Legal Issues

"It's Only Words"

Cases/Statutes Cited: Houston v. Hill (1987) 482 US 451; Duran v. Douglas (CA9 1990) 904 F2d 1372; Know v. Phoenix (CA9 1997) DJ DAR 11568.

This segment briefly highlights three cases where actions speak louder than words: 1) the arrest of a person for verbal challenge to police authority violates the First Amendment, 2) the arrest of an auto passenger for an obscene gesture and shouting obscenities violates First and Fourth Amendments, and 3) the arrest of an argumentative airport patron while he was demanding officers' identification violates civil rights.

Golden West College
1998
9:41 Minutes
1-08-98



Justifying Detentions: "Fight Plus"

Cases/Statutes Cited: Illinois v. Wardlow (2000) DAR 389 WL 16315; People v. Souza (1994) 9 C4th 224.

In this case, the U.S. Supreme Court ruled that sudden flight from approaching police, plus the high-crime reputation of the area, amounted to reasonable suspicion for a ped stop. Flight alone, however, is not necessarily enough.

Golden West College
2000
7:44 Minutes
03-09-00



"Keep-a-Knockin"

Cases/Statutes Cited: PC 844/1531 - California statutes require knock-notice before forcible entry to serve arrest/search warrant. People v. Tacy (1987) 195 CA3d 1402 - Knock-notice violations can result in the suppression of evidence. Wilson v. Arkansas (1995) - _U.S._, Daily Journal D.A.R. 6470 - U.S. Supreme Court holds that knock-notice is a component of Fourth Amendment reasonableness, and is therefore required, absent exigent circumstances.

Golden West College
1995
11:06 Minutes
8-17-95



Knock-Notice: Inner Doors

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Mays (1998) 67 CA 4th 969.

Under Penal Code Section 1531, police are required to give knock-notice before making entry to search. However, courts are split in the opinion of whether knock-notice must also be given at closed doors inside the residence.

Golden West College
1999
5:56 Minutes
04-08-99



Knock-Notice and the Domestic Dispute

Cases/Statutes Cited: United States v. Phillips ('98 Daily Journal D.A.R. 7792: 9th Circuit Court of Appeal).

Police receive a call that a man has threatened two female occupants of a home and is on his way there. When the police arrive, they see the defendant through an open door, enter, and confront him. A struggle ensues, during which the police take a gun he cannot legally possess because he is a felon. Can the gun be suppressed because they failed to "knock-notice" at the door? Justice Bedsworth explains the answer.

Golden West College
1998
8:59 Minutes
9-10-98



Knock-Notice Under Exigent Circumstances

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Miller (1999) 69 CA 4th 190.

The requirement that peace officers give knock-notice prior to entry is not automatically dispensed with because the officers have exigent circumstances that justify a warrantless entry.

Golden West College
1999
7:12 Minutes
06-03-99



Latest News From the DNA Wars

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Soto 94 Daily Journal D.A.R. (Nov. 1994)

The 4th District Court of Appeal upholds use of DNA evidence in rape case. This is key decision; other courts had recently excluded DNA evidence. This may be the case which goes farthest toward setting the issue once and for all.

Golden West College
1995
8:53 Minutes
4-27-95



Law Review: What Is Required for a Legal Detention?

Provides a definition for a legal detention and highlights the criteria needed to justify the "reasonable suspicion" requirement for a detention. Presents examples of valid and invalid legal detention using two brief scenarios that test the viewer's understanding of the concepts presented. For sworn law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles Police Department
1998
5:58 Minutes
4-09-98



Law and Legal Issues

Law Review: When Can Officers Search a Vehicle Incidental to Arrest?

This segment provides an answer to this common situation and provides a rationale for the law. It highlights the "Arms Reach" or "Wingspan" rules and describes circumstances under which a vehicle may be relocated for a later search. The video also defines two types of searches: 1) probable cause searches, and 2) searches incidental to arrest. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles Police Department
1998
6:05 Minutes
5-07-98



McLaughlin Hearings: Adults Only

Cases cited on various incidents of officer's warrantless arrest must be promptly reviewed by judicial authority for PC, procedure requiring hearing within 72 hours, PC determination for adult prisoners must be within 48 hours, and California Supreme Court ruled that McLaughlin's 48-hour rule does not apply to juveniles, who need have PC review only within 72 hours.

Golden West College
1994
11:54 Minutes
3-17-94



Megan's Law for Patrol Officers

Designed as a briefing tool for San Jose patrol officers, this program summarizes California Megan's Law guidelines and tells under what conditions a field officer may release sex offender information to the public. The video also advises exactly what information may be disclosed by the field officer. For patrol officers.

San Jose Police Department
1997
6:30 Minutes
1-08-98



Megan's Law Telecourse (97-04)

On September 26, 1996, the Governor signed into law Assembly Bill 1562. This law implements California's version of Megan's Law by providing the public with photographs and descriptive information on approximately 57,000 of the more than 70,000 individuals who have been previously convicted of committing sex crimes and are required to register their whereabouts with local law enforcement. This telecourse assists law enforcement agencies in implementing all aspects of Megan's Law.

Commission on POST
1997
120 Minutes
4-17-97



Miranda and Custody: Culprit Control Condoned: In re Joseph R.

Cases/Statutes Cited: In re Joseph R. 5 Cal App 4 954.

A Santa Ana officer had his hands full with a bus stoning investigation but came up with a culprit and a helpful precedent. Don Ingraham explains.

Alameda County District Attorney
1998
6:34 Minutes
12-03-98



Miranda and Search Warrant Service

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Simpson (1998) 65 Cal App 4 854

The 4th District Court of Appeal, Division 3, has held that there are circumstances under which the "public safety exception" to the Miranda rule excuses advising a suspect of his rights before questioning. In this segment, Justice Bedsworth explains that when an officer has a warrant to search a home for large quantities of contraband, the officer may ask the owner/occupant of the home about guns, codefendants, etc., without Mirandizing, as long as the officer is doing so for his/her own safety rather than to get incriminating statements.

Golden West College
1998
8:18 Minutes
11-05-98



Law and Legal Issues

Miranda: Asking Isn't Interviewing: Thongvilay

Cases/Statutes Cited: Thongvilay 62 CalApp4 71

Riverside officers responding to the scene of a fatal collision come back with admissions by the un-Miranded suspect, which the courts approve and on which the jury convicts.

Alameda County District Attorney

1998

11:04 Minutes

6-11-98



Miranda: Bifurcated Schmifurcated

Cases/Statutes Cited:

Miranda v. Arizona (1996) 384 US 436 - Waiver must be "voluntary, knowing and intelligent".

Michigan v. Mosley (1975) 423 US 96 - OK to reinitiate discussion (with waiver) on Case B if suspect invoked silence on Case A.

Edwards v. Arizona (1981) 451 US 477 - Cannot reinitiate on Case B if suspect invoked counsel on Case A.

Moran v. Burlane (1986) 475 US 412 - "Knowing and intelligent" waiver requires "full awareness" of the rights being waived.

Golden West College

1996

11:28 Minutes

5-23-96



Miranda: Ignoring Invocation By Upset Subject Collapses Case

Cases/Statutes Cited: Henry v. Kernan 110 Fed 3d 1071.

Homicide detectives interviewing a suspect who turned himself in went too far in amassing impeachment material. As Don Ingraham explains, they should have considered his mental state.

Alameda County District Attorney

1999

7:56 Minutes

08-05-99



Miranda: Indirect Questioning

Various cases cited on the subject of indirect questioning.

Golden West College

1992

10:19 Minutes

12-10-92



Miranda: Interrogation Interruptus: In re Bonnie H.

Cases/Statutes Cited: In re Bonnie H. dcd 16 July '97, cdos 5712

Although it was known that a break in custody cancelled the invocation of the right to counsel by an uncharged adult, the courts until now have not addressed the problem when the released suspect was a juvenile.

Alameda County District Attorney

1997

10:56 Minutes

10-9-97



Miranda: Post-Invocation Questioning

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. May (1988) 44 C, 3d 309 Harris v. New York (1971) 401 U.S. 222 People v. Bey (1993) 21 CA 4th 1623

In Re Gilbert E. (1995) 32 CA 4th 1598

Recent cases have held that statements made during post-invocation questioning are "presumed involuntary". This segment reviews this trend by some courts, and suggests ways to demonstrate such statements were voluntary.

Golden West College

1996

12:16 Minutes

7-11-96



Miranda: Premature Invocation: People v. Calderon

Detective Amando Fernandez of the Woodland Police Department picked up a shooting suspect and, along with him, an unanticipated problem: the suspect had already asked for a lawyer when he was interviewed by an investigator for the public defender.

Alameda County District Attorney

1997

10:30 Minutes

6-5-97



Miranda: Re-initiation By Suspect

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Bradford (1997) 15 C4 1229; Wyrick v. Fields (1982) 459 U.S. 42; Oregon v. Bradshaw (1983) 462 U.S. 1039.

This segment discusses how to deal with a suspect who, after invoking his or her Miranda rights, re-initiates dialogue regarding the case. In order to ask further questions upon the re-initiation, the officer must get some acknowledgment that the suspect now wishes to waive the rights previously invoked.

Golden West College

1998

12:00 Minutes

6-11-98



Law and Legal Issues

Miranda: You Needn't Tip Your Hand: Musselwhite

Cases/Statutes Cited: Musselwhite 18 Cal4, to be paged

An accused serial sexual assailant and murderer has no right to pre-interview discovery of what evidence law enforcement already has, nor does anyone else.

Alameda County District Attorney

1998

5:18 Minutes

8-06-98



Mischievous Animals

Cases/Statutes Cited: Sea Horse Ranch, Inc. v. Superior Court (1994) 24 Cal App 4th 446

If your horse sets loose and runs onto the highway, causing an accident in which someone is killed, have you committed a crime? Quite possibly. This case discusses Penal Code Section 399 (willfully allowing a mischievous animal to roam at large) and the responsibility of animal owners apart from that statute if their animals cause highway accidents.

Golden West College

1994

12:36 Minutes

1-12-95



Mismatched Vehicle Plates and Probable Cause

Cases/Statutes Cited: U.S. v. Garcia-Acuna (1999) CDOS 5724.

Reasonable reliance on mismatched license plates and surrounding circumstances justifies a Border Patrol follow-up stop and search of a vehicle.

Alameda County District Attorney

1999

5:48 Minutes

09-02-99



Monitoring Cellular Phone Conversations

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Chavez (1996) 44 CA4 1144

This segment discusses the "invasion of privacy act" of 1967, and the impact it has on new technology in communications.

Golden West College

1996

1:16 Minutes

10-24-96



Monitoring Jailhouse Visitor Conversations

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Jardine (1981) 116 CA 3 907; Delancie v. Superior Court (1982) 31 C3 865.

Discusses the legality of monitoring jailhouse conversations between prisoners and visitors, including family members, friends, lawyers, and clergy. Includes a review of P.C. 2601(d): The Prisoner's Bill of Rights.

Golden West College

1997

11:15 Minutes

10-9-97



More About Passengers

Cases/Statutes Cited:

People v. Webster (1991) 54 C3d 411 - Police may order passenger to exit vehicle during lawful vehicle stop.

People v. Fisher (1995) 95 DAR 12480 - Police may detain passenger for questioning. People v. Mitchell (1995) 36 CA4th 672 - If police have justification to search vehicle (S.I.D./P.C.) they can search property of passenger therein.

People v. Temple (1995) 36 CA4th 1219 - Police cannot search passenger unless they have probable cause to believe he as committed or is in possession of evidence of crime.

Golden West College

1995

11:33 Minutes

1-25-96



More on 'Anticipation Invocation'

Cases/Statutes Cited: McNeil v. Wisconsin (1991) 501 US 171; People v. Calderon (1997) 54 CA4th 766; U.S. v. Hines (CA9 1992) 963 F2d 255; U.S. v. Doe (CA9 1999) 170 F3d 1162.

Four cases reveal that: 1) Miranda rights cannot be invoked anticipatorily, prior to custodial interrogation; 2) request for counsel during a defense investigator's interview is not an invocation; 3) request for counsel in noncustodial settings is not an invocation; and 4) questions about a lawyer during pre-booking instructions is not an invocation.

Golden West College

1999

7:04 Minutes

11-04-99



Law and Legal Issues

Motorcycle Helmet Enforcement

Cases/Statutes Cited:

VC Section 27802 - Motorcycle helmets must be labeled with safety sticker.

VC Section 27803 - Drivers/passengers must wear complying helmets.

Buhl v. Hannigan (1993) 16 CA4th 1612 - Individual must wear a helmet that bears a DOT safety certification sticker.

Bianco v. CHP (1994) 24 CA4th 1113 - Even though wearer's helmet has sticker, statute is still violated if wearer knows helmet is noncomplying.

Easyriders v. Hannigan (CA9 1996) DAR 10011 - If cyclist's helmet appears illegal, OK to stop; but cannot cite without PC to believe cyclist knows helmet does not meet compliance requirements.

Golden West College

1996

1:35 Minutes

10-24-96



New P.C. Section 12022.53: Personal Use of a Firearm

Cases/Statutes Cited: PC ' 12022.53

This segment reviews new Penal Code Section 12022.53, which imposes mandatory terms (up to life imprisonment) for personal use of a firearm in the commission of a crime. Included is a discussion of the term "personal use," when and under what circumstances the statute applies, and a list of the offenses under which it can be charged.

Golden West College

1998

10:32 Minutes

5-07-98



No Constraint, No Miranda

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Kroncke 70 Cal App 4 1535.

Investigation of a fatality on the Golden Gate Bridge reaffirms the irrelevance of Miranda absent custody and control.

Alameda County District Attorney

1999

7:14 Minutes

10-07-99



No Miranda in the Ambulance

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Mosley 99 DJDAR 7775 (Aug. 2, 1999); Wilson v. Coon 8th Cir. 1987, 808 F. 2d 688, 689-690; U.S. v. Martin 9th Cir. 1985, 781 F. 2d 671, 673.

Justice Bedsworth discusses whether Miranda applies to questioning injured or ill individuals who are deprived of their freedom due to hospitalization or treatment by paramedics.

Golden West College

1999

10-07-99

7:31 Minutes



No News is No News

Cases/Statutes Cited:

Thompson v. Keohane 95 DAR 15680 - Miranda "custody" issues can be reviewed by federal courts on habeas corpus petitions.

Thornton v. Bachmann (CA7 1968) 392 F 2d 870

Duncan v. Nelson (CA7 1972) 466 F2d 939

Turner v. Lynch (SDNY 1982) 534 F Supp. 686

Warren v. Lincoln (CA8 1989) 86f F 2d 1436

Cooper v. Dupnik (CA9 1992) 963 F2d 1220

Haupt v. Dillard (D.NEV. 1992) 794 F. Supp. 1480)

Brock v. Logan County Sheriff (CA8 1993) 3 F3d 1215

Guiffre v. Bissell (CA3 1994) 31 F 3d 1994

No 1983 liability for non-coercive Miranda "violations".

Golden West College

1996

13:37 Minutes

4-25-96



No "Search Incident To Citation"

Cases/Statutes Cited: U.S. v. Robinson (1973) 414 U.S. 218; Knowles v. Iowa (1998) DJ DAR 12417; People v. Brocks (1981) 124 CA3d 959; People v. Benz (1984) 156 CA3d 483; People v. Monroe (1993) 12 CA4th 1174.

A lawful, custodial arrest permits a contemporaneous search of the person, effects, and passenger compartment. However, a person who is stopped for a traffic violation and who is to be cited and released cannot be searched "incident" to the citation.

Golden West College

1999

5:45 Minutes

03-04-99



No-Knock Warrants?

Before Proposition 8, California case law had ruled that a magistrate could never authorize 1531 noncompliance in advance. However, a recent U.S. Supreme Court opinion strongly suggests that if officers can demonstrate that knock-notice would imperil officers or cause loss of evidence, the magistrate could issue a no-knock warrant.

Golden West College

1997

11:36 Minutes

8-7-97



Law and Legal Issues

Non-Mirandized Interrogations at the Station House

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Chutan (1999) DJDAR 5947; People v. Stansbury (1995) 9C4th 824.

Justice Bedsworth discusses a recent opinion he authored in which police invited their suspect to the police station and questioned him regarding molestation of his daughter without Mirandizing him. While this is a risky proposition, it was legal. Justice Bedsworth explains why, and discusses whether police have to inform their suspect that he or she is a suspect in a crime.

Golden West College

1999

7:43 Minutes

09-02-99



Obstruction: What Conduct Adds Up To 148

Attitude alone does not qualify one for 148 sanctions, and the minimum daily requirement ought to be kept in mind before the search incident is lost.

Alameda County District Attorney

1994

11:32 Minutes

1-20-94



O.C. Spray: Plan B

Cases cited on tear gas and OC spray must be approved by DOJ, warning on labels, obtaining instruction card from DOJ after course, minors 16 and older with parents' consent.

Golden West College

1994

11:39 Minutes

3-17-94



Offender Registration Laws

Sex and drug offenders are required, for some offenses, to register with the police department in the city in which they live. In Wright, the California Supreme Court deals with an Orange County case in setting forth how the courts will deal with these registration requirements.

Golden West College

1997

10:14 Minutes

7-3-97



Officer Immunities

Cases/Statutes Cited: Melendez 63 CApp4 1; Watkins 29 May 1998.

Two recent California decisions on officer/department liability are highlighted to refresh the peace officers' recollection and clarify what every officer needs to anticipate when there is a possibility of a personal lawsuit arising from officers' actions.

Alameda County District Attorney

1998

6:39 Minutes

7-09-98



Officer Safety: "Do You Have Any Needles?"

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Cressy (1996) 47 Cal App 4th 981

Police Officer with justification to search defendant (in this case, incident to arrest of the defendant for possession of a hypodermic syringe) asks him if he has any needles or other paraphernalia on him--without first Mirandizing him. Is this all right? (Yes. The Court of Appeal says the interest in the officer's safety outweighs the Miranda problem; but, as Judge Bedsworth explains, this is a very limited decision. Nonetheless, it is a significant step forward for officer safety).

Golden West College

1996

13:02 Minutes

11-21-96



Officer Safety: Sensitivity to Potential Weapons: Martinez

On the operating assumption that wounds are to be avoided whenever possible, a recent holding regarding Department of Corrections inventories of inmate equipment may be appropriate for local department applications as well.

Alameda County District Attorney

1999

5:49 Minutes

01-14-99



Overmirandizing: Dumb and Dumber

Some departments have a policy of giving Miranda warnings to suspects - especially juveniles-at-station house interrogations, even though the suspect appeared voluntarily and is not yet in custody. Not only is such a policy not legally required, it is unwise - both from an evidentiary standpoint and from a civil liability perspective.

Golden West College

1996

12:01 Minutes

2-15-96



Law and Legal Issues

P.C. 243 (C) - Battery on a Peace Officer with Injury

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Longeria (1995) 34 CA412; People v. Lara (1994) 30 CA4 658.

Segment discusses element of PC Section 243(c): battery on a police officer with injury and how it is distinguished from other crimes involving assaults on peace officers.

Golden West College
1995
11:06 Minutes
9-7-95



P.C. Section 69 Threats

Penal Code Section 69, sometimes referred to as "felony resisting," prohibits threats or violence to deter officers from performing official duty and prohibits use of force or violence to resist an officer in the performance of official duty. The California Supreme Court has ruled that where force or violence is used to resist an officer, the officer must then be performing official duty. But when threats or violence are used to deter an officer from doing his or her duty, the officer need not necessarily be in the immediate performance of duty-- and may even be off duty.

Golden West College
1997
9:41 Minutes
11-6-97



P.C. Section 825(a): When to Arraign

Cases/Statutes Cited: PC Section 825(a)

General rule: Arrestee must be arraigned within 48 hours of arrest. Exceptions: weekends, holidays, non-court hours, Wednesday evening arrests.

Golden West College
1996
8:32 Minutes
9-12-96



P.C. Section 825 (b): Attorney Access to Client

Cases/Statutes Cited: Moran v. Burbine (1986) 475 U.S. 412; People v. Ledesma (1988) 204 CA 3d 682

This segment discusses P.C. Section 825(b) and the statutory and constitutional issues regarding an attorney's request to visit his client in custody. Segment reviews the requirements an attorney must satisfy under Section 825(b) in order to visit his client.

Golden West College
1996
12:57 Minutes
11-21-96



P.C. 12020(a): Dirk/Dagger Delineated

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Ricardo A. CDOS 819.

A Ventura officer assigned as a detective at a local high school exploits his opportunity to win clarification of the criteria for concealment of a homemade weapon.

Alameda County District Attorney
2000
7:00 Minutes
04-06-00



P.C. 278: Child Abduction/Abandonment

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Ryan 99 CDOS 9849.

Where the biological father has begrudged support of his son, evaded child support, lied to the mother and transported the child out of state without her permission, the facts developed by the Oakland Police Department and the DA wiped out his claimed "right of custody" and sustained his conviction of child abduction.

Alameda County District Attorney
2000
5:44 Minutes
02-03-00



PC Vehicle Search of Passenger Property

Cases/Statutes Cited: Wyoming v. Houghton (1999) U.S. D.A.R. 3230; U.S. v. Di Re 91948) 332 U.S. 581.

In Wyoming, the U.S. Supreme Court ruled that officers with probable cause to believe a vehicle contains contraband may search any containers within the vehicle that may contain the object of their search. This includes property of other passengers or third parties who are not present. An earlier case, Di Re, noted that such searches are not to extend to the person or clothing of the passenger.

Golden West College
1999
6:52 Minutes
06-03-99



P.C. Section 1531 Knock Notice: Inner Doors

Case/Statutes Cited: People v. Howard

Officer may break open the outer or inner door or window of a house, or any part of a house, or anything therein, to execute the search warrant if, after notice of his authority and purpose, he is refused admittance. For law enforcement personnel.

Golden West College
1993
7:16 Minutes
12-9-93



Law and Legal Issues

Parole Searches: Surviving a Suspect Source

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Willis 71 Cal App 530.

Bakersfield Police, assessing the action at a local motel, lose some ground with tainted warrant data. However, they come out on top, thanks to persistence and their pursuit of proper protocols for consent searches.

Alameda County District Attorney
2000
7:18 Minutes
01-13-00



Parolee Searches: "Reasonable Suspicion" No Longer Required

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Reyes (1998) 98 D.A.R. 10095; People v. Burgener (1986) 41 C 3d 505; People v. Bravo (1987) 43 C 3d 600; In Re: Tyrell J. (1994) 8 C 4th 68.

"Reasonable suspicion" is no longer required to justify the search of a parolee. Searches of parolees and probationers (adult and juvenile) can all be conducted without reasonable suspicion so long as they are pursuant to a proper law enforcement purpose. Dan McNerney explains.

Golden West College
1998
6:17 Minutes
11-05-98



Pat-Downs: "Dangerous Encounter" Justification

Cases/Statutes Cited: U.S. v. Mattarolo (1999) 191 F3d 1082.

A pat-down for weapons in a "Terry detention" is justified based on the potential danger of the encounter and does not necessarily depend on specific facts suggesting the suspect actually has a weapon.

Golden West College
2000
7:40 Minutes
02-03-00



Pat Downs: Plain Feel

Cases/Statutes Cited: Minnesota v. Dickerson (1993) 124 L. Ed. 2d 334; People v. Dibb (1995) 37 CA4th 832

This segment discusses the doctrine of "Plain Feel" and the circumstances under which a non-weapon object located in the course of a pat-down may be retrieved.

Golden West College
1996
12:01 Minutes
3-21-96



Pat 'Em Down and Give 'Em a Ride

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Scott (1976) 16 C3d 242; People v. Tobin (1990) 219 Ca 3d 634.

Current law allows that an officer may pat-down private citizens before giving them courtesy rides in police units. This segment discusses the circumstances under which the citizen must be given the option to refuse the pat-down and the ride.

Golden West College
1999
8:26 Minutes
02-04-99



Pat Search: An Uncommon Feeling: Dibb

Incident to a lawful detention and pat-down search, an officer feels as he's never felt before: what could possibly justify extracting it when you don't know what it is? People v. Dibb, 37 Cal App 4th 832 (review denied 11/16/95).

Alameda County District Attorney
1996
11:31 Minutes
5-23-96



"Pepper Spray" - Violations and Use

Cases cited - PC 12420 - Unauthorized sale/possession of tear gas weapons is a misdemeanor; PC 12403.7(8) - Unauthorized use of tear gas is a "wobbler"; PC 12401 - Definition of "tear gas"; PC 12403.7 - Allows private possession of tear gas only as approved by DOJ.

Golden West College
1993
12:51 Minutes
8-19-93



Photospread ID: Similar - Not Identical

Cases cited on various incidents like photo ID is OK unless too suggestive, wearing bandana, darkest complexion, dressed differently, wearing glasses, smallest mustache, and had bruises.

Golden West College
1994
11:25 Minutes
1-20-94



Physical Evidence: What (and When) to Preserve

You are not required to take everything from a crime scene, or keep all that you seize, but failure to preserve evidence which may be beneficial to the defense, can sink the prosecution for US v. Cooper.

Alameda County District Attorney
1993
11:56 Minutes
3-18-93



Law and Legal Issues

Plain Feel

Discusses the rules of search and seizure from Terry v. Ohio to the most recent 1993 Supreme court decision of Dickerson v. Minnesota which covers the "plain feel" doctrine. Scenarios effectively illustrate search and seizure training points.

Las Vegas Metropolitan Police Department
1993
15:18 Minutes
12-9-93



"Plain Feel" Doctrine: One Free Squeeze

Cases/Statutes Cited: Minnesota v. Dickerson (1993) 508 U.S. 366; U.S. v. Mattarolo (1999) 191 F.3d 1082.

Probable cause to search and/or arrest may be established by information an officer obtains when he "feels" an object on a suspect's person during the course of a pat-down for weapons.

Golden West College
2000
6:43 Minutes
03-09-00



Plain View, Plain Photo

Cases cited on various incidents on the 4th Amendment does not protect what knowingly exposed to the public; a person's facial characteristics, OK to photograph evidence seen in plain view.

Golden West College
1994
11:25 Minutes
2-10-94



Police Officer and Victim Compensation

Attorney General Daniel Lungren has issued an opinion regarding the availability of compensation for police officers under the California Victim of Crime Program. While it is not binding in court, it represents the considered opinion of that office, and would be considered by any court deciding the issue.

Golden West College
1995
11:36 Minutes
11-9-95



Possession in the Bloodstream

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Palaschak '95 Daily Journal D.A.R. 5979. California Supreme Court rules unanimously that a person may be prosecuted for possession of drugs, even if he has ingested them and is under the influence by the time police apprehend him. This case does NOT mean that all H&S Section 11550 arrests can be filed as H&S Section 11350's, but it does make it clear that if there is sufficient evidence independent of suspect being under the influence to prove he possessed drugs at an earlier time, a felony prosecution can be made.

Golden West College
1995
10:07 Minutes
9-7-95



Possession of PCP Explained: H&S 11377: Morales

Cases/Statutes Cited: Morales 69 Cal App 4 1294.

When an obviously under-the-influence drop-in is kicked back by the Los Angeles Police Department's Foothill Station, the ensuing investigation results in a three-strike sentence, a setback to the defense, and a succinct summary of the evidentiary elements at issue.

Alameda County District Attorney
1999
6:05 Minutes
06-03-99



POST-Arraignment Interrogation

Massiah v. U.S. - After arraignment or indictment and assertion of 6th Amendment right to counsel, defendant may not be prompted to talk about the case; In re Wilson - Death-penalty murder conviction reversed due to investigator's Massiah error; Kuhlman v. Wilson - Volunteered statements and statements overheard by non-prompting information are OK.

Golden West College
1994
11:39 Minutes
4-20-94



Law and Legal Issues

POST/CPOA 2000 Legislative Update Telecourse (99-12)

This annual telecourse program summarizes a variety of California laws that become effective on January 1, 2000. The program is divided into three segments and includes a review of key criminal case decisions of importance to law enforcement. The telecourse, which is designed for use during roll-call briefings, is a cooperative effort of the Commission on POST and the California Peace Officers' Association (CPOA). The program highlights recent changes in general California law, recent California Vehicle Code (CVC) changes, and current case decisions related to the search and seizure of evidence.

Commission on POST
1999
120 Minutes
12-16-99



Preliminary Hearing Hearsay Testimony

Proposition 115 and Penal Code 872(b) make it possible for a magistrate "to hold defendant to answer" on the basis of a qualified officer's testimony, even if it includes hearsay.

Alameda County District Attorney
1993
13:46 Minutes
5-20-93



Preliminary Hearings: Prop 115 Lives

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Miranda (Luis) 70 Cal App 4 800.

A murder in Maywood gives the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department a status check on the Hearsay Exceptions of Prop 115, Penal Code 871.5, and other aspects of preparation for defense protests at preliminary hearings.

Alameda County District Attorney
2000
8:17 Minutes
03-09-00



Preservation and Examination of Evidence

This program addresses the importance of securing evidence, and the limits of your responsibility for its preservation.

Alameda County District Attorney
1994
9:08 Minutes
3-17-94



Privacy: Electronic Communications

A murder conviction was reversed due to evidence from the victim's recording of his wife's phone call.

Alameda County District Attorney
1992
10:55 Minutes
1-21-93



Probable Cause: The Basics

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Guajardo (1994) 23 Cal App 3d 1730.

Judge Bedsworth reviews the basics of probable cause and provides a definition to be applied to all probable cause issues. The framework for the discussion is a routine street narcotics bust.

Golden West College
1995
12:07 Minutes
1-25-96



Probation As A Law Enforcement Tool

Cases/Statutes Cited: In re Kay S. (1998) DJ DAR 12715; People v. Lopez 91998) CA4th 621.

This case illustrates the increasingly close cooperation between police and probation officers in jurisdictions where police input on probation terms is becoming increasingly important. The question of law presented here is whether a juvenile court can order urine testing as a condition of probation where the offense underlying the probation does not involve alcohol or drugs and the minor has no record of alcohol or drug involvement.

Golden West College
1999
7:40 Minutes
03-04-99



Probation Search: Exploitation of Search Conditions: Robinson

Cases/Statutes Cited: Robinson (filed 30 Mar 1998).

The Ninth Circuit muddies the waters on the peace officer's options and vulnerabilities when going after a wandering probationer in a civil rights action filed by an understandably irate resident.

Alameda County District Attorney
1998
6:25 Minutes
9-10-98



Law and Legal Issues

Probation Searches: Waivers Still Need Some PC: Robinson v. Richmond

Cases/Statutes Cited: Robinson v. Richmond

Trial court decisions are not—and may never become—precedents. However, a March 1998 ruling on a 42 USC 1983 civil rights action caused police concerns that are relieved by a closer look at the facts by Don Ingraham.

Alameda County District Attorney
1998
6:38 Minutes
12-03-98



Proof of Possession of Controlled Substances

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Morales 69 Cal App 4th 1426.

A district attorney bumps an “under the influence of PCP” into the more serious “possession of PCP” thanks to thorough police work at Los Angeles Police Department’s Foothill Station.

Alameda County District Attorney
1999
7:17 Minutes
09-02-99



Prop 215

On November 5, 1996, the voters approved ballot proposition 215, which enacted Health and Safety Code Section 11362.5. This section provides that patients and their primary caregivers who possess or cultivate marijuana for medical purposes, on the recommendation of a physician, shall not be subject to HS 11357 or HS 11358. A “primary caregiver” must have consistently assumed responsibility for the patient’s housing, health or safety. Under the “rule of convenience,” the burden should be on the defendant to prove his exemption, if applicable.

Golden West College
1997
11:50 Minutes
2-6-97



Prostitution Protocols: P.C. 602:647(b): Cheri T.

Cases/Statutes Cited: 99 cdos 2330, decided 1 April.

When a Los Angeles Police Department vice officer is accosted by a juvenile prostitute, the Legislature’s 1986 rewrite of the “solicits or agrees to engage” element of 647(b) gets an intense analysis, explaining why officer timing is everything.

Alameda County District Attorney
1999
7:47 Minutes
06-03-99



Protective Sweeps: Reasonable, Not Reflexive: Quick

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Quick decided 29 September 97.

Officers serving as back-up to the service of a Board of Prison Terms search warrant make a protective sweep of the premises for their own security. But how far can they go in making that sweep? Not as far as one may think.

Alameda County District Attorney
1997
10:28 Minutes
12-4-97



Public Access to Police Records

From the hearing room of our Senate Judiciary Committee in Sacramento, a look at what information we have to release to anyone who asks, what information we have discretion to withhold, and how that discretion is reviewed. The Committee is now considering some serious changes in the statute, Government Code 6254, because the media claims we are abusing a fundamental right of the public.

Alameda County District Attorney
1994
10 Minutes
6-9-94



Public Law 280: Law Enforcement on Indian Lands, Part 1

This first of two parts reviews Public Law 280, a federal law that provides for State criminal and limited civil jurisdiction in the Indian lands of California. The video provides an overview of the law, plus it covers several topic areas including: criminal prohibitory vs. civil regulatory violations, sovereignty, tribal self-governance, history, hunting and fishing, and intervention, communication and relationship building. For all law enforcement personnel and the general public.

California Commission on POST
1998
21:15 Minutes
10-08-98



Public Law 280: Law Enforcement on Indian Lands, Part 2

This section of the video features 11 brief scenarios that provide law enforcement with guidelines on how to manage law enforcement issues that might arise in relation to Public Law 280. Scenarios include: burglary, vandalism, pursuit, domestic violence, disturbance call, shots fired, compromised investigation, cheating at a casino, eviction, tribal dispute, and civil process. For all law enforcement personnel and the general public.

California Commission on POST
1998
26:35 Minutes
10-08-98



Law and Legal Issues

Qualifying the Co-Participant's Confession

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Hunter 49 CA3d 957; People v. Hampton 73 CA4 710.

The capture of the robbers of a Pasadena fast-food restaurant results in the conviction of one co-participant and the admission by the court of another's personal confession.

Alameda County District Attorney

1999

7:52 Minutes

12-02-99



Questioning on "Closely Related" Crimes

Cases/Statutes Cited:

Massiah v. US (1964) 377 US 201

Maine v. Moulton (1985) 474 US 159

McNeil v. Wisconsin (1991) 115 LEd 2d 158

US v. Wright (CA 9 1992) 962 F2d 953

In re Michael B. (1981) 125 CA3d 790

US ex rel Espinoza J. Fairman (CA7 1987) 813 F2d 117

People v. Clair (1992) CA 4th 629

People v. Plyler (1993) 18 CA 4th 535

Golden West College

1994

10:26 Minutes

12-8-94



Reasonable Cause:

Is It the Same As Probable Cause?

In this case, a federal court upholds a mail search by customs officials based upon "reasonable cause." Is that the same as "probable cause?" Not necessarily. Justice Bedsworth describes how officers can be fooled by federal cases discussing "reasonable cause" if they are not aware that the federal courts sometimes use that phrase differently than state courts.

Golden West College

1997

12:41 Minutes

5-8-97



Reasonable Suspicion, Creative Avoidance

Cases/Statutes Cited: U.S. v. Montero-Camargo (1999) DJ DAR 4477.

A suspect's avoidance of a police checkpoint is insufficient to establish reasonable suspicion to detain. However, such avoidance can be an important factor, along with other factors, in establishing reasonable suspicion.

Golden West College

1999

6:18 Minutes

09-02-99



Receiving Stolen Property

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Jacobs 78 Cal App 1444.

What starts as a routine response to a hot tool sale in Antioch winds up with a breakthrough decision on the use of a suspect's story as a wedge for his impeachment.

Alameda County District Attorney

2000

6:00 Minutes

06-08-00



Registration of Sex Offenders

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Franklin (99 Daily Journal D.A.R. 4077, May 4, 1999).

In People v. Franklin, the California Supreme Court reversed a conviction for failure to register, holding that one portion of California's Sex Offender Registration Act (Penal Code Section 290) was unconstitutionally vague. As Justice Bedsworth explains, this case has no effect on the statute's enforceability today; the statute is constitutional and fully enforceable.

Golden West College

1999

6:26 Minutes

06-03-99



Reports of Child Abuse: Investigate

Cases/Statutes Cited: Alejo v. City of Alhambra (99 Daily Journal DAR 11011), Oct. 29, 1999.

Justice Bedsworth discusses Penal Code Sections 11164-11174.3, the Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act. A Court of Appeal has held that this Act requires police to investigate all reports of child abuse or neglect that appear reasonable.

Golden West College

2000

8:05 Minutes

01-13-00



Requesting Charges and Arrest Warrants

Cases/Statutes Cited: PC ' 813, 1427; Gersten v. Pugh (1975) 420 US 103; Kalina v. Fletcher (1997) 139 L Ed2d 471.

Many California jurisdictions have combined two distinct processes—crime charging and procuring arrest warrants—into a single step. Typically a DA files a complaint, swearing to the truth of facts recited and requesting issuance of an arrest warrant. But California prosecutors may now need to revise procedures for charging cases, and officers may sometimes have to submit a declaration in support of arrest warrants as a separate and distinct process.

Golden West College

1998

10:53 Minutes

6-11-98



Law and Legal Issues

"Residential" Burglary

Cases/Statutes Cited: In re Christopher J (1980) 102 CA3d 76; People v. Nunley (1985) 168 CA3d 225; People v. Zelava (1987) 194 CA3d 73; People v. Woods (1998) 65 CA4th 345; People v. Fleetwood (1985) 171 CA3d 982; People v. O'Keefe (1990) 222 CA3d 517; People v. DeRouen (1995) 38 CA4th 86.

In the crime of residential burglary under Penal Code Section 459, the term "residential" has been interpreted to include a number of rooms and structures connected to the residence, such as garages, lobbies, dormitories, and vacation homes.

Golden West College
1999
6:30 Minutes
03-04-99



Residential Entry Without Search Warrant

Cases/Statutes Cited: Ray NEE 64, Cal App 4 868, filed 19 Aug. 99 at 99 CDOS 6712.

The California Supreme Court considers the propriety of a residential entry without a search warrant and hangs up on the issues of exigency, reasonable suspicion, and probable cause. The case also introduces "community caretaking," but cannot enlist a majority of the Court.

Alameda County District Attorney
1999
6:53 Minutes
10-07-99



Residential Search: Lose the Lookie-Loos

Cases/Statutes Cited: Hanlon 119 S.Ct. 1706; Oziel v. Spr Ct. 223 Cal App 3d 1284; 42 USC 1983.

The U.S. Supreme Court withheld civil rights liability of federal officers who permitted the media to accompany them into a subject's residence without judicial permission because the impropriety of such abuse had not been "clearly established" and the officer's error came within law enforcement's "qualified immunity."

Alameda County District Attorney
1999
9:05 Minutes
11-04-99



Residential Search: "Reasonable" Response to Neighbor: Ray

Cases/Statutes Cited: Ray, 64 Cal App 4 868.

Richmond Police Department officers respond to a neighbor's report of suspicious circumstances, and the suppressing judge gets some rigorous remediation.

Alameda County District Attorney
1998
7:48 Minutes
9-10-98



Right From the Start

Reenacts three Supreme Court decisions to illustrate the "objective test" used by the court to evaluate an officer's actions in contacts with citizens.

Las Vegas Metropolitan Police Department
1994
26:17 Minutes

Risk Factors, Frisk Factors

In Terry v. Ohio (1968) 392 U.S. 1 the Supreme Court held that officers may "frisk a person (described as a pat search of the outer clothing for weapons) where there is reasonable suspicion to believe the person may be armed or dangerous. Lists 15 factors that may contribute to the requisite level of suspicion.

Golden West College
1995
13:33 Minutes
12-21-95



Schools Searches: Building the Justification

Although students do not give up all of their privacy rights when they are in school, we still have to justify searches: the Court of Appeal sets out the standards to be met and how the school authorities and police can satisfy them. In re Joseph G. 32 Cal App 4th 1735.

Alameda County District Attorney
1995
11:33 Minutes
7-13-95



Scoring Drugs: Attempts vs. Solicitations

Cases/Statutes Cited: York 60 Cal App 4 1499; Sanchez 60 Cal App 4 1490.

By comparing and contrasting two cases, Don Ingraham clarifies the difference between PC 653f and a (664) H&S 11350.

Alameda County District Attorney
1998
3:53 Minutes
7-09-98



Search: Exigent Entry: A Righteous Rescue! Zabelle

An alert narcotics inspector for the Stockton Police Department may have saved a life, and surely saved a conviction, with an exigent entry and careful documentation.

Alameda County District Attorney
1997
12:18 Minutes
3-6-97



Law and Legal Issues

Search:

Exigent Retrieval: Hull

34 Cal App 4 1448 - Roseville PD puts a bait car and a tempting target together in a case which prompts the court to provide a new way to analyze the threat of the exclusionary rule.

Alameda County District Attorney

1995

13:49 Minutes

9-7-95



Search:

Getting Consent Beyond the Immediate Area

In People v. Bermudez 31 Cal App 4th 151, the Bureau of Narcotics Enforcement got help by way of a Los Angeles Police Department traffic stop for seat belts, and built it into a major narcotics bust.

Alameda County District Attorney

1995

10:49 Minutes

3-16-95



Search:

Knock-Notice and Exigency: Bellizzi

The recent Ortiz decision found an exigency exception to permit officers to enter an apartment in Stockton, when they had no choice: it was enter or lose the drugs. Now comes People v. Bellizzi, 35 Cal App 4th 1849, which reemphasizes that the prime directive is no entry without consent or a warrant, and an exigency has to be bona fide, not bootstrapped, to meet the exclusionary rule.

Alameda County District Attorney

1995

10:40 Minutes

8-17-95



Search: The Limits of Good Faith

In Manchupa, officers respond to a shooting, and in contacting the neighbors in the course of their investigation, develop evidence for a search warrant for one neighbor's house and recover drugs: our Supreme Court suppresses them and refuses to grant a "good faith" exception because the magistrate wasn't given the facts to determine if there was "consent".

Alameda County District Attorney

1994

10:25 Minutes

6-9-94



Search:

Past History Helps Probable Cause: Mikesell

In drafting a search warrant affidavit, you are not limited to reciting your current information: the history of the suspect and/or the site can make up for shortcomings in present probable cause. People v. Mikesell, 46 Cal App 4th 1711.

Alameda County District Attorney

1996

10:42 Minutes

12-19-96



Search:

The Scope of Auto Search Incident to Arrest: Mitchell

Napa County Deputy Sheriff makes a stop for a broken tail light, finds a VC 14601 suspension and also searches the purse of the female passenger, finding methamphetamine. The court holds that it made no difference that it was obviously not the arrestee's purse, not within his grasp when searched, and reemphasizes the independent grounds and absolute range of a search incident to arrest in a vehicle: Mitchell 36 Cal App 4 672, Belton 453 US 454.

Alameda County District Attorney

1995

10:27 Minutes

10-19-95



Search:

Stretchable Search Probation: Denison

Cases/Statutes Cited: Denison 63 CApp4 550.

Marin County Sheriff's deputies and a stalwart probation officer show how one search condition can accommodate both suspects.

Alameda County District Attorney

1998

4:43 Minutes

8-06-98



Search:

Where the Probable Cause Buck Stops: Reyes

With the exception of warrants, arrest or search, and where a magistrate has pre-endorsed probable cause, the legality of a search depends on the officer being reasonable.

Alameda County District Attorney

1997

11:14 Minutes

5-8-97



Law and Legal Issues

Search and Seizure: Anticipating an Expectation of Privacy: Camacho

Cases/Statutes Cited: Camacho

Surveillance of a suspect will not yield positive results if peace officers do not anticipate and honor the Fourth Amendment as it relates to upholding a person's right to privacy.

Alameda County District Attorney
1999
5:15 Minutes
01-14-99



Search and Seizure: A Compliant Carrier: Avila

Cases/Statutes Cited: Avila 58 C4th 1069; Valdez 196 Cal App 3 799.

Careful development of a consent search defeats suppression of narcotics evidence. This is contrasted and compared with Valdez, when peace officers were faulted for over-eagerness.

Alameda County District Attorney
1998
12:13 Minutes
2-05-98



Search and Seizure: The Computer and Probable Cause

The Good Faith exception is generally limited to reliance on the magistrate: the United States Supreme Court just extended it to reliance on the magistrate's computer, but it is still necessary for us to be reasonable. Arizona v. Evens, decided March 1st.

Alameda County District Attorney
1995
12:30 Minutes
5-25-95



Search and Seizure: The Duration of Detention

Reviews how long an officer can take on a citable stop, and how a warrant check can be accomplished in fulfillment of the 6th Amendment without incidentally violating the 5th. McGaughran, 25 Cal 3d 577, revisited.

Alameda County District Attorney
1994
12:04 Minutes
12-8-94



Search and Seizure: The Essence of Exigency

Police entry and search of the suspect's habitation without a warrant is presumed to be unreasonable, but with a proper showing that there wasn't any real choice except to act, the exigency exception might save the seizure. Ortiz, decided February 10th.

Alameda County District Attorney
1995
11:29 Minutes
5-25-95



Search and Seizure: Implementing Reyes Retroactively: Redic

Cases/Statutes Cited: Redic

The California Supreme Court's abolition of the "reasonable cause" restraint on exploitation of Agreements to Search Conditions on Parole/Probation is retroactive as Don Ingraham explains.

Alameda County District Attorney
1999
5:13
01-14-99



Search and Seizure: The Irrelevance of the Reason for a Righteous Vehicle Stop

An officer suspecting possible association with a recent robbery makes a midnight stop on suspicion, having seen expired registration. Okay, all the way. King, decided 22 November 1994.

Alameda County District Attorney
1994
10:42 Minutes
1-12-95



Search and Seizure: PC Survives Fed Snafu: Blardony

Cases/Statutes Cited: Blardony 66 CalApp4 791

Even a fumble by U.S. Customs doesn't stop Daly City Police Dept. from scoring on a major drug bust—and taking out the defense's try at a suppression. Don Ingraham explains how.

Alameda County District Attorney
1998
5:45 Minutes
11-05-98



Law and Legal Issues

Search and Seizure: Probable Cause and Piggybacks

A valid stop for one reason should not be assumed to ease your way to extending it for another purpose. *People v. Valenzuela*, 28 Cal App 4th 817.

Alameda County District Attorney
1994
12:02 Minutes
12-8-94



Search and Seizure: Purging PC Pollution: Weiss

Cases/Statutes Cited: *Weiss* 66 CalApp 4 772.

Any pollution of the probable cause (PC) for a warrant by the presence of illegally obtained evidence does not mean it is beyond redemption if one has enough evidence from an independent source. Don Ingraham explains.

Alameda County District Attorney
1998
6:30 Minutes
11-05-98



Search by Private Parties

Cases/Statutes Cited: *United States v. Young*, '98 Daily Journal D.A.R. 9643 (Sept. 8, 1998).

In this case, FedEx employees searched a package, found methamphetamine, and contacted DEA. Justice Bedsworth examines the basic rules that apply to searches by private parties and tells how law enforcement can take advantage of such searches.

Golden West College
1998
7:43 Minutes
10-08-98



Search Condition of Probation - "As Requested": Biddinger

Cases/Statutes Cited: *People v. Biddinger*, decided 11 January 1996

What exactly gets waived when a probationer accepts a search condition? Does an officer need anything more than the right address to exploit search-condition consent? Who has standing to object when drugs are recovered? A recent decision of 1/3, concurred by the next justice of our Supreme Court, lays it all out and clears it up.

Alameda County District Attorney
1996
10:59 Minutes
3-21-96



Search His Electric Meter!

US v. Cleveland 94 Daily Journal, DAR 14989 (Oct. 26, 1994) Police stand by to protect electric company employees checking defendant's meter for excessive electrical use. Then get search warrant for house and find marijuana and firearms. Is this OK? Defendant argues electric company employees were acting for police when they first checked meter, so they should have had a warrant. In this case, court says no. Electric company was not acting as police agent, but rather to advance its own interests, so this search of the meter was okay.

Golden West College
1995
9:11 Minutes
2-16-95



Search of Motel Room: Entry to Arrest: LeBlanc

Cases/Statutes Cited: *LeBlanc* 60 CalApp 4 157

In contrast to the judicial endorsement in *People v. Wilson* (59 Cal App 4 1053) examined last month, a court of appeal suppresses the evidence seized in a sweep of a motel unit by two officers. Both officers were serving an arrest warrant and saw two crack pipes in plain view. They entered the motel unit and recovered more evidence. The difference between this case and the *Wilson* case is explained.

Alameda County District Attorney
1998
10:11 Minutes
4-09-98



Search of Motel Rooms: Exigent Entry: Wilson

Cases/Statutes Cited: *Wilson* 59 Cal App 4 1053.

A Glendale, CA police officer responding to a possible MVC violation comes up with more than he expected when he crossed the suspect's threshold—and it was admitted!

Alameda County District Attorney
1998
10:31 Minutes
3-05-98



Search Warrant Detention

The California Supreme Court resolves a recurrent question: what can we do when someone we were expecting shows up on the site just as we begin to execute a search warrant? A Narcotics Task Force operation from Glenn County applies *Terry* and *Summers* and some uncommon common sense, and gives us a procedure that we can live with. *People v. Glaser*, 11 Cal 4th 354.

Alameda County District Attorney
1996
3:13 Minutes
1-25-96



Law and Legal Issues

A Search Warrant For a Dog?

Cases/Statutes Cited:

In Re Quackenbush (1996) 41 Cal App 4th 1301: Dog bites child. Animal control orders dog quarantined, then goes back to get it two days later. The owner refuses to let them come in to get the dog. Now what? This case holds that under these circumstances, police - or animal control officers - must obtain a warrant to seize the dog.

Phillips v. San Luis Obispo County (1986) 183 Cal App 3d 372, allows seizure of dangerous animals, and Health and Safety Code Sections 1923 and 1924 provide punishment for those who resist such seizure, but they can only be accomplished without warrant when there is an emergency. No such emergency existed here.

Golden West College

1996

10:30 Minutes

4-25-96



Search Warrants: Anorexic Affidavits: Hotal and Aviles

Cases/Statutes Cited: Hotal, Aviles

Two decisions from the federal courts serve as necessary reminders of the late Justice Jackson's admonition about peace officers getting caught up in the often competitive enterprise of ferreting out crime.

Alameda County District Attorney

1998

6:03 Minutes

10-08-98



Search Warrants: Did You Swear?

A search warrant affidavit must include a declaration under penalty of perjury to the truth of the information recited. Many agencies have adopted a Los Angeles County search warrant and affidavit form, which combines two forms into one. The language of some of these forms was declared inadequate in People v. Leonard. Agencies should examine existing forms in light of Leonard and revise them if necessary to avoid suppression/liability problems.

Golden West College

1997

9:46 Minutes

6-5-97



Search Warrants: Don't Dupe the Magistrate: Hall

The 9th Circuit has to drop a significant drug bust where the investigating agency overlooked the responsibility to let the magistrate know why the informant might not have been worthy of his trust. When obtaining a search warrant, full disclosure is of the essence.

Alameda County District Attorney

1997

11:16 Minutes

7-3-97



Search Warrants: How Neutral Is Your Magistrate?: O'Connor

Cases/Statutes Cited: O'Connor 65 Cal App 4th 113.

The most readily available source for a warrant a magistrate— may or may not be the best or safest choice. Asst. DA Don Ingraham explains why.

Alameda County District Attorney

1998

7:02 Minutes

9-10-98



Search Warrants: No Advice Required

Cases/Statutes Cited: West Covina v. Perkins (1999) 142 LEd 2d 636.

The 9th Circuit Federal Appeals Court previously ruled that West Covina police officers could be held civilly liable for seizing property under a search warrant and not informing the residents of the court procedures for getting the property back. The U.S. Supreme Court has reversed this ruling.

Golden West College

1999

5:57 Minutes

04-08-99



Search Warrants: A Surprise Server: U.S. v. Ewain

When the officers in charge of serving the search warrant bring along an expert who wasn't mentioned in the affidavit, we'd better be prepared to explain why. This program includes a briefing of counterfeit postal service access keys, 18 USC 704. US v. Ewain, 9th Circuit, field 12 March 1996.

Alameda County District Attorney

1996

14:28 Minutes

7-11-96



Law and Legal Issues

Search Warrants: Time Limits

Cases cited discuss the amount of time an officer has to execute and return a search warrant after it has been signed by a judge.

Golden West College
1994
11:49 Minutes
4-20-94



Search Warrants: Use a Stapler!

DEA agents obtained a perfectly good search warrant for McGrew's residence. They served the warrant on McGrew, but forgot to attach the affidavit. Result: suppression of all evidence against McGrew. Justice Bedsworth discusses the necessity of serving the warrant and the affidavit at the time the warrant is executed.

Golden West College
1997
9:12 Minutes
12-4-97



Searches: The Automobile Exception Revisited: Carpenter

In the course of affirming the death penalty in the multiple murder conviction of the "Trailside Killer," the California Supreme Court reaffirms the peace officer's options in conducting a warrantless search of an automobile where the totality of the circumstances make such action the reasonable action to take.

Alameda County District Attorney
1997
9:48 Minutes
7-3-97



Searches: Knock-Notice Excused: Thompson v. Mahre

Sgt. Mike Steen of the Santa Rose Police Department was about to execute a search warrant when he realized that the usual knock-notice compliance would jeopardize the safety of his unit and the survival of evidence they were sent to get. What had to be shown to justify bypassing the knock-notice without losing the evidence?

Alameda County District Attorney
1997
10:43 Minutes
6-5-97



Searches: Matters of Standing: Bishop and Thompson

When you'd like to avoid having to get a warrant, and just rely on the consent of someone other than the suspect/defendant, it does make a difference who they are: the defense is bound to object, and the legal question of standing is bound to be raised.

Alameda County District Attorney
1996
7:49 Minutes
8-22-96



Searches: Police Authority for Parole Searches, Demythed

There is still unnecessary uncertainty over your initiative to exploit the search condition imposed on parolees: Alameda County DDA Mark Hutchins, author of Point of View, reviews what the appellate courts have ruled, which is that your reasonable suspicion will work, but harassment and rousting is fatal.

Alameda County District Attorney
1996
10:03 Minutes
10-24-96



Searches: Waiver With Less Than Full Disclosure: Avalos

Although the Courts generally disapprove of police deceit, there are allowances: no point in being a darn fool. Narcotics Officers obtaining consent to search a suspect vehicle are not required to prolong the detention with extraneous details.

Alameda County District Attorney
1996
7:58 Minutes
10-24-96



Searches and House Guests

Cases/Statutes Cited: Minnesota v. Olson (1990) 495 &S 91; Minnesota v. Carter (1998) Daily Journal D.A.R. 12129.

In Olson, the U.S. Supreme Court ruled that overnight guests can claim privacy protection, while in Carter the Court ruled that a casual visitor who is not an overnight guest cannot. Therefore, officers who enter and search a home should routinely establish and document which occupants claim to be residents, overnight guests, or neither. Those who disclaim any connection to the premises cannot move to suppress evidence found there.

Golden West College
1999
6:11 Minutes
02-04-99



Law and Legal Issues

Secure and Search Incident to Arrest

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Hunt (1990) 225 CA 3d 498; People v. Prance (1991) 226 CA 3d 1525; U.S. v. Turner (CA9 1991) 926 F2d 883; U.S. v. Nohara (CA9 1993) 3 F3d 1239.

A search incident to arrest must be "contemporaneous" with the arrest (at or near the time and place of the arrest), and is limited to areas "under the suspect's immediate control." Because safety may require that the arrestee be handcuffed and placed into a patrol car or moved into another room before a search can be done, "immediate control" extends to areas where the suspect was when he was arrested, provided he remains nearby during a prompt search.

Golden West College

1998

6:23 Minutes

12-03-98



"Self-Help" Robbery

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Butler (1967) 65 C2d 569; People v. Tufunga (1999) DJ DAR 11493.

The California Supreme Court reaffirmed that where a person retakes property he/she claims to be his/hers, he/she has a defense to a charge of theft or robbery. However, this defense cannot be used to take something else from another in satisfaction of a debt.

Golden West College

2000

6:22 Minutes

02-03-00



Seven Sins of Testifying

Presents a revealing examination of defense strategies and the fate that awaits the unwary officer on the stand. Courtroom scenarios demonstrate the "sins" of emotion, scripting, unintended admission, pride, symmetry, manipulation, and omission.

Video Training Alliance

2000

15:00 Minutes

03-09-00



Sex, Liability and Videotape

Cases/Statutes Cited: 42 USC § 1983 - Officers/supervisors may be civilly liable for violating constitutional rights. Rice v. Cleveland (1995) USDC, ND Ohio 92 CV 1752 - Officers suffered liability for warrantless seizure and viewing of witness's videotape of narcotics arrest. Horton v. California (1989) 496 US 128 - Evidence can be seized in plain view only if it's incriminating character is immediately apparent. Thompson v. Clio (MD Ala. 1991) 765 F. Supp. 1066 - Liability for unlawful seizure of councilman's video. Lambert v. Polk County (SD Iowa 1989) 723 F. Supp. 128 - Liability for seizing video of fatal street fight. 42 USC § 2000aa - Unlawful for government agents in criminal investigations to search/seize First Amendment materials for public dissemination.

WDAF-TV v. McCaskill (WD Mo. 1995) 883 F. Supp. 1282 - Liability for seizing video covered for 2000aa.

Golden West College

1996

11:19 Minutes

6-27-96



Sex Offenses: Using Uncharged Priors: People v. Fitch

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Fitch 55 Cal App4 1540

For years, the law has kept prior sex offenses from the jury. The California Legislature authorized their limited use by passing Evidence Code Section 1108, now held to be Constitutional. Alameda County Assistant DA Nancy O'Malley explains how to find and use prior sex offenses.

Alameda County District Attorney

1997

11:53 Minutes

10-9-97



Sobriety Checkpoints

Cases cited on various incidents wherein California Supreme Court holds advanced publicity is not required at sobriety checkpoints; and decision setting out guidelines for sobriety checkpoints. For all law enforcement personnel.

Golden West College

1994

13:06 Minutes

2-10-94



Law and Legal Issues

Sneaky Defense Investigations

Cases/Statutes Cited: P.C. ' 1054.8.

Newly enacted Penal Code 1054.8 requires attorneys or their investigators to fully and completely inform witnesses of: 1) their names, 2) the agencies or firms they are with, and 3) whether they represent the prosecution or defense. It also requires them to present proper identification before interviewing the witness.

Golden West College
1999
6:30 Minutes
05-06-99



"Special Needs" School Searches

Cases/Statutes Cited: New Jersey v. T.L.O. (1985) 469 U.S. 325; In re Joseph G (1995) 32 CA4th 1735; In re Latasma W. (1998) 60 CA4th 1524; Michigan State Police v. Sitz (1990) 496 U.S. 444; Veronia Schools v. Acton (1995) 515 U.S. 646; Treasury Employees v. Von Raab (1989) 428 U.S. 543.

Schools are subject to a lower standard of justification for searches of students' persons or property. This segment considers the use of metal detectors to search for weapons in schools.

Golden West College
1998
10:07 Minutes
8-06-98



"Special Relationships"

This video provides a series of brief scenarios that test the viewer's understanding of what constitutes a "special relationship"—a situation where a peace officer places a citizen in peril or increases the risk of harm to a citizen by undertaking specific conduct on behalf of the citizen.

California Highway Patrol
1999
22:36 Minutes
04-08-99



Spontaneous Scribble

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Guiterrez CDOS 1136.

El Monte Police and a dogged district attorney save an armed robbery case with the help of an unknown observer and Evidence Code §1240.

Alameda County District Attorney
2000
7:00 Minutes
04-06-00



Spontaneous Statements by Victims

Statements made by a victim during the investigation of a crime can be a valuable tool for officers. As this video describes, the definition of a spontaneous statement is based on timeliness, emotion, and circumstances. Experts from police agencies and the Orange County District Attorney's Office discuss how to determine spontaneous statements by victims and properly document them for evidence.

Anaheim Police Dept.
1999
10:05 Minutes
06-03-99



Stalking

Jane Shade, Deputy District Attorney, defines the crime of stalking and the evidence required to obtain a conviction. Discusses Penal Code Section 646.9, harassment, course of conduct, credible threat, evidence gathering, reporting procedures, and restraining orders.

Orange County Sheriff's Department
1995
11:20 Minutes
1-25-96



Statements: Co-Defendant Statements in Joint Trials: Greenberger

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Greenberger, 58 Cal App 4 298.

Canny and discrete questioning may avoid Aranda frustration in multiple defendant prosecutions, but only if one works it, as in the Greenberger case.

Alameda County District Attorney
1998
11:07 Minutes
1-08-98



Statements: Copar Statements and a Silent Suspect: Fuentes

Cases/Statutes Cited: Fuentes 61 CalApp4 956

Statements obtained by Merced Police Department detectives while interviewing possible joint partners in crime are admitted by the Court against the partners' silent ringleader as well as the partners themselves... and the City wins the conviction.

Alameda County District Attorney
1998
12:29 Minutes
5-07-98



Law and Legal Issues

Statements:

Decedent's State of Mind: Ortiz

Before he finally killed her, she told her friends and relatives that he was stalking her. How could the investigator equip an aggressive DA to find a way that the jurors can hear the victim's words? *People v. Ortiz*, 38 Cal App 4th 377.

Alameda County District Attorney

1996

13:57 Minutes

4-25-96



Statements:

The Meaning of an Alibi: Jackson

As the net tightens, the killer's girl friend comes up with an alibi: that's the kind of thing that we'd like the jury to know. But how can you develop that evidence so the DA can get it over the hearsay hurdle? *People v. Jackson*, 41 Cal App 4th 1232.

Alameda County District Attorney

1996

11:12 Minutes

5-23-96



Statements:

Miranda Deferred, Aaranda Defused: Bolden

A defendant facing arson and destructive device prosecution didn't blow the building, but he blew his invocation of Miranda rights, and good anticipation and planning by the investigators put out his efforts to suppress his coparticipants statements.

Alameda County District Attorney

1996

15:58 Minutes

8-22-96



Statements:

Pre-Miranda Prolonged Detention

The observations of a Customs Inspector led to an hours' detention before a CHP officer arrived, but the court finds it reasonable under the circumstances. *Forster*, decided 10 November 1994.

Alameda County District Attorney

1994

8:32 Minutes

1-12-95



Statements:

Privileged Conditions: Bogle

A murderer kills his landlords and shares the loot with his wife, then writes a suicide note: she tells us, but isn't willing to testify. How can we compel her to tell the jury what she knows? *People v. Bogle*, 41 Cal App 4th 770.

Alameda County District Attorney

1996

14:23 Minutes

4-25-96



Statements and Contact with Defendants

This program addresses the recurrent problem of contacting defendants in custody, directly or through snitches, and the impact thereon of counsel and of charges, as laid out in *People v. Webb*.

Alameda County District Attorney

1994

10 Minutes

3-17-94



Sufficiency of Evidence:

The Boxed Lab: Lancellotti

Cases/Statutes Cited: 19 Cal App 4th 809

The spread of public storage lockers has done a lot for the clandestine lab rats: but what has it done for the manufacture of methamphetamines, and your ability to detect, seize, and prosecute? Quite a bit, as the Courts decide that apprehension off-site and the works is ample for an HS 11379.6(a) conviction.

Alameda County District Attorney

1994

14:10 Minutes

2-10-94



Supervision, or Investigation?

Cases/Statutes Cited: G.C. ' 3303 (Peace Officers' Bill of Rights); G.C. ' 3303(c); G.C. ' 3303(i); *City of Los Angeles v. Labio* (1977) 57 CA4th 1506.

Considers the issue of how far routine questioning of an officer by a supervisor can go before the protections of the Public Safety Officers' Procedural Bill of Rights Act become operative. In this case, a supervisor checked out a citizen's report that an officer failed to stop and render aid at an accident. The supervisor questioned witnesses, inspected activity logs, generated a report, and then questioned the officer. The Court of Appeal ruled that this level of pre-interrogation conduct was more than routine, course-of-duty inquiry into job performance.

Golden West College

1998

11:54 Minutes

5-07-98



Law and Legal Issues

Suspect Interviews

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Osborn CDOS 1062.

Despite occasional bad reviews, the Ninth Circuit does come through when facts permit. A case involving the Las Vegas Metro Police Department shows how exigent circumstances excuse a Fourth Amendment flub.

Alameda County District Attorney

2000

7:00 Minutes

04-06-00



Suspicious Persons in Parked Vehicles

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Castaneda (1995) 95 DAR 8100; People v. McGaughan (1979) 25 Cal. 3d 577

Segment discusses various ways in which police officers can legally contact, detain and pat down suspicious persons in parked cars.

Golden West College

1995

12:21 Minutes

10-19-95



Swiss Army Knives

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Martinez (98 Daily Journal DAR 11559, Nov. 12, 1998); People v. Pruett (1997) 57 Cal App 4th 77.

Can a Swiss Army knife qualify as a "deadly weapon" as defined under California law? The answer is "yes" and "no" as Justice Bedsworth explains.

Golden West College

1999

6:10 Minutes

01-14-99



Tactical Planning:

Avoiding Unlawful Discrimination: Baluyut

A law enforcement agency planning a crackdown on a particular problem is well advised to anticipate a defense based not on alibi or innocence, but on discriminatory enforcement: in Baluyut v. Superior Court, the California Supreme Court tells how.

Alameda County District Attorney

1996

15:59 Minutes

6-27-96



Tainted Search Warrant Affidavits

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Weiss (1999) DJDAR 7001; Segura v. U.S. (1984) 468 US 796; Murray v. U.S. (1988) 487 US 533; U.S. v. Ventresca (1965) 380 US 102.

In Weiss, if illegally obtained information is in a search warrant affidavit, the warrant is still acceptable if the remaining information is sufficient. Other cases highlighted suggest that: 1) inclusion of unlawful observation does not ruin a search warrant, and 2) observation from illegal entry cannot be used for probable cause.

Golden West College

1999

10-07-99

7:43 Minutes



Temporary Possession of Illegal Items

This segment reviews the defense of temporary possession of illegal items, and discusses the criteria that is required in order for a defendant to avail himself or herself of the defense.

Golden West College

1997

10:54 Minutes

3-6-97



Terrorist Threats

Cases/Statutes Cited:

People v. Stanfield (March 2, 1995) 95 Daily Journal DAR 2613 - What constitutes a "terrorist threat" under P.C. 422.

People v. Brooks (1994) 26 Cal Pa 4th 142 - "If you testify, I'll kill you." Qualifies as a terrorist threat.

People v. Brown (1993) 20 Cal Pa 4th 1251 - "If you call the police, I'll kill you." Does not qualify as a terrorist threat.

People v. Allen 95 Daily Journal DAR 4215 (April 5, 1995) - 15 minutes between threat and arrest is enough time to qualify as a "sustained fear".

Golden West College

1995

13:29 Minutes

5-25-95



Theft by False Pretenses:

Private Security Muffs It: Ingram

Cases/Statutes Cited: Ingram 65 Cal App4 500.

In this case, a career shoplifter, trying to get a refund on stolen goods, is caught by an alert department store security officer and later charged with both burglary and theft under false pretenses. But the second charge doesn't stick because the defendant didn't "fool" or "deceive" the store security, according to the Court's definition.

Alameda County District Attorney

1998

5:08 Minutes

10-08-98



Law and Legal Issues

Theft by Refund

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Davis DAR 11400; People v. McLemore (1994) 27 CA 4th 601; People v. Hamilton (1967) 251 CA 2d 506.

In Davis, presenting unpurchased merchandise to a retailer for a refund constitutes theft of the merchandise; if a refund is given, this constitutes theft of the amount refunded. In McLemore, if a refund is declined and the suspect leaves with the merchandise, this constitutes theft of the merchandise. Also, in Hamilton, evidence of entry with intent to steal (such as an empty store shopping bag) might support commercial burglary charges.

Golden West College
1999
6:39 Minutes
01-14-99



Third-Party Probation Searches

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Reyes (1998) 19 CA4th 743; People v. Woods (1999) CA4th, DJDAR 8867; Whren v. U.S. (1996) 517 US 806.

Three cases related to probation searches reveal that: 1) it is permissible to search a parolee's home under search and seizure (S&S) condition without suspicion of wrong doing, 2) it is permissible to rely on one co-tenant's probation S&S condition to search common areas for evidence against other co-tenants, and 3) an officer's subjective motivation to search does not invalidate an objectively-reasonable search.

Golden West College
1999
7:04 Minutes
12-02-99



Those Magic Movers

Cases/Statutes Cited:

Whren v. US (1996) Daily Journal DAR 6635 - Traffic violations may legitimately be used to justify stopping a vehicle, even though officers also want to investigate other crimes.

Golden West College
1996
8:42 Minutes
8-22-96



To Bug or Not to Bug: Inmate Rights and Risks

The California Supreme Court answers the continuing question of when we may bug a cell or a sheriff's van, when we may not, and what foundation we have to establish to use in court that which we "overheard".

Alameda County District Attorney
1995
12:30 Minutes
7-13-95



To Collect and Preserve

Cases/Statutes Cited:

Arizona v. Youngblood (1988) 488 US 51 - Due process is violated only if police destroy obviously exculpatory evidence, in bad faith.

People v. Watson (1977) 75 CA3d 384 - no duty to conduct blood-grouping test.

People v. Hogan (1982) 31 C3d 815 - no duty to take fingernail scraping from body.

People v. Bradley (1984) 159 CA3d 399 - do duty to collect clothing for bloodstain examination.

People v. Kane (1985) 165 CA3d 480 - no duty to impound shot car.

People v. Medina (1990) 51 C3d 870 - no duty to keep printed bottle.

People v. Cooper (1991) 53 C3d 771 - no duty to collect everything at the murder scene.

People v. Erwin (1993) 20 CA4th 1542 - no duty to tape record victim's statements from interview.

Golden West College
1995
11:10 Minutes
4-27-95



Tracking Dogs

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Malignen (1983) 139 Cal App 3d 234; People v. Gonzales (1990) Cal App 3d 403.

In discussing one of his own opinions in a high-profile Orange County murder case, Justice Bedsworth outlines what California law provides with regard to the use of tracking dogs.

Golden West College
1998
11:47 Minutes
3-05-98



Traffic Stop Safety

Cases/Statutes cited: Lugtu v. CHP (2000) Daily Journal DAR 3169 (Mar. 28, 2000); Whitton v. State of CA (1979) 98 Cal App 3d 235.

In this case, the Court of Appeal held that a law enforcement officer has a duty of reasonable care to the occupant of a motor vehicle that is stopped for a traffic violation. Justice Bedsworth discusses the case and reviews some of CHP's guidelines for safe citation stops.

Golden West College
2000
8:30 Minutes
06-08-00



Law and Legal Issues

Traffic Stops: "Everybody Out"

Because of the high risk of danger posed to an officer who stands outside of suspect's vehicle and talks to the seated occupant, the US Supreme Court held in *Pennsylvania v. Mimms* that officer safety concerns justify allowing the officer to routinely order the driver out, at any lawful stop.

Golden West College
1995
9:38 Minutes
11-9-95



Traffic Stops: Retrieving Driver's License

Cases/Statutes Cited: *People v. Hart* (1999) 74 CA4th 479.

An officer need not allow a detainee to re-enter a vehicle to retrieve his/her driver's license. If the officer has a clear concern for safety, the officer may enter the vehicle to search for the detainee's license in places where it would normally be found, such as the glovebox, console, visor, purse, etc.

Golden West College
1999
7:31 Minutes
12-02-99



Traffic Violations as Pretext for Investigations

Part of the LAPD Law Review series, this video presents a brief review of California laws pertaining to traffic violations as a reason to investigate motorists for other crimes. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles Police Department
1997
4:38 Minutes
2-05-98



Use a Prostitute - Lose a Car

Cases/Statutes Cited: *Bennis v. Mulligan* (96 Daily Journal D.A.R. 2403) (March 5, 1996).

Under Michigan law, property used in the commission of a crime may be forfeited to the State. *Bennis* was convicted of "gross indecency" for having sex with a prostitute in his car. The car was forfeited, and Mrs. *Bennis* sued to get it back. The United States Supreme Court upheld the forfeiture of the car - even though that included Mrs. *Bennis*'s half-interest in it, and even though she - rather obviously - did not sanction what her husband was doing with it.

Golden West College
1996
10 Minutes
6-27-96



Utility Surveillance Meters

Cases/Statutes Cited: *Dow Chemical v. U.S.* (1986) 476 U.S. 227; *U.S. v. Karo* (1984) 468 U.S. 705; *People v. Deutsch* (1996) 44 CA 4th 1224; *People v. Stanley* (1999) 72 CA4th 1547.

This segment reviews the legality of various forms of high-technology surveillance, and in the *Stanley* case, use of utility company surveillance meters.

Golden West College
1999
7:02 Minutes
11-04-99



Vehicle Code 2800.1: Evading a Police Officer

Cases/Statutes Cited: *People v. Matthews* (1998) 64 Ca 4th 485; CVC 2800.1

This segment reviews the elements of a 2800.1 (evading a pursuing police vehicle) offense and focuses on the requirements that the police unit be "distinctively marked" and that the officer be in a "distinctive uniform."

Golden West College
1999
8:18 Minutes
01-14-99



Vehicle Code Section 23153: DUI With Injury

Cases/Statutes Cited: *People v. Capetillo* (1990) 220 CA 3d 211; *People v. Weems* (1997) 54 CA 4th 854.

In order to prove DUI with injury under V.C. Section 23153, there must be evidence that the defendant violated a law (other than drunk driving) that caused or resulted in the injury. This segment discusses various violations that have been used as a basis for prosecution under 23153.

Golden West College
1998
8:59 Minutes
1-08-98



Vehicle Impound Laws for 1995

Traffic Sergeant Dave Smith reviews the legal intent of three new impound laws: CVC 14607.6, CVC 14602.6, CVC 14604.9; and amendments to CVC 22651P. Officer discretion and good judgment are emphasized when vehicles are impounded.

Santa Ana Police Department
1995
6:45 Minutes

Law and Legal Issues

Vehicle Pursuits: Breaking For Backup Validated

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Johnson CDOS 1930.

The traditional teaching that a chase must be continuous by pursuing officers to qualify as a hot pursuit is reconsidered and rejected by the Federal District Court in a case out of Washington. As Don Ingraham explains, the case began as a Child Protective Services house check and winds up with kudos for the deputies' tactics and tenacity.

Alameda County District Attorney
2000
10:49 Minutes
05-11-00



Vehicle Search: Building Probable Cause: Carrillo

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Deputies put together a drug case, from informant corroboration to exploiting abandonment, consciousness of guilt to a reasonable, even if non-search warrant toss: People v. Carrillo decided 31 August.

Alameda County District Attorney
1995
8:06 Minutes
12-21-95



Vehicle Search: Valid Delay and Reasonable Inquiry: Brown

Based on an officer's stop of an unenlightened cyclist in Stanislaus County, this segment gives the peace officer an overview of increased options for a routine traffic detention. It also reviews limitations on this type of detention.

Alameda County District Attorney
1998
8:02 Minutes
5-07-98



Vehicle Search Leeway Limited

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Williams 20 Cal 4 119, 439a.

A routine vehicle stop in Tuolumne County catches the California Supreme Court's attention, resulting in a reminder of the limits of searches incident to arrests and the necessity of establishing policy on an officer's leeway in checking closed containers.

Alameda County District Attorney
1999
7:05 Minutes
11-04-99



Vehicle Stops: Ordering the Occupants "In"

Cases/Statutes Cited: Maryland v. Wilson (1997) 519 U.S. 408; People v. Castellon (1999) 76 CA 4th 1369.

Courts have previously upheld an officer's right to order occupants to exit the vehicle during a traffic stop for purposes of officer safety. In this case, the court held that the same justification can be used to order the occupants to remain inside the vehicle.

Golden West College
2000
7:52 Minutes
06-08-00



Video Line-Ups: No Right to Counsel

Cases/Statutes Cited: U.S. v. Amrine (CA8 1983) 724 F2d 84; People v. Dominick (1986) 182 CA3d 1174.

After the 6th Amendment right to counsel attaches, a suspect has a right to have an attorney present at a live line-up. But if the attorney cannot appear, or if a line-up must be quickly constructed before counsel can be contacted or accommodated, one option is to videotape the line for showing to witnesses later. If this procedure is used, there is no right to counsel.

Golden West College
1998
5:40 Minutes
11-05-98



W&I 6600 Sexually Violent Predators Act

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Poe 74 Cal App 4th 437.

Sonoma County strikes evidentiary gold with a new test for the predatory disposition of persons accused of violent sexual offenses.

Alameda County District Attorney
2000
7:03 Minutes
01-13-00



Waiver Questions That Cost Confessions

Various cases on U.S. v. Cheely, murder suspect's refusal to sign "waiver form" results in suppression of confession in federal death-penalty case; Michigan v. Mosley, invocation of Miranda right to SILENCE permits questioning on other cases where suspect is willing to waive; Edwards v. Arizona, invocation of Miranda right to COUNSEL prohibits police-initiated questioning on ANY case as long as suspect remains in custody, unless counsel is present.

Golden West College
1994
12 Minutes
7-21-94



Law and Legal Issues

Warrantless DUI Arrests: "Reasonable Time and Distance"

Cases/Statutes Cited:

Corrigan v. Zolin (96 Daily Journal D.A.R. 8214, July 10, 1996.

Vehicle Code Section 40300.5 and 40300.6 provide that a person suspected of DUI who has been involved in a traffic accident may be arrested without warrant "within a reasonable time and distance away from the scene of the traffic accident." Judge Bedsworth analyzes the first case to interpret "reasonable time and distance," holding that 2 1/4 hours and half-a-block fall within the statute.

Golden West College

1996

8:34 Minutes

9-12-96



Warrantless Searches: Crime Scene Exception?

Cases/Statutes Cited: Flippo v. West Virginia (1999) 99 DAR 10723; Mincey v. Arizona (1978) 437 US 385.

Police may enter premises without a warrant to search a crime scene under "exigent circumstances." However, when the exigency is over, further search must be justified by warrant or consent.

Golden West College

2000

5:54 Minutes

01-13-00



Weapons: The Ubiquitous "Billy": Mercer

When a burglary detainee turns out to be carrying a "collapsible baton", the court takes the defense appeal as an invitation to review the law and the legislative intent behind Penal Code § 12020 ban on "billys". People v. Mercer, 42 Cal App 4th Supp. 1.

Alameda County District Attorney

1996

8:49 Minutes

6-27-96



Weaving Within the Lane

Grounds for stopping an automobile is the subject of every court case involving traffic, but it is almost never the subject of published opinions by the courts. People v. Horeis is the first published opinion in at least a dozen years to take a close look at automobile stops based on weaving. Justice Bedsworth closely examines the case in this segment.

Golden West College

1997

8:35 Minutes

11-6-97



What Crime is This? NSF Checks and Screwdrivers

Cases/Statutes Cited:

People v. Wolfe (1991) 235 Cal App 3d 605 - Defendant and supplier have ongoing business relationship in which defendant's checks aren't good for several days after they're written. Can defendant be charged under Penal Code Section 476661 (NSF checks)? People v. Simons '96 Daily Journal DAR 2017 (Feb. 26, 1996) - Defendant uses screwdriver to threaten police trying to arrest him. Has he violated Penal Code Section 417.8 (drawing or exhibiting a dangerous or deadly weapon to prevent or resist an arrest)?

Golden West College

1996

11:23 Minutes

5-23-96



What Crimes Are These?

Cases include: People v. Davis, 96 Daily Journal D.A.R. 15272 (Dec. 23, 1996) - Defendant passes forged check through walk-up window of a check cashing service. Is this any crime besides forgery? People v. Jischke, 96 Daily Journal D.A.R. 14785 - Defendant fires shot through floor of his apartment into apartment below. Has he violated Penal Code Sec. 246 (firing "at an inhabited dwelling")? Or, does that statute require the shot be from outside the building?

Golden West College

1997

11:41 Minutes

3-6-97



What Is Not Entrapment

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Watson 00 Daily Journal 805 (Jan. 21, 2000).

The Bakersfield Monte Carlo Sting operation is reviewed by the Supreme Court in a case that provides a brief summary of California's laws regarding entrapment. Justice Bedsworth explains everything a peace officer needs to know about this topic in one sitting.

Golden West College

2000

7:28 Minutes

05-11-00



What is Probable Cause?

Officer Mike Williamson provides a definition of probable cause and reasons why it may or may not exist. Scenarios are used to illustrate how probable cause to arrest requires more than reasonable suspicion to detain because the deprivation of liberty is much greater. A detainee is briefly inconvenienced while an arrestee may be incarcerated for an extended period of time.

Los Angeles Police Department

1996

4:30 Minutes

12-19-96



Law and Legal Issues

What is the Permissible Scope of a Vehicle Search?

Part of the LAPD Law Review series, this video provides an overview of California laws governing vehicle searches. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles Police Department
1997
9:53 Minutes
2-05-98

What Justifies a Pat-down?

Cases/Statutes Cited:

Michigan v. Long (1963) 4630.5 1032;
People v. LaFitte (1989) 211 CA 3d 1429;
Terry v. Ohio (1967) 392 U.S. 1;
People v. Suennen (1980) 114 CA 3d 192;
People v. Thurman (1989) 209 CA 3d 817;
Adams v. Williams (1972) 407 U.S. 143;
People v. Williams (1992) 3 CA 4th 1100;
People v. Dickey (1994) 21 CA 4th 952.

This segment reviews the various criteria an officer can use to justify a pat-down of a detainee for weapons.

Golden West College
1998
7:14 Minutes
12-03-98

When Can an Officer Kick In a Door to Make an Arrest?

This program reviews PC Section 844 "knock and notice" requirements and explains the rationale for the law. The video highlights the circumstances where an officer may kick in a door and outlines the justifications for failing to comply with knock and notice requirements. Two scenarios depict the application of the law and test the viewers understanding of knock and notice principles. For all law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles Police Dept.
1997
8:06 Minutes
12-4-97

When is a (Car) Search Not a Search?: Green

Cases/Statutes Cited: 46 Cal App 4th 367

When officers making a car stop are confronted with expired registration and occupants with neither licenses nor identification, and incident to impound find cocaine base, the question isn't so much probable cause as it is compliance with administrative policy. But that policy has to pass muster.

Alameda County District Attorney
1996
11:20 Minutes
9-12-96



Where Do We Go For the Warrant?

Cases/Statutes Cited: People v. Gowan (1992) 5 Cal App. 4th 866.

There are jurisdictional limits to a magistrate's power to authorize a search. A magistrate can authorize a search within his/her county and can order a search by officers of his/her county in another county if the crime investigated was committed in the magistrate's county. But can a magistrate authorize a search within his/her county by officers from another county?

Golden West College
1996
9:21 Minutes
8-22-96



Will That Old Dog Hunt?

Cases/Statutes Cited:

People v. Mayberry (1982) 31 C3d 335 - K-9 sniff of luggage is not a search.

US v. Place (1983) 462 US 696 - K-9 sniff is not a "search" within meaning of the Fourth Amendment.

US v. Stone (CA10 1989) 866 F2d 359 - K-9 jumped into hatchback and found 33,000 ludes - no "search".

US v. Lyons (CA8 1992) 957 F2d 615 - K-9 tore open parcel, exposing cocaine rocks - no "search".

In this segment, four K-9 cases are reviewed to illustrate the rule that a K-9 "sniff" is not a Fourth Amendment "search". This is true, even if the dog instinctively reacts to apparent contraband by jumping onto and tearing open the container of packing material.

Golden West College
1995
10:23 Minutes
3-16-95



Law and Legal Issues

Working the Wobble-Prone Witness

Cases/Statutes Cited: Evidence Code 1294; 72 Cal App 4 337.

A multiple drug murder case in Oakland shows what is needed to save a case when witnesses suddenly go sideways. The lesson here is to anticipate and preserve statements.

Alameda County District Attorney

1999

8:36 Minutes

10-07-99



"3 Strikes" Highlights

Cases cited on various Assembly bills applicable to crimes committed after March 7, 1994. Increases sentences for second, third and subsequent felony offenses where it is proven that the defendant has one or more prior "strikes"; defines "violent felonies" offenses for which 16/17 year-olds can be prosecuted.

Golden West College

1994

12:16 Minutes

6-9-94



Law Enforcement Profession and Ethics

Basic Training Video Series: Use of Force (Learning Domain 20), Part 2

Excerpted from the POST Tactical Intervention telecourse, this video defines "tactical intervention" and describes the factors that prevent officers from intervening when they should. The program highlights warning signs for potential officer misconduct and provides options for intervening when witnessing inappropriate behavior by a fellow officer.

Commission on POST

1999

16:20 Minutes

05-06-99



"Calculating Your Pension"

Cases/Statutes Cited: Government Code 31450 (county employees retirement law); Government Code 2000 (public employees retirement law); Ventura County Deputy Sheriff's Assoc. v. Board of Retirement (1997) 16 C4th 483.

The California Supreme Court has held that for purposes of computing retirement to disability benefits, a covered employee under the CERS (and by analogy, the PERS) is entitled to include in the definition of "final compensation" such payments as bilingual pay, uniform allowance, educational incentive pay, pay in lieu of vacation, holiday pay, FTO pay, etc. However, "final compensation" does not include overtime pay or the county's share of contributions to deferred compensation.

Golden West College

1998

10:54 Minutes

2-05-98



Citizen Cops

Describes the entry requirements for SAPD reserve officers, the level 1 training program, and typical assignments such as vehicle and bicycle patrol, foot beats, investigations, traffic enforcement, and assistance during major events. For general public.

Santa Ana Police Department

1994

9:29 Minutes

6-1-94



Ethical Decision Making in Law Enforcement (98-10)

This telecourse examines practical decision making approaches to ethical issues that exist for the field officer. The program teaches that high ethical standards can be maintained by examining controversial issues and problematic situations in advance and by considering the ramifications of actions ahead of time. This program provides law enforcement with clear principles that can be used when faced with ethical decision making.

Commission on POST

1998

120 minutes

10-29-98



Ethical Decision Making in Law Enforcement Overview, Part 1

Excerpted from the POST Ethical Decision Making telecourse, this first of two parts features a roundtable ethics discussion among law enforcement and community leaders. Topics discussed include "social contract theory," training and recruitment of peace officers as custodians of the public trust, society and violence, and "discretionary justice" as it relates to ethnic concerns.

Commission on POST

1999

18:20 Minutes

01-14-99



Ethical Decision Making in Law Enforcement Overview, Part 2

This second segment continues the roundtable discussion with emphasis on community issues and the importance of the peace officer balancing personal and professional community relationships. Also discussed is the "slippery slope of corruption" and gratuity issues, the "continuum of compromise," and the "code of silence" among peace officers.

Commission on POST

1999

21:35 Minutes

01-14-99



From the Inside: Cop Turns Con

In 1984, Richard Ford, a Los Angeles police officer was charged with attempted murder and conspiracy. He was confined to the Men's Central Jail until completion of his trial. In October 1988 he was found guilty of all charges and sentenced to 25 years to life. This tape interview was conducted in March 1989. For all law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department Custody Division

1995

12 Minutes

12-21-95



Law Enforcement Profession and Ethics

Hearts of the City, Part 1

This documentary-style program reveals the human side of the San Francisco Police Department to better educate the public about the day-to-day work environment and challenges officers face. This episode profiles how SFPD officers deal with stress and shows some of their extracurricular activities and family life.

San Francisco Police Officers' Association
1998
26:30 Minutes

Hearts of the City, Part 2

This documentary-style program reveals the human side of the San Francisco Police Department to better educate the public about the day-to-day work environment and challenges officers face. This episode appeals to peace officers as well because of its focus on officer-involved shootings and survival stories shared by officers firsthand. Officers also share their feelings while at work and off the job.

San Francisco Police Officers' Association
1999
28 Minutes
04-06-00



History, Professionalism, and Ethics Overview, Part 1

Excerpted from the POST Leadership telecourse, this video is designed to assist the peace officer to discover who he or she is as a professional and how to lead others more effectively. Key elements examined include values, integrity, loyalty, courage, humility, persistence, attitude, accountability, and treatment of others.

Commission on POST
1999
14:34 Minutes
07-08-99



History, Professionalism, and Ethics Overview, Part 2

Excerpted from the POST Leadership telecourse, this second segment highlights the importance of developing leadership skills with a focus on risk-taking. Concepts examined include questioning authority, "caring," and consistent respect for others. The attribute of courage is described with a profile of an LAPD captain and his effective approach to leadership within his division.

Commission on POST
1999
13:43 Minutes
07-08-99



Image of Law Enforcement Telecourse (99-04)

Organizational image, personal image, and media image all have a dramatic impact on law enforcement in California. This program provides valuable insight into how the public perceives law enforcement, who shapes those perceptions, the impact of image on all members of law enforcement, and how media functions in its role as a "watchdog" of law enforcement. This program provides not only diverse perspectives on various aspects of image but also offers specific tools that officers and departments can use to improve the overall image of California law enforcement.

Commission on POST
1999
120 Minutes
04-22-99



Institute of Criminal Investigation Overview

The Robert Presley Institute of Criminal Investigation (ICI) is designed to improve the effectiveness of law enforcement investigators through training. This video outlines the curricula for the ICI Core Course and gives a brief overview of the ICI Foundation Specialty Courses, in addition to the requirements for graduation from the ICI program.

Commission on POST
1996
13 Minutes
1-16-97



Integrity in the Workplace

A two-part series recreating actual Bureau of Prisons incidents involving employee misconduct. Applicable primarily to agencies with custodial responsibilities, but a good reminder to all agencies about the possible pitfalls of public service. For all law enforcement personnel.

Federal Bureau of Prisons
1994
Part 1: 32 Minutes
10-20-94
Part 2: 33:30 Minutes
11-17-94



Law Enforcement Ethics Telecourse (92-03)

Designed to assist individuals in making consistent, ethical decisions for difficult situations. Features a three-part video presentation by Michael Josephson, a leading authority on ethics in public service, and various scenarios designed to prompt discussion of ethical decision making. For law enforcement.

Commission on POST
1992
180 Minutes
3-26-92



Law Enforcement Profession and Ethics

Legal Actions Involving Peace Officers: Criminal, Civil and Internal Telecourse (95-05)

Recreates incidents where officers faced criminal, administrative/internal, and civil investigations including an officer-involved shooting, a use of force investigation, a civil suit resulting from a citizen complaint, and an off-duty incident. Viewers will learn the legal issues an officer might face due to action taken on the job. For all law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST

1995

120 Minutes

5-11-95



A Partnership Committed to Excellence

Provides an overview of the training available to local law enforcement agencies at the Federal Law Enforcement Training Centers in Glenco, Georgia and Artesia, New Mexico. Describes the facilities, the types of courses, the instructional staff, and the expansion plans now underway. For All law enforcement personnel

FLETC

1996

1:50 Minutes

Peer Support Telecourse (98-08)

The Peer Support telecourse was developed in response to the growing awareness of the value of peer support programs, both to law enforcement personnel and to their agencies. Peer support programs offer peace officers support from their colleagues— people who understand the unique pressures of law enforcement and people the officers can trust. These programs offer a much needed safety valve to law enforcement personnel and their families.

Commission on POST

1998

120 Minutes

8-27-98



The POST Satellite Training Network

Outlines efforts by POST to bring professional training to officers in the most cost-effective ways. Discusses interactive computer-based learning systems, driving and shooting simulators, smart classrooms, satellite broadcasts, and the various ways in which POST distance learning programs are used in the field.

Commission on POST

1996

14 Minutes

8-22-96



Public Safety Dispatchers Telecourse (00-03)

Communications personnel can play a critical role in determining law enforcement response to calls for service and in shaping law enforcement's public image. This telecourse recognizes the need for continuing professional training for communications personnel on a wide variety of topics. This program presents five short, self-contained segments suitable for briefings or staff meetings. Communications topics examined include: 1) crisis callers, 2) critical incidents, 3) Community-Oriented Policing, 4) domestic violence, 5) hate crimes.

Commission on POST

2000

120 Minutes

03-23-00



Remembrance

Originally presented at the 1999 California State Sheriff's Association (CSSA) convention in Santa Barbara, this video pays tribute to California peace officers killed in the line of duty.

Santa Barbara County Sheriff's Dept.

1999

6:33 Minutes

08-05-99



Suicide Prevention

Using a series of personal interviews with LAPD officers who nearly took their own lives, this video teaches that police suicide is a preventable tragedy if one learns to recognize the early signs of trouble. The program suggests crisis situations where suicide is often a result and suggests ways that a suicidal officer can be supported. For all law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles Police Department

1998

18:49 Minutes

12-03-98



Tactical Intervention Telecourse (93-07)

Provides information on how and when officers should intervene when they observe improper use of force by fellow officers. Viewers will understand the benefits to all when officers intervene during improper use of force, will discover the legal issues involved in not intervening in improper force usage, will learn several tactics for use in intervention, and will understand the factors preventing officers from intervening. For all law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST

1993

2 Hours

7-8-93



Law Enforcement Profession and Ethics

Think Before You Drink

Presents a brief scenario reminding officers that there are always consequences to drinking and driving, and encourages off-duty officers to think about how they will get home safely before taking the first drink after work. Teaches officers not to compromise their career with alcohol.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department

1999

5:17 Minutes

11-04-99



Underground: Under Control

Provides insight into the unique duties and responsibilities of the New York City Transit Police which patrols 169 stations of the NYC subway system. Video describes the exceptional record of service and crime prevention provided by this department. For the general public.

New York City Transit Police

1994

15:10 Minutes

Who's Being Arrested Now?

Designed to heighten awareness of potential alcohol problems among peace officers, this video is intended to assist officers who either have problems with alcohol or who know others that do. Alcohol assistance programs offered by the LASD are highlighted along with actual interviews with officers who have been treated for alcohol problems. For all law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department

1997

27:50 Minutes

Women In Law Enforcement

This recruitment video was designed for presentation to prospective female applicants to the Los Angeles Sheriff's Department. The program features women who discuss their motivation, obstacles, and the positive aspects of being a member of the law enforcement team.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Dept.

1999

7:26 Minutes

Major Occurrences

Basic Training Video Series: Critical Incident Management (LD #26), Part 1

Excerpted from the Critical Incident Management telecourse, this first of two parts suggests key considerations for supervising the first 30 minutes of an incident, including assessment, resources, command posts, and communications.

Commission on POST
1999
17:40 Minutes
11-04-99



Basic Training Video Series: Critical Incident Management (LD #26), Part 2

Excerpted from the Critical Incident Management telecourse, this second segment summarizes the five major components of the Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS), under which all response agencies work together. Features a panel discussion of basic SEMS concepts.

Commission on POST
1999
29:05 Minutes
11-04-99



Blue Canaries: Police Response to Dangerous Goods Incidents

Whether it is a tractor trailer accident, factory spill, or train derailment, police officers are often first on the scene. This video demonstrates the importance of controlling and stabilizing the scene, safely assessing the situation, maintaining communications, identifying the chemicals involved, and minimizing the risks. "Blue Canaries" are early warning indicators used by fire departments from a distance to assess the risk of approaching unknown chemical hazards.

Video Training Alliance
1999
12:00 Minutes
09-02-99



Civil Disturbance Training

Covers procedures to be used in responding to riot situations. Describes various formations and hand signals. Shows how to use vehicles for protection and how to conduct convoy driving to move officers from one location to another. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department
1993
17:10 Minutes
10-21-93



High Temperature Accelerant Fires

Provides identifying characteristics of HTA fires including intense white flames, rapid flame spread, pyrotechnic displays and heavy smoke. Outlines procedures for investigating and reporting HTA fires, and enforcement action to be taken. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department
1993
5 Minutes
12-9-93



Managing Civil Disobedience Telecourse (98-07)

This program provides contemporary training and information to California peace officers in the area of managing and controlling crowd situations. The program teaches that law enforcement must recognize the right of free speech and actively protect people in the exercise of that right. Officers must have the integrity to not allow their own personal, political, or religious views affect their actions, and when it becomes necessary to control the actions of a crowd that has unlawfully assembled, the officer is committed to do so with optimal efficiency and minimal impact upon the community.

Commission on POST
1998
120 Minutes
07-23-98



Managing Civil Disobedience Overview, Part 1

Excerpted from the Managing Civil Disobedience telecourse, this first of two parts provides a history of civil disobedience in California and an overview of various types of protest issues. New techniques, tools, and other resources used by protesters are also shown. The segment highlights the types of protest crowds that may form and the types of events where they are likely to occur. For sworn law enforcement personnel.

California Commission on POST
1998
16:57 Minutes
12-03-98



Managing Civil Disobedience Overview, Part 2

Excerpted from the Managing Civil Disobedience telecourse, this second segment shows the key components of a civil disobedience management strategy, including a crowd control checklist. The video emphasizes the importance of advance collaboration and cooperation among the entities affected by a protest event. For sworn law enforcement personnel.

California Commission on POST
1998
14:55 Minutes
12-03-98



Major Occurrences

Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) Telecourse (95-04)

In January 1993, Government Code Section 8607 was enacted which requires all emergency responders in California to utilize the SEMS when responding to multiple agency disasters. Emergency responders include peace officers, fire fighters, emergency medical personnel, public works personnel, and any other persons who are expected to respond to a natural or man-made disaster. This telecourse explains the SEMS law and how it can assist you with disasters within your community. For all law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST

1995

120 Minutes

4-13-95



Supervising Critical Incidents - First 30 Minutes Telecourse (95-02)

Demonstrates response to critical incidents during the often dangerous, and frequently hectic initial stages. Includes scenarios on urban fires, workplace violence, reduced visibility traffic crashes, and officer involved off-duty conduct. Introduces the Incident Command System and Standard Emergency Management System that is the topic of the POST April 1995 telecourse. For all law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST

1995

120 Minutes

2-9-95



Wales Bank Robbery

This video provides a minute-by-minute reenactment of a deadly 1994 bank robbery attempt in Wales, Wisconsin. The program features interviews with deputies and officers involved in the dramatic shoot-out, in which a police captain was killed and several officers and civilians were wounded. Designed to generate discussion of tactical training issues, particularly in regard to multijurisdictional response to a major incident involving heavily-armed subjects. For sworn law enforcement personnel.

Wisconsin Department of Justice

1998

26:23 Minutes

5-07-98



Willpower Defeats Fire Power: The North Hollywood Bank Robbery

This unique video provides a dramatic, minute-by-minute account of the February 1997 North Hollywood, CA bank robbery. The program illustrates the sequence of events during the robbery and identifies the location of suspects, victims, and officers during the shoot-out. The video also presents critical information about suspect methods and fire power when in combat with law enforcement personnel. For all law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles Police Dept.

1997

27:00 Minutes

10-9-97



Yonge and the Restless: Policing the World Series Celebration

Reviews various civil disturbances that led up to the 1993 World Series win by the Toronto Blue Jays, and the deployment plan that was used to control the crowds at this event.

Metropolitan Toronto Police Department

1995

23:23 Minutes

Youth Violence in Schools Telecourse (99-09)

This telecourse examines the physical and psychological conditions that may lead to apparent random acts of school violence. The program also suggests actions law enforcement may take to prevent these situations. Learning goals include: 1) recognize the early warning signs of violent youth in schools, 2) learn how to form threat assessment teams to combat youth violence, 3) learn the trends and predictors of extreme violent behavior, and 4) become familiar with programs that prevent youth violence.

Commission on POST

1999

120 Minutes

09-23-99



Narcotics and Drugs

Chemical Time Bombs: Hazards of Clandestine Drug Labs

This video is designed to assist state and local law enforcement officers, especially those on patrol, to become familiar with clandestine laboratory investigative techniques and the hazards of the chemicals that are found in these cases. For sworn law enforcement personnel and investigators.

Drug Enforcement Administration
1998
25 Minutes
9-10-98



Drug Influence Overview, Part I

Excerpted from the POST Drug Influence Telecourse, this first of two parts graphically illustrates the physical symptoms of an individual under the influence of opiates, stimulants, and marijuana. The program also provides a legal definition for "under the influence" and highlights the common effects of drugs on human behavior. Recommended as an instructional aid to support required Basic Course instruction and POST Learning Domain 13, Controlled Substances. For all law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST
1997
18:12 Minutes
11-6-97



Drug Influence Overview, Part II

Excerpted from the POST Drug Influence Telecourse, this second of two parts presents three additional scenarios that illustrate the physical symptoms of an individual under the influence of a depressant, hallucinogen, and PCP. For all law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST
1997
18:17 Minutes
11-6-97



Drug Influence Telecourse (94-01)

Discusses and graphically illustrates the physical symptoms of an individual under the influence of an opiate, stimulant, hallucinogen, marijuana, depressant, or phencyclidine. Emphasizes the importance of proper documentation by the arresting officer of direct observations and other evidence. For law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST
1994
120 Minutes
1-13-94



Drug Lab Detection

Host Paul Lewis leads viewers on an eye-opening, behind-the-scenes tour of a marijuana grow lab and clandestine chemical labs. Officers see the subtle yet unmistakable signs that might indicate that drug sales or manufacturing are going on at an otherwise "routine call." The program suggests that officer safety should be the first priority.

Video Training Alliance
1999
13:00 Minutes
05-06-99



Drug Recognition and Investigation Overview - Segment 1

Excerpted from the POST Drug Recognition telecourse, this first of two segments presents a definition of probable cause in warrantless drug arrests and describes the peace officer's authority to search and seize evidence that the court will accept. The segment is divided into two parts: 1) Locating concealed compartments in vehicles used for narcotics trafficking; marijuana transportation and packaging; domestic dispute scenario; information provided by witness and direct observations (length 13:00), and 2) Cocaine packaging and cocaine paraphernalia; probation search; direct observation; and indoor growing of marijuana (length 21:06). For all law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST
1997
34:06 Minutes
9-4-97



Drug Recognition and Investigation Overview - Segment 2

Excerpted from the POST Drug Recognition telecourse, this second segment continues the drug recognition and investigation section with two additional parts: 1) Clandestine lab types, locations, key indicators for detection, and lab equipment used; information provided by informants; and drug packaging methods (length 19:43), and 2) Buy-bust operations; drug stash locations; and courtroom testimony scenario depicting detailed questioning of an officer (length 21:20). For all law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST
1997
41:03 Minutes
9-4-97



Narcotics and Drugs

Drug Recognition and Investigation Telecourse (94-05)

Provides training on an officer's right to search and seize evidence in vehicles, incident to an arrest, and pursuant to parole and probation searches. Covers exigent circumstances and protective sweeps in drug situations. Viewers will improve their field knowledge of crime patterns by visually recreating drug sales, transportation and distribution operations. A panel of experts discusses enforcement strategies currently being used. For all law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST

1994

120 Minutes

5-12-94



GHB: The Date Rape Drug

Explains what GHB is, how it is used, the common household chemicals required to manufacture it, and the signs and symptoms of someone under the influence of GHB. Includes suggestions for possible criminal charges for use of GHB.

Las Vegas Metro Police Dept.

2000

14:38 Minutes

03-09-00



Highway Interdiction For Narcotics

It is estimated that 75% of the marijuana supplied to the United States, as well as other drugs, is smuggled through Texas from Mexico. This video describes the formation of the Love Field Narcotics Interdiction Unit, and common indicators during traffic stops that should trigger further investigation.

Dallas Police Department

1996

8 Minutes

7-11-96



Juvenile Narcotics Awareness

This program identifies the various types of drugs that are popular among juveniles, the types of paraphernalia used, and the hiding places kids use to conceal their drugs. The video includes interviews with two juvenile users of narcotics.

Los Angeles Police Department

1999

18:45 Minutes

10-07-99



Meth... The Great Deceiver

Developed for a teen audience, this program presents a powerful argument for avoiding methamphetamine. Teens and drug experts provide critical information on what meth does physically, mentally, and socially to the lives of people who use the drug.

CA Dept. of Justice/Attorney General's Office

1999

16:40 Minutes

10-07-99



Toxic Traps: Clandestine Methamphetamine Labs

Provides the patrol officer with basic information about clandestine methamphetamine lab recognition and the hazards that such labs present to the officer and the public. The video urges that officers use extreme caution with the equipment and toxic chemicals used in the illicit manufacture of this drug. For patrol officers, investigators.

Santa Ana Police Dept.

1996

13:04 Minutes

3-6-97



Where Meth Goes, Violence and Destruction Follow!

Explores the methamphetamine crisis in America today and its high cost to society. It examines the violence, child abuse, and social damage to individuals and families. The program also looks at the environmental impact of meth labs. The facts and stories in this video dramatically illustrate the compelling need for individuals and communities to take action to combat this problem.

California Dept. of Justice/Attorney General's Office

1999

15 Minutes

Officer Safety and Survival

10 Deadly Errors

This video highlights ten mental errors made by peace officers killed in the line of duty. It encourages officers to change any "routine" mindset they may have and to be cautious at all times while on patrol. For patrol officers.

Calgary Police Service

1997

3:16 Minutes

8-7-97



The Airpack: Operation and Care

Describes operation and use of self-contained breathing apparatus located in all LASD custody facilities. Covers components of both high and low pressure systems, methods of donning the units, regulator operation, use of the face mask, and buddy breathing. Provides a check list for inspecting the equipment. For custody personnel.

Los Angeles SD Custody Division

1996

11 Minutes

Assault Weapons Violations

This video details current assault weapons laws and identifies the various California Penal Code sections governing assault weapons. It also provides brief scenarios that demonstrate suggested enforcement procedure under assault weapons laws. For patrol officers and investigators.

Los Angeles Police Department

1998

7:22 Minutes

12-03-98



Basic Training Video Series: Use of Force (Learning Domain 20), Part 1

Excerpted from the POST Fear Management telecourse, this video explains the difference between common fear and police fear and describes "reasonable fear" and "unreasonable fear" responses by officers. Several officers involved in an armed robbery describe their fear during the incident, followed by discussion of "vulnerability awareness" and "tunnel vision."

Commission on POST

1999

33:00 Minutes

04-08-99



Blue Canaries: Police Response to Dangerous Goods Incidents

Whether it is a tractor trailer accident, factory spill, or train derailment, police officers are often first on the scene. This video demonstrates the importance of controlling and stabilizing the scene, safely assessing the situation, maintaining communications, identifying the chemicals involved, and minimizing the risks. "Blue Canaries" are early warning indicators used by fire departments from a distance to assess the risk of approaching unknown chemical hazards.

Video Training Alliance

1999

12:00 Minutes

09-02-99



But What If I Don't Die?

A Windsor police officer, who survived a near-fatal crash following a high-speed chase, tells what it was like during the chase and thereafter. Emphasizes the importance of peer counseling in dealing with critical incident trauma, post-traumatic stress disorder, and the recovery of officers. For all law enforcement personnel.

Windsor Police Service

1996

21:10 Minutes

(The) Colebrook, New Hampshire Incident

In August 1997 an incident in Colebrook, NH resulted in the death of two state troopers, a judge, a newspaper editor, and the wounding of four other officers before the gunman was killed by police. This video presents an accurate reenactment of these events and features interviews with the actual officers involved. Highlights use of the Incident Command System and key points of officer safety and survival.

U.S. Dept. of Justice, INS

1999

44:00 Minutes

Concealed Compartments in Furniture

This video teaches that officers should be aware of this customized furniture because weapons can be retrieved easily from hidden compartments, posing a threat to officers. For patrol officers, investigators.

New York Police Department

1996

4:54 Minutes

8-7-97



Officer Safety and Survival

Emergency Responders: Bloodborne Pathogens

Provides an overview of the need for protection against bloodborne pathogens such as Hepatitis (HIV & HBV). Discusses an exposure control plan covering personnel hygiene, safe work practices and engineering controls to prevent exposure. For all law enforcement personnel.

The Training Network

1994

18 Minutes

Emotional Survival Telecourse (99-11)

This telecourse presents an enlightening seminar by Dr. Kevin Gilmartin, a consultant on behavioral science issues to law enforcement agencies and a frequent instructor at the FBI Academy and the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center. Dr. Gilmartin explains the physical and social causes of law enforcement stress, describes common symptoms, and prescribes specific steps to counteract the problem.

Commission on POST

1999

120 Minutes

11-18-99



Explosive Device Awareness

This video presents information on the variety of bombs that an officer may encounter and the proper procedure for handling a suspected explosive device. Includes specific LAPD tactics and policy for bomb response and provides essential tips for safe handling of bomb scenes.

Los Angeles Police Dept.

1999

7:30 Minutes

03-04-99



Fear Management Telecourse (93-10)

Covers the topic of "Fear" from a police perspective. Examines common fear producing situations, and techniques to manage fear and perform effectively in critical incidents. Viewers will recognize the physical, psychological, and situational effects of fear; accept the importance of fear for officer safety; understand the "Six Phases" of fear in critical incidents. For law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST

1993

120 Minutes

10-14-93



Field Encounters With Animals

This program presents several effective tactics that may be used by officers when encountering animals in field situations. Includes use of baton, OC spray, verbalization, kicks, and lethal force options for several types of domestic and wild animals. Includes interviews with animal care/behavior experts. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles Police Department

1998

16:08 Minutes

6-11-98



Hazardous Devices in Contraband Concealment

Discusses Operation Alliance, a multi-agency law enforcement program designed to stop the flow of illicit drugs across the Mexican-American border. Highlights the most common type booby traps used by drug dealers to discourage theft of their stashes. For patrol officers.

U.S. Marshals Service

1994

20:14 Minutes

11-17-94



The Law Enforcement Trauma Shooting Kit

This video demonstrates the contents and proper application of the Law Enforcement Trauma Shooting Kit. Included are first aid reminders and specifics on treating puncture wounds and sucking chest wounds. For sworn law enforcement personnel.

Riverside County Sheriff's Department

1998

5:13 Minutes

7-09-98



Living With the Africanized Honey-Bee

A collection of reports from KNSD News, San Diego; Texas A&M University; and KSBY News, Paso Robles, dealing with the Africanized Honeybee. Distributed by UC Cooperative Extension, San Diego County, and the San Luis Obispo Department of Agriculture. For the general public.

California Department of Agriculture

1994

34:30 Minutes

Officer Safety and Survival

Officer-Involved Shooting: Arnold

Fountain Valley, CA Officer Kevin Arnold wrestles with a burglary suspect who tries to pull his handgun away. But thinking quickly, Arnold releases his handgun and draws a back-up weapon from his rear pocket, using it on the suspect. The video illustrates the importance of carrying a hidden back-up weapon. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles Police Department
1998
17 Minutes

Officer-Involved Shooting: Kevin Webb

Recreates a robbery of off-duty Officer Kevin Webb in which he decides to move from being an officer. Covers carrying an off-duty weapon, type of weapon, ID cards, weighing options, physical conditioning, and weapon proficiency. For all law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles Police Department
1995
15 Minutes
5-25-95



Officer-Involved Shooting: Mendoza/Ballesterous

What appeared to be a routine neighborhood disturbance erupts into a deadly ambush-like shoot-out between two LAPD officers and a large group of armed gang members. This video is designed to encourage officers to prepare themselves for unexpected threats to their personal safety and to consistently remain alert.

Los Angeles Police Department
1999
14:40 Minutes
01-14-99



Officer-Involved Shooting: Miami, Florida FBI

FBI Special Agent Gordon McNeill and Capt. Rich Wemmer review the Miami shooting incident of April 11, 1986 in which two agents, Benjamin Grogan and Jerry Dove, and two bank robbers, Platt and Matrix, were killed. Includes excerpts from the NBC movie "In the Line of Duty" to illustrate the incident. For all law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles Police Department
1995
23:37 Minutes

Officer-Involved Shooting: PACE Warehouse/Downey P.D.

Reenactment of an officer-involved shooting that occurred October 1990 in Downey, CA where numerous employees were held captive while heavily-armed suspects looted the store vault. Police responding to the silent alarm were ambushed as they approached the store.

Los Angeles Police Department
1991
8:00 Minutes
02-20-92



Officer-Involved Shooting: Sgt. Deuel

Reenacts the shooting between a Huntington Beach Police Dept. sergeant and two robbery suspects. The in-studio interview with Sgt. Ed Deuel provides many important learning points.

Los Angeles Police Department
1987
19 Minutes
12-13-88



Officer Involved Shooting: Stacey Lim

Recreates an off-duty incident in which LAPD Officer Stacey Lim was fired upon by several armed youths intent on stealing her car. Captain Rich Wemmer reviews the incident and summarizes training points during an interview with Officer Lim. For all law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles Police Department
1995
10:18 Minutes
10-19-95



Officer Involved Shooting: Stan Cook

This program details the violent shoot-out between Honolulu Police Officer Stan Cook and a motorist during a vehicle stop. A mix of dramatic recreation and candid interview encourages the patrol officer to assess his or her abilities to react to such violent criminal actions. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles Police Department
1997
16:09 Minutes
1-08-98



Officer Safety and Survival

Officer-Involved Shooting: Tampa, Florida

Los Angeles Police Department Captain Rich Wemmer highlights a Tampa, Florida shooting in which a murder suspect killed three officers after escaping custody. The video emphasizes the importance of proper handcuffing techniques for maximum officer safety.

Los Angeles Police Department

1999

6:47 Minutes

10-07-99



Officer Survival: Garden Grove Detectives

Shows some of the hazards of working plain clothes including complacency, lack of communication, lack of practice in using tactics and equipment. Based on a real-life situation in Garden Grove in which two plain clothes officers shoot a rape suspect. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department

1995

7:36 Minutes

4-27-95



Peer Support Telecourse (98-08)

The Peer Support telecourse was developed in response to the growing awareness of the value of peer support programs, both to law enforcement personnel and to their agencies. Peer support programs offer peace officers support from their colleagues— people who understand the unique pressures of law enforcement and people the officers can trust. These programs offer a much needed safety valve to law enforcement personnel and their families.

Commission on POST

1998

120 Minutes

8-27-98



The Psyche of Survival

Introduced by Sylvester Stallone, discusses the will to survive a shooting. Features interviews with Dr. Howard Champion, Trauma Surgeon, Dr. Roger Solomon, Police Psychologist, and several ATF agents who emphasize a strong mental attitude, proper training and motivation to overcome the situation. For all law enforcement personnel.

Federal Law Enforcement Training Center

1994

28 Minutes

6-9-94



Rescue Under Hostile Fire

This video provides a five-step guideline used by the San Jose Police Department to assist officers in preparing for a rescue. Steps include: 1) evaluate the situation, 2) develop a plan, 3) move to the last position of cover, 4) use distraction, and 5) effect the extraction. Three types of rescues are depicted, including use of a rescue vehicle, hasty vehicle rescue, and rescue on foot. Designed for patrol and tactical officers.

San Jose Police Dept.

1997

12:06 Minutes

12-4-97



Searching For Your Safety

This program highlights officer and public safety issues related to contraband on inmates during transport to and from court. The video demonstrates searching procedures for lockup areas and courtrooms.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Dept.

2000

11:30 Minutes

01-13-00



Seconds to Decide

Presents a dramatic reenactment of a 1988 El Cajon, CA incident involving two CHP officers. The video is designed to heighten patrol officers' awareness of how vulnerable they may be while out on a meal break in a restaurant or other public place.

California Highway Patrol

2000

21:00 Minutes

01-13-00



Suicide Prevention

Using a series of personal interviews with LAPD officers who nearly took their own lives, this video teaches that police suicide is a preventable tragedy if one learns to recognize the early signs of trouble. The program suggests crisis situations where suicide is often a result and suggests ways that a suicidal officer can be supported. For all law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles Police Department

1998

18:49 Minutes

12-03-98



Officer Safety and Survival

Surviving Deadly Force Encounters

This program details the physical and psychological factors that may affect a peace officer's ability to survive a deadly force encounter. Among the physical factors suggested are: 1) accuracy, 2) penetration of rounds, 3) weapon familiarity, 4) environmental factors, 5) physical restrictions, and 6) injury. Psychological considerations include 1) false expectations, 2) tunnel vision, 3) mental preparedness, and 4) fear management. For sworn law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles Sheriff's Department

1998

23 Minutes

11-05-98



Surviving the Secondary Device

This video provides suggestions on policies and procedures for not only effectively responding to and managing a bomb incident, but also for protecting the public and saving the lives of first responders. For sworn law enforcement personnel.

**U.S. Office of Justice Programs and
Georgia Emergency Management Agency**

1997

11:55 Minutes

11-05-98



Tactical Commandments

Actor James Garner discusses a set of rules created to help officers survive on the street. Rules include a positive attitude, alertness to danger signals, proper communication, knowledge of your location, teamwork, weapons proficiency, physical fitness, careful searches, and maintenance of equipment. For all law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles Police Department

1995

13 Minutes

6-22-95



Trauma Shooting Kit

Explains how the Trauma Shooting Kit is to be used to treat severe bleeding injuries such as a penetrating knife wound and a sucking chest wound.

Los Angeles Police Department

1999

8:35 Minutes

Wales Bank Robbery

This video provides a minute-by-minute reenactment of a deadly 1994 bank robbery attempt in Wales, Wisconsin. The program features interviews with deputies and officers involved in the dramatic shoot-out, in which a police captain was killed and several officers and civilians were wounded. Designed to generate discussion of tactical training issues, particularly in regard to multijurisdictional response to a major incident involving heavily-armed subjects. For sworn law enforcement personnel.

Wisconsin Department of Justice

1998

26:23 Minutes

5-07-98



Warrant Service and Building Search Techniques

This program demonstrates the team approach to building searches and is intended for use by narcotics officers, gang details, detectives, and patrol personnel. The video emphasizes the importance of advance planning, proper team training, and practice in order to ensure officer safety. Several building and room clearing/search methods are demonstrated.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Dept.

1999

16:52 Minutes

07-08-99



When the Shooting is Over

Using participants from actual shooting incidents, discusses ramifications of post trauma. Reviews several shooting incidents, and emphasizes the importance of support and sensitivity for the officers involved during the review process. For all law enforcement personnel.

Federal Law Enforcement Training Center

1994

30 Minutes

1-20-94



Willpower Defeats Fire Power: The North Hollywood Bank Robbery

This unique video provides a dramatic, minute-by-minute account of the February 1997 North Hollywood, CA bank robbery. The program illustrates the sequence of events during the robbery and identifies the location of suspects, victims, and officers during the shoot-out. The video also presents critical information about suspect methods and fire power when in combat with law enforcement personnel. For all law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles Police Department

1997

27 Minutes

10-9-97



ABC Off-Sale Basics: A Peace Officer's Guide

This program provides field officers with basic guidelines for "off-sale" investigations: outlets that sell alcohol for consumption off the premises, such as liquor stores, grocery and convenience stores. Segments include 1) the peace officer's authority, 2) Retail Operating Standards, 3) sale of alcohol to a minor, 4) sale to an obviously intoxicated person, and 5) effective investigative procedures.

California Dept. of Alcoholic Beverage Control
2000
15:39 Minutes
05-11-00



ABC On-Sale Basics: A Peace Officer's Guide

This program provides field officers with basic guidelines for "on-sale" investigations: outlets that sell alcohol for consumption on the premises, such as restaurants, taverns, and bars. Segments include 1) the peace officer's authority, 2) Retail Operating Standards, 3) sale of alcohol to a minor, 4) sale to an obviously intoxicated person, and 5) effective investigative procedures.

California Dept. of Alcoholic Beverage Control
2000
15:39 Minutes
05-11-00



Alcoholic Beverage Control Enforcement

Lydia Engdol, ABC District Administrator, looks at three common on-view violations, and discusses procedures for investigating and taking appropriate action. Officers have the legal right to conduct inspections during establishment business hours, and to enforce ABC and other Penal Code sections.

San Jose Police Department
1996
10:46 Minutes
7-11-96



Arson and Explosives Telecourse (97-09)

After viewing this telecourse, the peace officer will have a better understanding of the extent and impact of the arson and explosives-related crime problem within the State of California. Tactical considerations and awareness of the officer safety issues associated with fire and explosive related incidents will be reviewed, as well as the ability to react appropriately when encountering an actual or potential incendiary, destructive or explosive device, or related component. For patrol officers and investigators.

Commission on POST
1997
120 Minutes
9-25-97



Auto Theft: What's Wrong With This Picture?

Provides an excellent overview of the vehicle theft problem. Includes statistics, methods for gaining entry, methods of detection and apprehension of suspects. For all law enforcement personnel.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police
1994
11 Minutes

A.W.A.R.E. Alarm System

This information video provides an overview of the A.W.A.R.E. Alarm System, a personal security system used by victims of domestic violence.

San Jose Police Dept.
1999
6:40 Minutes

Bank, Armored Car, and Supermarket Bank Branch ATM Robbery

With jurisdiction over a city cited as the "bank robbery capital of the world," the LAPD has developed a detailed protocol for response and investigation of bank and bank-affiliated robberies. This video presents specific LAPD procedures for these robberies, which may serve as a model to other agencies. Topics include scene control, evidence collection, and witness interviews.

Los Angeles Police Dept.
1999
11:07 Minutes
03-04-99



Boat, Boat Trailer, and Personal Watercraft Theft Investigation

This video instructs the investigator on how to identify stolen boats, boat trailers, and personal watercraft and provides suggestions for properly documenting such thefts in written reports. Included is an explanation of how to locate and read the registration numbers, such as the "HIN" (hull identification number) and "CF" State I.D. number. For patrol officers and investigators.

Los Angeles Police Department
1998
9:15 Minutes
10-08-98



Bomb Threat Procedures

Sgt. Dave Audsley, DPS Bomb Squad Supervisor, comments on a bombing incident which occurred in Jackson Hole, Wyoming in December 1989. Provides tips including establishing of inner and outer perimeters, calling for certified bomb technicians, evacuating the area, and advising responding emergency units. For patrol officers.

Arizona Department of Public Safety
1995
3:05 Minutes
1-25-96



Bomb Threats in County Buildings

San Diego County receives 300 - 350 bomb threat calls each year. Sgt. Conrad Grayson, SDSO Arson and Explosives Unit, explains how to handle bomb threats in public buildings. His presentation includes samples of pipe bombs, dynamite, blasting caps, hand grenades, booby traps, letter and package bombs. For all law enforcement personnel.

San Diego County Sheriff's Department
1995
30 Minutes
8-17-95



Bombs and Bomb Threats

Features a detailed display and discussion of various types of bombs, presented by San Diego County Sheriff's Dept. bomb expert Conrad Grayson. Includes tips on how to handle bomb threats.

San Diego County Sheriff's Dept.
1999
31:00 Minutes

Building Searches

Covers basic techniques for conducting a search including procedures upon arrival at the scene, determining the type of crime, number and description of suspects, and whether weapons are involved. Emphasizes a team approach, the use of vests and flashlights, awareness of sounds made by officers, and minimum exposure to suspects.

Los Angeles Police Department
1996
10 Minutes
11-21-96



Bus Operator Safety Training

This program is used in Los Angeles to train MTA bus operators in the use of their silent alarms and communications equipment in case of emergency. The program tells bus operators what to expect in the police response to their call for assistance. The video also familiarizes officers with the procedures the bus drivers must follow in an emergency.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Dept.
1999
15:37 Minutes

CETF Overview of Procedures and Tactics

Outlines the latest tactics, procedures, equipment and personnel needed to adequately respond to civil emergencies. For all law enforcement personnel.

Arizona Department of Public Safety
1995
30 Minutes
12-21-95



Chemical Time Bombs: Hazards of Clandestine Drug Labs

This video is designed to assist state and local law enforcement officers, especially those on patrol, to become familiar with clandestine laboratory investigative techniques and the hazards of the chemicals that are found in these cases. For sworn law enforcement personnel and investigators.

Drug Enforcement Administration
1998
25 Minutes
9-10-98



Child Abuse

Detective Dan Leshner describes signs and behaviors that indicate child abuse such as injuries on several sides of the body, injuries in different stages of healing, bruises and burns that show the outline of objects, immersion burns, skull fractures, head injuries, and refusal to talk to officers in front of parents.

Dallas Police Department
1996
4 Minutes
8-22-96



Child Abuse Investigation Overview, Part I

Excerpted from the POST Child Abuse telecourse series, this first of two segments reviews the history of child abuse and explains the psychology of abuse, including the emotional and behavioral impact on abuse victims. The segment also shows how to recognize crimes involving physical neglect of children. For patrol officers, investigators.

Commission on POST
1997
19:45 Minutes
7-3-97



Child Abuse Investigation Overview, Part II

Excerpted from the POST Child Abuse telecourse series, this second segment continues child abuse recognition training with an overview of physical and sexual abuse indicators. The impact that child abuse investigation has on law enforcement officers and methods of coping with the impact are discussed. For patrol officers, investigators.

Commission on POST

1997

19 Minutes

7-3-97



Child Abuse - Part I, Recognition and Impact Telecourse (94-06)

Shows how to recognize crimes against children involving physical and sexual abuse, neglect, and emotional maltreatment, for appropriate dispositions in the best interest of the child. Reviews the history of child abuse, the psychology of abuse, including the emotional and behavior impact on the victims; indicators of abuse; and methods of coping with the personal impact of child abuse investigators. For all law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST

1994

120 Minutes

6-30-94



Child Abuse - Part II, Investigation Telecourse (94-07)

Shows how to investigate crimes against children involving physical and sexual abuse, neglect, and emotional maltreatment. Viewers will learn appropriate methods regarding protection of the child; review correct techniques for collection and preservation of evidence. Learn effective interview/interrogation techniques; and collaborate with county Child Welfare on behalf of the child. For all law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST

1994

120 Minutes

7-14-94



Code 3 Operations: Pursuit vs. Response Driving

This segment explains the difference between "pursuit driving" and "response driving" and reviews California Vehicle Code governing emergency vehicles. The program presents several factors to consider when deciding to initiate a vehicle pursuit. For response driving, the program explains that the driver benefits from having several options, with the end goal of minimizing liability, reducing danger, and safely arriving. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles Police Department

1998

6:07 Minutes

06-11-98



Cops and Schools (00-06)

Effective school policing can do wonders for a law enforcement agency's community relations, while ineffective procedures can spell disaster. This telecourse gives patrol officers and supervisors practical information about policing school campuses. The program examines how schools fit into the law enforcement beat, with emphasis on Community Policing and schools.

Commission on POST

2000

120 Minutes

06-22-00



C.O.P. on Wheels

Bicycle patrols bring the public and police together, and support the principles of community oriented policing. Interviews with various officers point out the advantages of bicycle patrols in densely populated areas, better relations with the public, opportunities for surveillance, and "stealth" approaches.

Santa Ana Police Department

1996

12:07 Minutes

5-23-96



Cultural Awareness Telecourse (92-11)

Assists students to prepare themselves for interactions with persons of diverse backgrounds, to identify behaviors that may be important when interacting with such persons, and to identify appropriate procedures for that interaction. For officers.

Commission on POST

1992

120 Minutes

11-12-92



Dealing With the Mentally Ill

Highlights basic concepts about dealing with the mentally ill and teaches that isolating and containing a situation may be the safest option for everyone concerned. The program demonstrates the dos and don'ts of effective interaction and de-escalation with mentally ill subjects.

Video Training Alliance

1999

10:00 Minutes

02-04-99



Death Notification

Discusses the difficulty in giving death notifications and the importance of appropriately handling this type of call. Emphasizes confirming accuracy and completeness of the information, being objective and yet caring at the same time. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles Police Department

1994

20 Minutes

Dick and Harry: Rest in Pieces

Dick and Harry review improvised explosive devices (IEDs) and precautions to be taken with them. Covers booby trap devices, nitroglycerin, kitchen chemists, fertilizer and diesel fuel, blasting caps, datasheet material, C-4 plastic explosive, mail bombs, and military ordinance. For all law enforcement personnel.

Niagara Regional Police Force

1995

6:30 Minutes

9-7-95



Diplomatic and Consular Relations

Instructs officers on proper procedures for handling a call involving a diplomat or consular officer, and/or their family or staff.

Los Angeles Police Department

1998

8:45 Minutes

Domestic Violence: Community Oriented Policing Telecourse (98-06)

This telecourse demonstrates several Community Oriented Policing (COP) approaches that have been designed to combat the specific issue of domestic violence. The program reviews a variety of successful programs that provide strategies to solve problems, reduce calls for service, increase resources for patrol officers and investigators, improve relations with the community, and establish long-term partnerships.

Commission on POST

1998

120 Minutes

6-25-98



Domestic Violence: Effective Interviewing Techniques Telecourse (99-10)

This telecourse provides information regarding effective domestic violence interviewing techniques from the real-life perspective of law enforcement officers, district attorneys, and those who work with domestic violence survivors. The overall goals of the program include: 1) informing law enforcement about interviewing techniques, 2) providing strategies for managing domestic violence as a crime, and 3) introducing the proper investigative steps to ensure a successful prosecution. This is accomplished through proper management of the crime scene, detailed interviewing, adequate and complete documentation and evidence gathering.

Commission on POST

1999

120 Minutes

10-28-99



Domestic Violence: A Matter of Culture, Overview Parts 1-4

Excerpted from the POST Domestic Violence: A Matter of Culture telecourse, these four segments highlight the diverse immigrant and refugee ethnic groups in California who law enforcement may interact with in the context of domestic violence. The video segments provide a detailed summary of cultural differences as they relate to domestic violence within the various groups, with the goal of making the peace officer more effective and alert when responding to domestic violence call. For all law enforcement personnel and the general public.

Part 1:

Introduction; East Indian and Hindu Culture Profiles - 14:14 Minutes

(continued)

(continued from page 117)

Part 2:

Russian and Armenian Culture Profiles - 17 Minutes

Part 3:

Hispanic/Latino and African Culture Profiles - 16.40 Minutes

Part 4:

Southeast Asian and American Indian

Profiles - 15:48 Minutes

California Commission on POST

1998

67:00 Minutes

8-06-98



Domestic Violence: Court Orders (98-02)

A critical tool for protection of victims and intervention into violent situations is the use of the court order. This program examines Emergency Protective Orders, Restraining Orders, describes how to identify the primary aggressor and avoid the dual arrest, examines workplace violence and related protective orders, and discusses foreign restraining orders/Full Faith and Credit.

Commission on POST

1998

120 Minutes

2-19-98



Domestic Violence: A Matter of Culture (98-04)

This telecourse addresses new immigrant and refugee ethnic groups within California that law enforcement might contact within the context of domestic violence. Designing an appropriate and effective response to domestic violence that is culturally sensitive is critical to successful intervention. This video is designed to provide officers with information about different cultures that can assist in a safe and successful intervention.

Commission on POST

1998

120 Minutes

4-23-98



Domestic Violence Overview

Emphasizes the problem of domestic violence in California and concentrates on law enforcement's responsibility to protect victims of domestic violence. Legal issues and recent legislative changes are summarized for quick reference. This segment is an excerpt from the POST Domestic Violence telecourse of July 1996. For law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST

1997

15:15 Minutes

5-8-97



Domestic Violence Telecourse (96-07)

The purpose of this telecourse is to promote law enforcement's understanding of the nature of domestic violence and the best strategy for effective intervention. The telecourse covers recent changes in the law and tactics needed to respond in a manner that will maintain the safety of officers, victims, and innocent bystanders. The program was designed to meet requirements of Penal Code Section 13700. The telecourse also covers Emergency Protective Orders, Dual Arrest circumstances, and Domestic Violence Stalking.

Commission on POST

1996

2 Hours

7-25-96



Domestic Violence Patrol Investigation

Jane Shade, Orange County Deputy District Attorney, outlines a step-by-step approach to investigating domestic violence cases. Emphasizes proper documentation of statements, the use of photographs and audio recordings, and a medical records release. For patrol officers.

Orange County Sheriff's Department

1995

11 Minutes

5-25-95



Drug Lab Detection

Host Paul Lewis leads viewers on an eye-opening, behind-the-scenes tour of a marijuana grow lab and clandestine chemical labs. Officers see the subtle yet unmistakable signs that might indicate that drug sales or manufacturing are going on at an otherwise "routine call." The program suggests that officer safety should be the first priority.

Video Training Alliance

1999

13:00 Minutes

05-06-99



Dry Ice and Acid Bombs

Demonstrates how the combination of dry ice and water, enclosed in a plastic bottle, can create an explosion. Also shows the result of combining aluminum foil and pool acid in a closed container. Outlines procedures for handling a bomb call, protecting the scene, and collecting evidence. For all law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department

1995

7:12 Minutes

11-9-95



Elder Abuse Telecourse (97-02)

At the end of their lives, the elderly become increasingly vulnerable. They are easily injured due to the fragility that accompanies aging, and their mental sharpness may be dulled with time. They are preyed upon for money, food, social security checks, credit ratings, and shelter. This telecourse identifies the many forms and degrees of elder abuse and certain indicators that law enforcement should be aware of in order to determine if abuse may be occurring.

Commission on POST

1997

120 Minutes

2-20-97



Elder and Dependent Adult Abuse Overview, Part 1

Excerpted from the POST Elder Abuse Telecourse, this first of two parts presents an introduction to elder abuse and reviews psychological, physical, and emotional indicators related to the victim. Several indicators related to the abuser are also highlighted. The segment presents a detailed overview of common crimes associated with financial abuse of elders and dependent adults. For patrol officers and investigators.

California Commission on POST

1997

17:06 Minutes

2-05-98



Elder and Dependent Adult Abuse Overview, Part 2

Excerpted from the POST Elder Abuse Telecourse, this second program details the investigation of possible elder and dependent abuse. Tips for effective investigation are provided, including suggestions on how and when to investigate and how to document an investigation. Aspects unique to interviewing victims are also presented. For patrol officers and investigators.

California Commission on POST

1997

15:20 Minutes

2-05-98



Emergency Responders

This program serves as a reminder about crime scene preservation and highlights several crime scene "dos" and "don'ts" for first officers and EMS personnel. The video also presents guidelines for professional officer conduct while at the emergency room.

Las Vegas Metro Police Dept.

1999

11:02 Minutes

04-08-99



Environmental Crimes At The Border

Examines a series of environmental crime scenarios that could confront law enforcement officials at any time in and around the border area. Designed to help officials and the public to better recognize and deal with environmental crimes along the Mexican border. Narrated by Clint Eastwood. For all law enforcement personnel and general public.

California EPA

1997

69 Minutes

Explosive Device Awareness

This video presents information on the variety of bombs that an officer may encounter and the proper procedure for handling a suspected explosive device. Includes specific LAPD tactics and policy for bomb response and provides essential tips for safe handling of bomb scenes.

Los Angeles Police Dept.

1999

7:30 Minutes

03-04-99



Families and Law Enforcement: Mental Illness

A 3-part series covering the effects of mental illness on victims and their parents. Includes scenarios to illustrate characteristics of mentally and emotionally disturbed persons and techniques officers can use to effectively handle them. For patrol officers.

California Alliance for the Mentally Ill

1995

51:09 Minutes

Field Command Posts

Explains why field command posts are necessary, how to set one up, and how it should function. Provides the six "C's" for operation of command posts: Communicate, Coordinate, Contain, Command, Control, and Critique. For all law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department

1994

12:47 Minutes

Field Encounters With Animals

This program presents several effective tactics that may be used by officers when encountering animals in field situations. Includes use of baton, OC spray, verbalization, kicks, and lethal force options for several types of domestic and wild animals. Includes interviews with animal care/behavior experts. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles Police Department

1998

16:08 Minutes

6-11-98



First Responder: Bomb Explosion

Lt. Charles Roper, LAPD Tactical Planning Section, outlines responsibilities and steps to be taken by first responders to major bomb explosions. Steps include: assessment of the damage; establishment of a command post, inner and outer perimeters, ingress and egress routes, and media access areas. For all law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles Police Department

1995

9:30 Minutes

9-7-95



First Responder First Aid

Reviews steps to be taken in response to emergency medical calls including: assessment of scene and responsiveness of the victim, activate E.M.S., check airway and breathing, ensure effective breathing, assess circulation, do a rapid body survey, check recovery position, reassess A.B.C.s, and treat for shock. For all law enforcement personnel.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

1995

33 Minutes

11-9-95



For Our Own Sake

Dramatically illustrates the hazards of working in plain clothes and being confronted by uniformed officers. Reviews proper tactics and verbiage for response to the "Police, don't move" order, and awareness of race and ethnic stereotypical suspects. For patrol officers.

New York City Transit Police

1994

20:45 Minutes

Gambling Recognition Telecourse (96-04)

Gives officers an understanding of the extent and impact of illegal gambling and gaming activity within the State of California, and why such violations are often not enforced. Reasons for effective enforcement, the basic role of the field officer, and the technological impact of illegal gambling and gaming are also discussed.

Commission on POST

1996

120 Minutes

4-11-96



Gas Station Rip-Offs

Depicts a theft of gasoline from an underground tank at an unattended gas station. Describes how to recognize a commercial theft of gas and how to effectively investigate the crime and gather evidence. This type of crime, which has cost California millions of dollars, has been associated with the Russian-organized crime syndicates that operate in areas such as Los Angeles, San Francisco, San Jose, Sacramento, and San Diego. For patrol officers, investigators.

El Monte Police Dept.

1996

10:30 Minutes

3-6-97



Handling Vicious Dogs

Presents dramatic footage of attempts to stop dog fights using OC spray, fire extinguishers, flares and handguns. Outlines procedures for handling vicious dog radio calls to contain the incident and minimize risk to bystanders and officers involved. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department

1994

8:35 Minutes

5-19-94



HAZMAT For Anyone

Sam Scram the Hazmat Man presents a user-friendly and humorous guide for identification of hazardous materials. Refers to applicable laws and government publications for reading of placards and safe response to hazardous materials incidents. Video makes effective use of visuals to emphasize key points.

Idaho State Police

1996

13:40 Minutes

9-12-96



Help Is At Hand

A helpful training aid for both law enforcement and the general public, this video teaches Alzheimer's disease recognition and offers tips for effective communication with Alzheimer victims in the field. Profiles a Niagara Regional Police Service officer who suffered Alzheimer's late in his career. For patrol officers and the general public.

Alzheimer Society of Niagara Region

1997

12 Minutes

8-7-97



High-Risk Vehicle Stops

All vehicle stops present some element of risk, from either the occupants inside or other conditions around the officer. Applying proper concepts and tactics will help minimize the danger to the officer, fellow officers, and the public. This video teaches that staying alert, assessing the situation, and following a plan are key to a safe and successful arrest.

Video Training Alliance

1999

11:00 Minutes

Hobble Restraint Device

Provides an overview of the Hobble Restraint Device— an effective tool that can be used to restrain an aggressive or combative suspect. Suggests guidelines for Hobble use and demonstrates the proper application of the device to a suspect's ankles, knees, and elbows, including application for transporting in a car. The program offers several precautions that should be taken when using the Hobble to restrain a suspect. For sworn law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles Police Department

1998

9:52 Minutes

10-08-98



Illegal Fireworks and Dangerous Explosives

Covers definitions and applicable laws, damage potential, and procedures to follow upon discovery of illegal fireworks and dangerous explosives. Emphasizes use of the arson and bomb detail to investigate questionable fireworks and explosives. For patrol officers.

San Bernardino County Sheriff's Department

1994

10:04 Minutes

12-8-94



In Crime's Wake

A series of five documentary videos, developed in cooperation with the U.S. Department of Justice and the Police Executive Research Forum, designed to teach officers about the important role they play in responding to crime victims. For patrol officers.

Part I: 12 Minutes

Part II: 12 Minutes

Part III: 9 Minutes

Part IV: 10 Minutes

Part V: 6 Minutes

Victim Services

1994

2-10-94



In-Custody-Related Deaths

Covers the recognition, control and care of people in custody who may have medical problems. Discusses behavior and symptoms of persons who may need special attention, and procedures for the use of leg restraints and transportation to a holding facility. For patrol officers.

California Highway Patrol

1994

5:55 Minutes

1-20-94



Inmate Disturbance Clearance Tactics

Demonstrates tactics used to control the most common types of jail disturbances in the dormitory or messhall, row or cellblock, compound or yard. Illustrates tactics of the emergency response team armed with special weapons such as stingball grenades, chemical spray, 37mm stingun, tazer gun and arwen gun. For custodial officers.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department Custody Division

1995

12 Minutes

11-9-95



Interviewing the Elderly

This instructional video highlights several considerations that interviewers should be aware of when speaking with elder victims. The program addresses both physical and environmental aspects of interviewing the elderly.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Dept.

1999

10:51 Minutes

12-02-99



Law Enforcement Awareness of Disabilities Overview, Part 1

Excerpted from the POST Law Enforcement Awareness of Disabilities Telecourse, this first of two parts provides an introduction to the causes and characteristics of mental retardation and cerebral palsy. The first scenario illustrates some of the challenges facing law enforcement when dealing with a person who has a developmental disability, while the second scenario shows a typical law enforcement contact with a person who has cerebral palsy. For all law enforcement personnel.

California Commission on POST
1998
17:27 Minutes
7-09-98



Law Enforcement Awareness of Disabilities Overview, Part 2

Excerpted from the POST Law Enforcement Awareness of Disabilities Telecourse, this second of two parts describes epilepsy and traumatic brain injuries (TBI). The video details how to recognize and manage epileptic seizures, while a dramatization shows how a depressed person with TBI has caused him to be a danger to himself and others. For all law enforcement personnel.

California Commission on POST
1998
19:26 Minutes
7-09-98



Law Enforcement Awareness of Disabilities (LEAD) Telecourse (95-06)

Lists the four major types of developmental disabilities; describes the general characteristics which identify persons with each disability; discusses strategic communication and safety techniques utilized with each disability; differentiates between techniques to be utilized when the person with a developmental disability is either a victim of, a witness to, or a perpetrator of a crime; discusses "People First" terminology and the characteristics of persons having a Traumatic Brain Injury. For all law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST
1995
120 Minutes
6-8-95



The Law Enforcement Trauma Shooting Kit

This video demonstrates the contents and proper application of the Law Enforcement Trauma Shooting Kit. Included are first aid reminders and specifics on treating puncture wounds and sucking chest wounds. For sworn law enforcement personnel.

Riverside County Sheriff's Department
1998
5:13 Minutes
7-09-98



Law Review: What Is Required for a Legal Detention?

Provides a definition for a legal detention and highlights the criteria needed to justify the "reasonable suspicion" requirement for a detention. Presents examples of valid and invalid legal detention using two brief scenarios that test the viewer's understanding of the concepts presented. For sworn law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles Police Department
1998
5:58 Minutes
4-09-98



Law Review: When Can Officers Search a Vehicle Incidental to Arrest?

This segment provides an answer to this common situation and provides a rationale for the law. It highlights the "Arms Reach" or "Wingspan" rules and describes circumstances under which a vehicle may be relocated for a later search. The video also defines two types of searches: 1) probable cause searches, and 2) searches incidental to arrest. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles Police Department
1998
6:05 Minutes
5-07-98



Little Lost Angel

A music video dedicated to victims of child abuse. Written by detective Jerry Hendren, Spokane County Sheriff's Department, who appeals to the nation to believe in and support our children. Suitable as a possible introduction to public presentations. For general public.

Spokane Police Department
1995
5:23 Minutes

Megan's Law for Patrol Officers

Designed as a briefing tool for San Jose patrol officers, this program summarizes California Megan's Law guidelines and tells under what conditions a field officer may release sex offender information to the public. The video also advises exactly what information may be disclosed by the field officer. For patrol officers.

San Jose Police Department
1997
6:30 Minutes
1-08-98



Missing Persons (98-05)

This program is designed to train dispatchers and field personnel on missing persons reporting and follow-up procedures as prescribed in Assembly Bill 818. The program includes a brief discussion of state laws and legal history, then examines the categories of missing persons. Investigation procedures of at-risk cases, reporting and follow-up investigation requirements and case closure are covered.

Commission on POST

1998

120 Minutes

5-21-98



Missing Persons Overview, Part 1

Excerpted from the Missing Persons Telecourse, this first of two parts provides an overview of Penal Codes governing the handling of missing persons (MP) cases and requirements for responding to MP reports. The program suggests several categories for MP and identifies the risk factors that may lead to an MP case. Special issues dealing with missing juveniles, runaways, and parental abductions are also reviewed. For patrol officers and investigators.

California Commission on POST

1998

15:20 Minutes

11-05-98



Missing Persons Overview, Part 2

Excerpted from the Missing Persons Telecourse, this second segment identifies the obligations for initial response/patrol and emphasizes the importance of showing care and concern about the MP case. Methods for reporting, follow-up investigation, and thorough documentation are highlighted. The program also summarizes the legal requirements for reporting MP cases. For patrol officers and investigators.

California Commission on POST

1998

20:15 Minutes

11-05-98



Missing Persons Search

Thousands of hours and millions of dollars are spent each year to locate missing persons; however, the search process has become more scientific, increasing the number of successful searches tenfold. Whether it's a lost hunter, a missing child, or an Alzheimer's patient, quick implementation of these tried and true methods by first responders can dramatically increase the odds for success.

Video Training Alliance

1999

11:00 Minutes

The Missing Piece

Video identifies stalking as a misunderstood crime that is all too often dismissed by officers as simply a nuisance complaint, or not properly followed-up due to the lack of evidence or a suspect. A new appreciation for the seriousness of stalking and harassment-related crimes, combined with new technologies, promotes early intervention and identification of offenders. For patrol officers and investigators.

Video Training Alliance/Niagara Regional Police

1997

12 Minutes

Molotov Cocktails

Describes various types of Molotov Cocktails (firebombs) as outlined in P.C. 12301(5) and 453(b), and shows the effects of each when exploded against a building. Emphasizes evidence preservation and safety during firebombing investigations. For all law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department

1994

5 Minutes

10-20-94



Operation Safe Return

Describes symptoms of Alzheimer's disease and the formation of "Safe Return", a private network formed in cooperation with the U.S. Justice Department. This network works with law enforcement and care-giver organizations to coordinate the "Wanderers Alert" program established to locate missing Alzheimers patients.

Alzheimer's Association

1996

11:05 Minutes

12-19-96



Operation Safe Return (Revised)

Revised for 1999, this video describes symptoms of Alzheimer's disease and describes the "Safe Return" network, a private effort formed in cooperation with the U.S. Justice Department. The Safe Return network works with law enforcement and caregivers to coordinate the "Wanderers Alert" program that locates missing Alzheimer's patients.

Alzheimer's Association/California Attorney General's Office

1999

10:21 Minutes

12-02-99



Parole and Local Law Enforcement Telecourse (97-06)

The State of California has the largest prison population in the free world. More parolees are released every year into this state than any other state or country in the world. By viewing this telecourse, the peace officer will have a better understanding of the extent of the parolee population in California, how to identify parolees, and how to handle them once they are identified.

Commission on POST

1997

120 Minutes

6-19-97



Perimeter Deployment

Presents an assault scenario to illustrate the four "C's" of perimeter deployment: control, communicate, contain and coordinate. Covers specific duties of the first unit on the scene, setting up of a command post, and communication for positioning of all responders including air and K-9 units.

Los Angeles Police Department

1996

6:30 Minutes

10-24-96



Police and the Hearing Impaired

Federal regulations clearly mandate law enforcement obligations to the deaf community. This video clarifies these obligations and shows how to look for indications that a person is deaf, how to properly use an interpreter, and signs an officer can use to start communications with a deaf individual. For patrol officers.

Denver Police Department

1995

29 Minutes

10-19-95



Police Bicycle Riding Skills and Tactics

Officer Allan Howard, Dayton Ohio Police Department, covers police bicycle inspection and maintenance, bicycle riding skills, and operational tactics and procedures. Video is accompanied by a 150-page "Police Bicyclist Manual". Rental or purchase only. For bicycle patrol officers.

Law Enforcement Video Journal

1995

45 Minutes

Predators of the Elderly

This series of interviews with LAPD detectives and deputies of the Los Angeles County DA's Office highlights cases of fiduciary, emotional and physical abuse of elders. Describes the MO for such crimes, including the establishment of trust from the victim, isolation and intimidation of the victim, and establishment of a dependent relationship. Includes actual victim interview footage. For all law enforcement personnel. For all law enforcement personnel and the general public.

Los Angeles Sheriff's Department

1998

18:41 Minutes

ProNet Tracking System Procedure

Describes San Jose Police Department's policy and procedures for responding to ProNet Tracking device alarms. Provides two common alarm scenarios and outlines procedure for successful apprehension of suspects. For patrol officers and law enforcement personnel only.

San Jose Police Department

1998

7 Minutes

Psychiatric Emergency Response Team (PERT)

Highlights a special San Diego service designed to provide more effective and timely response to calls involving citizens with psychiatric impairments. Describes the coordinated team effort among police, social services, and the medical community to achieve positive outcomes with psychiatric incidents. For law enforcement personnel, administrators, and the general public.

San Diego Police Department

1998

7 Minutes

Pursuit Policy

Vehicle pursuits pose a serious hazard to the community, driver and occupants of the fleeing vehicle, and to pursuing officers. This video presents Los Angeles Police Department's specific policy governing the procedure for initiation, control and termination of a vehicle pursuit. Includes California Vehicle Code information as it relates to pursuit driving. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles Police Department

1998

11:49 Minutes

3-05-98



Patrol

Real Streets: Real Riding

The first of a three-part series dealing with the training, care and maintenance, and community relations benefits of bicycle patrols. This tape features the ABC Quick Check procedure, proper equipment, demonstrations of techniques of riding, and interviews with experienced bicycle patrol officers.

Santa Ana Police Department

1996

14:10 Minutes

5-23-96



Recognizing Mental Illness: A Proactive Approach Telecourse (00-02)

This program focuses on the relationship between law enforcement and the mental health community, and provides instruction on how to handle situations involving persons with psychological disabilities. Different types and causes of mental illness are highlighted, including schizophrenia, disorganized speech, anxiety illness, mood disorders, major depression, personality disorders, brain damage, dementia, delirium, and Alzheimer's. The telecourse shows effective tactics used by peace officers when approaching and talking to persons with psychological disabilities. The program concludes with profiles of successful partnerships between California law enforcement and mental health professionals.

Commission on POST

2000

120 Minutes

02-24-00



Resolving Landlord-Tenant Disputes

This program presents a protocol for responding to disputes involving landlords and tenants and reviews applicable state laws. A realistic tenant "lock-out" scenario suggests the proper management of the disputing parties with emphasis on officer safety. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department

1998

6:27 Minutes

12-03-98



Responding to Africanized Honey-Bee Emergencies

Provides an overview of the Africanized Honeybee problem and shows how to respond to calls for help, how to control the situation, render first aid, and protect yourself if attacked. Demonstrates the effects of a water hose and fire extinguisher. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department

1995

11:31 Minutes

7-13-95



Response to Domestic Violence

Highlights tactical response options to domestic violence and details the impact that domestic violence has on children. Also presents information on recent changes in law related to emergency protective orders (EPOs). This segment is an excerpt from the POST Domestic Violence telecourse of July 1996. For law enforcement personnel.

California Commission on POST

1997

15:15 Minutes

5-8-97



Seconds to Decide

Presents a dramatic reenactment of a 1988 El Cajon, CA incident involving two CHP officers. The video is designed to heighten patrol officers' awareness of how vulnerable they may be while out on a meal break in a restaurant or other public place.

California Highway Patrol

2000

21:00 Minutes

01-13-00



Search and Arrest Warrants Telecourse (95-09)

Learning goals are to "demystify" the warrant writing process, encourage cooperation with District Attorney's offices, understand the changing legal climate and its impact on the need for search warrants, introduce recent innovations and technology in the writing and acquisition of search warrants, encourage officers to prepare more search warrants and to take a proactive rather than reactive approach to problem solving. For all law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST

1995

120 Minutes

9-21-95



Shadows to Light: A Guide to Child Abuse Reporting

Provides basic information on California's Child Abuse Reporting Law. Educators, child care providers, medical professionals and other mandated reporters discuss their true feelings on the crucial role they play in protecting children. Video and handbook available to anyone mandated to report child abuse.

California Attorney General

1996

22 Minutes

9-12-96



Showdown at Calico

This video follows the dramatic 14-hour standoff between police and a shooting suspect holed up at the Calico Motel in Anaheim. Utilizing actual footage and interviews, the program presents valuable information about officer safety, tactical response planning, and SWAT operations. For sworn law enforcement personnel.

Anaheim Police Dept.

1998

17:36 Minutes

3-05-98



"Special Relationships"

This video provides a series of brief scenarios that test the viewer's understanding of what constitutes a "special relationship"—a situation where a peace officer places a citizen in peril or increases the risk of harm to a citizen by undertaking specific conduct on behalf of the citizen.

California Highway Patrol

1999

22:36 Minutes

04-08-99



Stalking

Orange County Deputy District Attorney Jane Shade provides an overview of the crime of stalking and the procedures for reporting this crime under Penal Code Section 646.9. For patrol officers and investigators.

Orange County Sheriff's Department

1995

11:20 Minutes

1-25-96



Suicide By Cop, Part 1 Telecourse (99-07)

Police-Assisted Suicide and Suicide by Cop are two different names for the same thing. In a Suicide by Cop incident, law enforcement officers become unwilling executioners for suicidal individuals or criminals who cannot face the lawful consequences of their apprehension. Part 1 of this telecourse series includes 1) background information on the phenomenon and the behavior of "Suicide by Cop" subjects, 2) information-gathering strategies and assessment tools for call-intake personnel, and 3) profiles of two incidents narrated by the actual officers involved.

Commission on POST

1999

120 Minutes

07-22-99



Suicide By Cop, Part 2 Telecourse (99-08)

This second part of the two-part telecourse series details the tactics and strategies for first responders and examines post-incident considerations. Topics include 1) the impact on involved personnel, 2) investigation and documentation of a Suicide by Cop incident, 3) civil and criminal litigation, and 4) community relations and the media.

Commission on POST

1999

120 Minutes

08-26-99



Surviving the Secondary Device

This video provides suggestions on policies and procedures for not only effectively responding to and managing a bomb incident, but also for protecting the public and saving the lives of first responders. For sworn law enforcement personnel.

U.S. Office of Justice Programs and

Georgia Emergency Management Agency

1997

11:55 Minutes

11-05-98



Sworn to Protect: Conducting the Investigation

The third in a series on how to conduct child abuse investigations. Technical aspects discussed include information on investigation preparation, interviews, accessing the crime scene(s), collecting and documenting evidence.

National Child Welfare Resource Center

1996

24:38 Minutes

11-21-96



Sworn to Protect: Interviewing the Child

The fourth in a series on how to conduct child abuse investigations. Sensitive child interviewing is one of the most important aspects of an investigation. Covered in this tape is the continuum of interviewing child victims, noting specifically: preparation of the interview, interviewing techniques, and documentation.

National Child Welfare Resource Center

1996

24:25 Minutes

12-19-96



Sworn to Protect: Interviewing the Suspect

The fifth in a series on how to conduct child abuse investigations. This video notes the importance of interrogating the suspect. Includes profiles of suspects, interrogation strategies, the importance of information gathering prior to the interrogation, confronting the suspect, disclosures, and ending the interrogation.

National Child Welfare Resource Center
1996
22:35 Minutes
12-19-96



Sworn to Protect: Making the Case

The final in a series on how to conduct child abuse investigations. Getting the case successfully to court is featured in this video, noting the importance of preparing the child for court and the roll of the witness advocate and social services. The training prepares the officer for courtroom testimony, the stress of court on the officer and the child, and possible court and trial outcomes.

National Child Welfare Resource Center
1996
24:30 Minutes
1-16-97



Sworn to Protect: On the Front Lines

The second in a series on how to conduct child abuse investigations. Offers tips on recognizing situations of abuse in the home, indications of physical, emotional, and sexual child maltreatment, initial child interviewing, investigating and reporting procedures, evidence collection and preparation, and how to collaborate with child protection services.

National Child Welfare Resource Center
1996
23:25 Minutes
11-21-96



Sworn to Protect: They're Counting on You

Provides an overview of a six-tape series to be broadcast by POST on how to conduct child abuse investigations. Included is the role of law enforcement in child maltreatment investigations, issues of sensitivity and victim trauma, the scope of child maltreatment, and debunking myths of child maltreatment.

National Child Welfare Resource Center
1996
23:35 Minutes
10-24-96



Tactical Communications Telecourse (92-04)

Focuses on communication skills and gaining voluntary compliance in confrontational situations. George J. Thompson, Ph.D., creator of Tactical Communication, and president of the Verbal Judo Institute, Inc., presents several key areas in this telecourse. For law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST
1992
120 Minutes
4-23-92



Tagging

Compares taggers with street gangs: their organization, modes of operation, backgrounds, monikers, turf, clothing, tattoos, graffiti and types of crimes committed. Provides an excellent overview of the problems presented by the organized tagging groups. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transit Authority Police Department
1994
13:05 Minutes
1-20-94



Take Another Look: Police Response to Seizures and Epilepsy

Provides officers and deputies the knowledge they need to differentiate between criminal and seizure-related behavior. Produced in cooperation with the Epilepsy Foundation of America to promote compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act. For all law enforcement personnel.

Police Executive Research Forum (PERF)
1993
18 Minutes
6-17-93



Taking Care of Rider and Machine

Provides a step by step procedure for checking and service of the bicycle drive train, wheels, brakes, frame, handle bars and seat. Describes contents of a typical bicycle repair kit and saddlebag, and recommends equipment, clothing, proper nutrition and physical exercise to prepare for safe riding.

Santa Ana Police Department
1996
10:58 Minutes
5-23-96



T.A.R.P. (Total Appendage Restraint Procedure)

This video demonstrates the most current acceptable tarping procedure in use within the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department, and addresses additional requirements when the device is used.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Dept.
2000
7:17 Minutes
01-13-00

Temporary Detention of Juveniles in Department Facilities (Revised)

Revision of the LAPD video by the same name, originally broadcast in November 1997. Produced in conjunction with the Dept. of Corrections, this version shows law enforcement officers how to properly deal with juveniles in both secure detention and nonsecure custody. Presents the dos and don'ts of handling juvenile arrestees. For sworn law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles Police Department
1998
12:35 Minutes
7-09-98



Through the Eyes of a Child

Children of domestic violence are substantially impacted by living in a violent environment, and children who witness domestic violence are in a separate crisis and must be addressed as separate victims with special needs. This video suggests methods for communicating and dealing with children involved in domestic violence situations. For patrol officers and investigators.

Redding Police Department
1997
11:25 Minutes

Time is on Our Side

Sandy Rooney talks about the barricaded gunman or hostage call, and reasons why the process of containment is so lengthy. Uses the acronym "ICEN" to describe the steps for dealing with a barricaded gunman: Isolate, Contain, Evacuate and Negotiate. Stresses the importance of communication and patience. For patrol officers.

Niagara Regional Police Force (Canada)
1995
7:39 Minutes
2-15-96



Traffic Stops Telecourse (97-10)

The vehicle pullover or traffic stop is the most common law enforcement action taken by the field peace officer. It is not uncommon for peace officers to make several stops on vehicles during every shift. After viewing this telecourse, the peace officer will know how to make safer traffic and vehicle stop contacts. The goal of this telecourse is to challenge every viewing peace officer to personally evaluate their current officer safety practices (including knowledge and use of patrol resources and limitations) and to learn from the thoughts and considerations presented in the telecourse. For patrol officers.

Commission on POST
1997
120 Minutes
1-22-98



Traffic Violations as Pretext for Investigations

Part of the LAPD Law Review series, this video presents a brief review of California laws pertaining to traffic violations as a reason to investigate motorists for other crimes. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles Police Department
1997
4:38 Minutes
2-05-98



Transportation of Tarped Suspects

Outlines safety precautions when using the Riphobble devices on suspects in the Total Appendage Restraint Position. Identifies symptoms of physical stress, such as positional asphyxiation, and other medical concerns which can contribute to in-custody deaths. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department
1994
8 Minutes
9-15-94



Trauma Shooting Kit

Explains how the Trauma Shooting Kit is to be used to treat severe bleeding injuries such as a penetrating knife wound and a sucking chest wound.

Los Angeles Police Department
1999
8:35 Minutes

Truancy: Closing the Gate, Opening the Door

This video details the partnership between the North Sacramento School District and local law enforcement agencies to combat the problem of truancy in the school district. The "knock and talk" approach used by the task force is designed to get children back in school rather than being truant and contributing to crime in the streets. For patrol officers, school officials, and the general public.

Sacramento Police Department
1998
16:16 Minutes

Tuberculosis in the Jail

Tuberculosis kills nearly 3 million people per year. Los Angeles County has a TB rate of infection nearly 3 times the national average. This video provides information about tuberculosis and the procedure used to screen and treat newly-arriving inmates for this disease and other infectious diseases. For custodial officers.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department Custody Division
1995
7 Minutes
1-25-96



Warning Shots

Video introduces various scenarios where warning shots may be used as a tool for control. Highlights the considerations an officer must make before opting to use warning shots. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles Police Dept.
1996
5:46 Minutes

Warrant Service and Building Entry Tactics Telecourse (95-10)

Provides the fundamental elements of safe building entry tactics. Covers the process of identifying mission objectives, planning the entry, executing the entry, and debriefing and critiquing of the entry. Whether it's a formal warrant service entry team, a narcotics search warrant service entry team, a foot pursuit into a building, or any situation where a peace officer will be making an entry into a structure, the primary goal is officer safety. For all law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST
1995
2 Hours
10-12-95



What is the Permissible Scope of a Vehicle Search?

Part of the LAPD Law Review series, this video provides an overview of California laws governing vehicle searches. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles Police Department
1997
9:53 Minutes
2-05-98



Wheels of Justice: Mobility Policing

Introduces a new concept in police mobility through the use of a Honda 650L motorcycle for both on and off-road patrol. Emphasizes an extensive training program for participants and use of appropriate safety equipment. Video would be beneficial to agencies considering alternative methods of patrol.

Redlands Police Department
1996
7:45 Minutes
7-11-96



When Can an Officer Kick In a Door to Make an Arrest?

This program reviews PC Section 844 "knock and notice" requirements and explains the rationale for the law. The video highlights the circumstances where an officer may kick in a door and outlines the justifications for failing to comply with knock and notice requirements. Two scenarios depict the application of the law and test the viewers understanding of knock and notice principles.

For all law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles Police Dept.
1997
8:06 Minutes
12-4-97



Supervision and Management

Field Training Officer (FTO) Video Scenarios

Presents a series of video scenarios whose goal is to train Field Training Officers (FTOs) to properly and consistently evaluate their trainees. The purpose of the video is to have the viewer watch examples of common occurrences with trainees and determine specific issues a FTO should address without the distractions of arrest methods and other agency specific tactical and operational issues.

Commission on POST

2000

70 Minutes

06-08-00



It's Your Move

This video reviews the principles of supervision and leadership skills. Covers drinking on and off duty, theft of evidence, excessive force, domestic violence, disobeying of orders, abuse of privileges, sexual misconduct, sleeping on duty, and failure to search. For first line supervisors.

Calgary Police Service (Canada)

1995

14:10 Minutes

3-21-96



Leadership Telecourse (96-09)

This telecourse will encourage every officer to develop his or her leadership skills and to implant the seeds of accountability, responsibility, and ethical and professional approaches to people, tasks, and problems. Viewers will recognize that leadership is not rank-related and that anyone can learn to be a leader. Viewers will be able to participate in several interactive sessions requiring leadership skills to solve real law enforcement dilemmas.

Commission on POST

1996

120 Minutes

9-26-96



The Role of the Chief Telecourse (99-01)

In this program, the viewer spends a day with the police chief of a mid-sized California city, following him from meeting to meeting, watching what it's like to meet the needs of the job on a daily basis. In addition, viewers hear from other chiefs and law enforcement professionals as they discuss the expectations placed on the chief and the tools required to meet these expectations successfully. Topics include the 1) role of listening and team-building, 2) importance of communication, 3) value of having a clear vision for the department, 4) essential role played by command staff, and 5) keys to dealing with other city officials and department heads.

Commission on POST

1999

120 Minutes

01-21-99



Sexual Harassment Telecourse (94-04)

Meets training requirement of Penal Code Section 13519.7. All peace officers who have received their basic training before January 1, 1995 must receive this supplementary training on sexual harassment in the workplace by January 1, 1997. Viewers will understand what constitutes sexual harassment and a hostile work environment, "zero tolerance" and "Quid Pro Quo", how to respond to complaints of sexual harassment, and expand their knowledge of human relations. For all law enforcement personnel.

Commission on POST

1994

120 Minutes

9-1-94



Support Functions

Air Operations Advantage

Outlines the mission and services provided by the CHP Air Operations Program, how to operate safely around CHP aircraft, and the scope of air operations in various areas of the state. Encourages use of this lifesaving service by all agencies. For all law enforcement personnel.

California Highway Patrol

1995

16 Minutes

5-25-95



Air Support: Your Partner in the Sky

Provides an overview to the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Dept. air operations with general information about the capabilities and the limitations of helicopters. Highlights methods for effective communication and coordination with a helicopter so that ground units can maximize the advantages of air support. For law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Dept.

1996

9:53 Minutes

4-3-97



A Will for Life

At least once each week an American law enforcement officer dies in the line of duty. This video underlines the necessity to plan for the family's protection in the case of an untimely death. Emphasizes the need for a will and updating of personnel packets. For all law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles Police Department

1994

9:23 Minutes

4-20-94



Future Cop: The AERO Story

Hosted by Ricardo Montalban, describes a special grant project designed to prepare ethnic students for the rigors of the Orange County Regional Police Academy based at Golden West College. For academy directors.

Golden West College

1992

28 Minutes

Gang Convoy Intervention Techniques

Depicts multivehicle pullover techniques for controlling gang convoys. Stresses tactics and vehicle positioning used for making high risk stops. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department

1994

9:30 Minutes

Helicopter Passenger Safety Briefing

Presents an overview of helicopter safety issues and instructs passengers on basic protocols for safe helicopter travel. Instructs passengers about features on specific models of helicopters and how to operate helicopter safety equipment. Covers procedures for safely approaching or leaving a helicopter. For all law enforcement personnel, general public.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Dept.

1996

9:20 Minutes

4-3-97



How to Make a Videotape with Fiskell and Deebert

Somehow, somehow, when you least expect it, you will "volunteer" to make a video. The first thing to do is to watch this video. "Fiskell and Deebert" will show you the ropes of putting together a program that will both train and entertain. For all law enforcement personnel.

Idaho Department of Law Enforcement

1995

14:30 Minutes

4-27-95



Inspecting MC-331 Cargo Tanks

Covers the basics of how MC-331 tanks operate, procedures for inspecting these tanks, and safety precautions to be taken during inspection. For commercial inspectors.

Idaho Department of Law Enforcement

1994

15 Minutes

Introduction to Cargo Tank Inspection

Designed to acquaint commercial vehicle inspectors with the different types of cargo tanks on the road today, and the regulations that apply to their safe operation. For commercial inspectors.

Idaho Department of Law Enforcement

1994

15 Minutes

K-9 Chemical Testing

Describes tests performed at Nellis Air Force Base in March 1994 to determine the effects of CS (tear gas) and OC (pepper spray) on police K-9's. Shows how, with training, police dogs can continue to perform their duties in spite of exposure to the gas. For all law enforcement personnel.

Las Vegas Metropolitan Police Department

1994

6:16 Minutes

8-18-94



Support Functions

K-9 Perimeter Training: You Can Run But You Can't Hide

When setting up a K-9 perimeter the objectives are containment, apprehension and officer safety. This video outlines responsibilities of the incident commander and responding officers, discusses aircraft and SWAT support, suspect escape routes, perimeter assignments, and K-9 apprehension procedures. For all law enforcement personnel.

Las Vegas Metropolitan Police Department

1995

10:08 Minutes

1-25-96



Managing Contacts with the Developmentally Disabled or Mentally Ill Telecourse (90-06)

Designed to train in-service officers who have completed the Basic Course prior to July 1, 1990. Covers legal restrictions and proper procedures in dealing with developmentally disabled and mentally ill persons, and their rights and entitlements. For officers.

Commission on POST

1990

120 Minutes

6-7-90



Microwave Exposure and Traffic Radar

Discusses the controversy raised by the media regarding hazards of exposure to microwave devices, especially those produced by radar units used by law enforcement agencies. For all law enforcement personnel.

California Highway Patrol

1994

13 Minutes

Mounted Patrol Confidence Course

Part 1: Equine Psychology covers the four basic characteristics of the horse: fear, pecking order, laziness and the reproduction drive. Part 2: Maneuvering covers obedience to the rider's cues during a walk, trot, cantor, stop, back, side, and during a reining pattern. Part 3: Crowd Control deals with distractions. For mounted patrol.

Dallas County Sheriff's Department (Texas)

1995

19 Minutes

Reporting Deaths to the Coroner

Provides broad guidelines for reporting deaths to the coroner. Defines types of deaths to be reported, those occurring outside medical facilities and those within medical facilities that are of unnatural causes. Includes reporting procedures, search warrants, preservation of evidence, and movement of bodies. For all law enforcement personnel.

Orange County Sheriff's Department

1995

9 Minutes

1-25-96



The Safety Zone

Presents the truck driver's point of view toward safe driving. Discusses size and weight of trucks, inability of trucks to stop and turn as well as cars, dangers of driving in blind spots, safe driving and passing distances, and use of runaway truck ramps. A test is included at the end for driver training classes. For the general public.

Idaho State Police

1996

16 Minutes

Tails of the Force: Police Dog Service

Provides an overview of the uses of K-9's in law enforcement. This interesting and fast-moving video uses humor effectively to maintain viewer interest. A winner in the national 1993 Law Enforcement Video Association (LEVA) video awards competition. For the general public.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

1993

12 Minutes

3-17-94



TTY/TDD Orientation

Instructs the viewer on use of the TTY/TDD telephone device for the hearing impaired. Provides helpful tips for communicating between both parties, including abbreviations and other terminology. Closed-captioned. For all law enforcement personnel and the general public.

San Francisco Police Department

1997

7:50 Minutes

Support Functions

When Domestic Violence Strikes in Law Enforcement

Addresses the issue of family violence within law enforcement families. Introduces an LASD program for “Law Enforcement Families in Transition” and an effort to recognize family violence and reinforce the LASD policy and procedures that require action.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Dept.

1999

5:00 Minutes

When the Situation Goes to the Dogs

Outlines procedures for use of K-9 units to assist patrol deputies searching for suspects. Discusses considerations for setting up containment, circumstances justifying deployment of K-9's, precautions when working with K-9 units, and use of the radio and helicopters to assist in searches. For all law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department

1995

17 Minutes

12-21-95



Traffic and Vehicle Operations

ABS Update

Sgt. Ron Moen, LAPD Emergency Vehicle Operations Unit, provides an overview of the anti-lock braking system now used on most patrol vehicles. Addresses concerns about ABS system operation, limitations, risk management and liabilities associated with it. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles Police Department

1995

18 Minutes

7-13-95



Accident Scene Safety

Real and staged accidents are used to show how accident scenes can be managed safely and efficiently. Provides guidelines to ensure the safety of accident victims, approaching motorists, responding officers, and rescue personnel. Uses graphics effectively to diagram vehicle positions. For patrol officers.

Arizona Department of Public Safety

1995

9:45 Minutes

10-19-95



Basic Training Video Series: Vehicle Pullover Overview, Part 1

Excerpted from the POST Traffic Stops telecourse, this video reviews traffic stop procedures and terminology. The program describes three types of traffic stops and differentiates between "unknown risk" and "high risk" stops. An officer shares his experience with a vehicle pullover that resulted in a shoot-out followed by a special discussion of rural traffic stops tactics.

Commission on POST

1999

24:05 Minutes

06-03-99



Basic Training Video Series: Vehicle Pullover Overview, Part 2

Excerpted from the POST Traffic Stops telecourse, this second segment highlights the different roles of the primary and cover officer during a vehicle pullover. The program stresses the importance of communication and teamwork between the primary and cover officer. Vehicle pullovers that result in "officer as hostage" situations is also discussed, followed by an LAPD segment on van pullover tactics.

Commission on POST

1999

13:25 Minutes

06-03-99



Bicycle Safety

In 1994 more than 6,000 California children were killed or injured in bicycle accidents. Video provides "Keys to Safety" which include knowing your equipment, bicycle laws and hand signals, planning safe routes, maintenance and licenses, practicing of good bicycle safety procedures. For the general public.

Huntington Beach PD

1996

10:15 Minutes

Code 3 Operations: Pursuit vs. Response Driving

This segment explains the difference between "pursuit driving" and "response driving" and reviews California Vehicle Code governing emergency vehicles. The program presents several factors to consider when deciding to initiate a vehicle pursuit. For response driving, the program explains that the driver benefits from having several options, with the end goal of minimizing liability, reducing danger, and safely arriving. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles Police Department

1998

6:07 Minutes

6-11-98



Congestion: Don't Be Part of It

This video is designed to assist California Highway Patrol field personnel in identifying common causes of freeway congestion. The program encourages officers to utilize proper traffic management techniques to minimize roadway interruptions while maximizing public and officer safety.

California Highway Patrol

1999

5:37 Minutes

10-07-99



Docucam

Describes the Docucam in-vehicle video system. Shows the procedure for setup, testing and operation to maximize quality of picture and sound. Features an excellent example of how a video camera can vindicate an officer of false claims of abuse. For all law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department

1994

13 Minutes

12-8-94



Traffic and Vehicle Operations

Driven to Distraction

The leading cause of preventable collisions is inattention or distractions while driving. This video points out some of the hazards of patrol vehicle operations and the need to drive defensively and make allowances for in-vehicle activity. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department
1994
5 Minutes
11-17-94



High-Risk Vehicle Stops

All vehicle stops present some element of risk, from either the occupants inside or other conditions around the officer. Applying proper concepts and tactics will help minimize the danger to the officer, fellow officers, and the public. This video teaches that staying alert, assessing the situation, and following a plan are key to a safe and successful arrest.

Video Training Alliance
1999
11:00 Minutes

Ignition Interlock Program

Describes a unique program in Alberta which allows drivers with suspended licenses to drive with ignition interlock devices attached to their vehicles. This breath alcohol analyzer prevents starting of the vehicle if the driver's blood alcohol level exceeds a preset limit of 40 mg%. For research personnel.

Edmonton Police Service (Canada)
1995
15:18 Minutes

Legal Helmets

The passage of California's mandatory helmet use law has resulted in confusion as to which helmets are legal and which are not. This video covers legal requirements for helmets and shows examples of the types not approved by Vehicle Code Section 27802. For patrol officers.

California Highway Patrol
1994
7 Minutes
9-15-94



Life in The Fast Lane

Conducting enforcement and investigations on roadways presents officers with safety issues stemming from high-speed traffic, gravel shoulders, irregular terrain, poor lighting, and isolation. This video encourages officers to better assess the roadway during traffic stops and accident investigations and suggests methods for pulling over large trucks, conducting nighttime stops, and maximizing "point of perception."

Video Training Alliance
1999
11:00 Minutes
02-04-99



The Loving Connection: Child Safety Seats

If used all the time, child safety seats could prevent 53,000 injuries and save 500 lives every year. This video covers applicable laws regarding child safety seats, describes various kinds of approved seats, shows how to install them, and gives tips on safety for all passengers. For all law enforcement personnel.

California Office of Traffic Safety
1995
10 Minutes
9-7-95



The Loving Connection: Child Safety Seats (Spanish)

A Spanish version of the program originally presented via satellite, in English, on September 7, 1995. Covers applicable laws regarding child safety seats. Shows how to install the seats and gives tips on safety for all passengers. Intended for showing to Spanish speaking audiences.

California Highway Patrol
1996
10 Minutes
4-25-96



Metro Blue Line Photo Enforcement Program

Video explains grade crossing safety as it pertains to pedestrians, autos, and commercial vehicles. Highlighted is a successful, high-tech photo enforcement program used by Los Angeles MTA Police to thwart violations at grade crossings. For community relations officers, patrol officers.

**Los Angeles Metro Transportation
Authority Police Department**
1996
5:40 Minutes

Pursuit Driving Telecourse (96-02)

Utilizes news and field footage of actual law enforcement pursuits, combined with recreated sequences and comments from a broad cross section of California law enforcement representatives to underscore key decision-making points involved in any pursuit situation. These include factors to be considered in initiating a pursuit, as well as the thought process surrounding the decision to discontinue a pursuit. Relates these factors to the recently published California Law Enforcement Pursuit Guidelines.

Commission on POST
1996
120 Minutes
2-22-96



Traffic and Vehicle Operations

Pursuit Policy

Vehicle pursuits pose a serious hazard to the community, driver and occupants of the fleeing vehicle, and to pursuing officers. This video presents Los Angeles Police Department's specific policy governing the procedure for initiation, control and termination of a vehicle pursuit. Includes California Vehicle Code information as it relates to pursuit driving. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles Police Department

1998

11:49 Minutes

3-05-98



Revolution on the Highways

Discusses the challenge to authority on the nation's highways by right-wing rebels. Interviews B.E. Smith of Redding, California who urges people to resist the government by failing to register their vehicles, obtain drivers licenses, or obey traffic laws. Redding Chief Bob Blankenship comments on the group's activities.

Redding Police Department & KRON-TV

1996

7:17 Minutes

7-11-96



Runaway Vehicles

This program reminds officers that runaway vehicles may be more hazardous to the public than a fleeing suspect. It encourages officers to carefully evaluate the choice between attempting to control a driverless vehicle at the end of a pursuit or engaging in a foot chase of the fleeing suspect. For patrol officers.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Dept.

1997

4:08 Minutes

8-7-97



Safely Clearing Intersections Code 3

This program highlights the importance of ensuring intersections are clear during code 3 driving. The program suggests several precautions the code 3 driver should take to reduce the risk of an accident, including: 1) continuous use of emergency lights and siren, 2) observation of cross streets and cross traffic, 3) reduction of speed, 4) and lane-by-lane clearing tactics.

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Dept.

1999

7:40 Minutes

06-03-99



School Bus Safety

Provides safety tips for school children while waiting for the bus, boarding, riding and departing. Covers hazards associated with getting to the bus, causing trouble on the bus, ignoring safety rules, and disrespect for others and their property. Video makes good use of graphics to emphasize training points. For school children.

Niagara Regional Police (Canada)

1995

7:16 Minutes

So You Want to Ride Motors

Shows 15 exercises included in the San Jose PD motorcycle training course. For prospective motor officers and trainers.

San Jose Police department

1995

22:45 Minutes

2-15-96



Staged Auto Collisions: Collusion Crashes

In a collusion crash, everyone involved in the accident is well-rehearsed and part of the fraudulent scheme. Peace officers investigating a collusion crash may unknowingly play a supporting role in the scheme. This program teaches peace officers how to identify and take a leading role in stopping this type of auto insurance fraud.

California Department of Insurance/Commission on POST

2000

9:15 Minutes

04-06-00



Staged Auto Collisions: Innocent Victim Crashes

Criminals who commit auto insurance fraud often rely on uninformed peace officers to help legitimize their fraudulent auto crash claims. This program teaches peace officers how to recognize and investigate fraudulent auto collisions involving innocent victims.

California Department of Insurance/Commission on POST

2000

10:15 Minutes

04-06-00



Traffic and Vehicle Operations

Traffic Control? No Problem!

Testimonials from a "D.O.N.U.T.S. Anonymous" (Disoriented Officers Needing Upgraded Traffic Skills) meeting provide the launching pad for this humorous look at the dos and don'ts of traffic control. Teaches valuable lessons about assessing the scene, officer and public safety, efficient flow of traffic, rerouting traffic, protecting the scene, traffic control mechanics, and nighttime considerations. For patrol officers.

Video Training Alliance

1997

11:00 Minutes

6-5-97



Traffic Stops Telecourse (97-10)

The vehicle pullover or traffic stop is the most common law enforcement action taken by the field peace officer. It is not uncommon for peace officers to make several stops on vehicles during every shift. After viewing this telecourse, the peace officer will know how to make safer traffic and vehicle stop contacts. The goal of this telecourse is to challenge every viewing peace officer to personally evaluate their current officer safety practices (including knowledge and use of patrol resources and limitations) and to learn from the thoughts and considerations presented in the telecourse. For patrol officers.

California Commission on POST

1997

120 Minutes

1-22-98



Unlicensed Riders

Each year, over 40% of fatally injured motorcycle operators are not properly licensed to operate a motorcycle. This video describes the magnitude of the problem, and the role law enforcement can play to reduce the number of unlicensed motorcycle operators and motorcycle accident fatalities. For the general public.

National Highway and Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA)

1995

8:35 Minutes

Vehicle Pursuit Driving Overview, Part I

Excerpted from the POST Pursuit Driving Telecourse, this first of two parts reviews topics related to pursuit driving as specified in PC Section 13519.8. Included are: 1) general overview of law enforcement pursuits, 2) initiation of pursuits, 3) number of units permissible in a pursuit, and 4) the importance of coordinated communications. Recommended as an instructional aid to support required pursuit driving instruction. For patrol officers and supervisors.

California Commission on POST

1997

15:00 Minutes

12-4-97



Vehicle Pursuit Driving Overview, Part II

Excerpted from the POST Pursuit Driving Telecourse, this second of two parts presents six additional pursuit driving topics, including: 1) the role of supervisors, 2) pursuit driving tactics, 3) agency policies related to legal intervention, 4) speed limits, 5) use of air support, and 6) procedures related to the termination of a vehicle pursuit. For patrol officers and supervisors.

Commission on POST

1997

14:41 Minutes

12-4-97



Wet Weather Driving Tips

This video reviews how to properly operate a patrol vehicle when it begins to hydroplane. Included are tips on how to avoid hydroplaning, how to control a skid, and preventative maintenance for checking tire tread, tire pressure, and overinflation. For all law enforcement personnel.

Los Angeles Police Department

1997

3:30 Minutes

1-08-98



Zero Tolerance for You

Deals with traffic accidents involving teenage drinking and driving, the leading cause of death among young people. Dr. Ricardo Martinez (NHTSA), Chief John Whetsel (IACP), and Becky Brown (MADD) explain, and join in supporting the Zero Tolerance laws already in place in many states. For the general public.

National Highway and Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA)/USAA Media Resources

1995

11:15 Minutes

.08 - Save Lives in Your State

Discusses reasons why states should adopt the .08 blood alcohol level as the legal limit. Cites California's reduction in fatal accidents involving drinking drivers, and a changed attitude about drinking and driving since passage of the Administrative License Revocation (ALR) and .08 laws. For all law enforcement personnel.

National Highway and Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA)


1995

11 Minutes

11-9-95



Agency Contact Information

If a satellite symbol () appears with a video listing, that video has been broadcast via the California POST Television Network (CPTN) on the date shown and is available to authorized agencies that regularly record POST broadcasts.

Agencies participating in the CPTN but unable to record a video segment from a POST broadcast should first seek a duplicate copy from a neighboring California law enforcement agency before ordering VHS copies from (800) 441-POST. All other videos listed but not broadcast by POST must be ordered directly from the producing agency.

Contact the producing agency listed in this section for additional ordering information. POST does not directly distribute VHS copies of videos listed in this catalog.

A

Alameda County District Attorney Video Unit

1225 Fallon Street, Room 900
Oakland, CA 94612
(510) 272-6327
Order from California POST
at (800) 441-POST

Alzheimer's Association and Related Disorders Association

70 East Lake Street
Chicago, IL 60601-5997
(312) 335-5720

American Coalition for Traffic Safety

919 18th Street, N.W., Suite 1001
Washington, D.C. 20006
(202) 857-0002

American Correctional Association

8025 Laurel Lakes Court
Laurel, MD 20707-5075
(301) 206-5045

Anaheim Police Department

425 South Harbor Boulevard
Anaheim, CA 92803
(714) 765-1813

Arizona POST Resource Center

2643 E. University
Phoenix, AZ 85034
(602) 223-2300

Aurora Regional Medical Center

1501 South Potomac Street
Aurora, CO 80012
(303) 695-2831

B

Bell Atlantic Mobile Systems

1095 6th Avenue
Room 2929
New York, NY 10036
(212) 395-7805

Agency Contact Information

C

Calgary Police Service

133 6th Avenue, S.E. (633)
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2G 4Z1
(403) 268-8940

California Alliance for the Mentally Ill

1111 Howe Avenue, Suite 475
Sacramento, CA 95825
(916) 567-0163

California Attorney General's Office CVPC

1301 I Street, Suite 1101
Sacramento, CA 95814
(916) 322-2905

California Conference of Arson Investigators

1122 E. Lincoln Avenue
Suite 202
Orange, CA 92665
(714) 283-2295

California Department of Agriculture

2156 Sierra Way, Suite A
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
(805) 237-3090

California Department of Alcoholic Beverages Control (ABC)

3810 Rosin Ct., Ste. 150
Sacramento, CA 95834
(916) 263-6911

California Department of Insurance Fraud Division

9342 Tech Center Dr., Ste. 500
Sacramento, CA 95825
(916) 854-5706

California Department of Justice

4949 Broadway, Room F-126
Sacramento, CA 95820
(916) 227-3622

California Highway Patrol Media Center Coordinator

3500 Reed Avenue
West Sacramento, CA 95605
(916) 376-3305

California Office of Traffic Safety

7000 Franklin Boulevard
Suite 440
Sacramento, CA 95823
(916) 445-0527

California State Lottery

600 N. 10th Street
Sacramento, CA 95814
(916) 322-6805

Cellular Telecommunications Industry Association

1250 Connecticut Ave., Ste. 200
Washington, D.C. 20036
(202) 736-3237

Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST)

1601 Alhambra Boulevard
Sacramento, CA 95816-7083
Order at (800) 441-POST

Contra Costa County Sheriff's Department

651 Pine Street
Martinez, CA 94553
(510) 646-2441

Cook County State's Attorney

Daley Center, Room 406
Chicago, IL 60602
(312) 443-5598

D

Dallas County Sheriff's Department

3819 Maple Avenue
Dallas, TX 75219
(214) 521-2968

Denver Police Department

550 East Iliff Avenue
Denver, CO 80210
(303) 698-4910

E

Edmonton Police Service

9620-103A Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta T5H-0H7
(403) 421-3503

F

Federal Bureau of Prisons

8700 Edgeworth Drive
Capitol Heights, MD 20743-3701
(703) 487-4650

Federal Law Enforcement Training Center (FLETC) National Audiovisual Center

8700 Edgeworth Drive
Capitol Heights, MD 20743-3701
(703) 487-4650

Florida Department of Law Enforcement

2331 Phillips Road
Tallahassee, FL 32308
(904) 487-4089

Fort Lauderdale Police Department

1300 West Broward Boulevard
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33312
(305) 761-5609

G

Golden West College Telemedia Productions

15744 Golden West Street
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 895-8389

Order from California POST at
(800) 441-POST

Agency Contact Information

H

Huntington Beach Police Department

2000 Main Street
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
(714) 536-5606

I

Idaho Department of Law Enforcement

6027 Clinton Street
Boise, ID 83704
(208) 327-7180

Idaho State Police

P.O. Box 700
Meridian, ID 83680
(208) 884-7220

L

Las Vegas Metropolitan Police Department

861 N. Mojave Road
Las Vegas, NV 89101
(702) 229-2771

Law Enforcement Resource Center

1523 Nicollet Street
Minneapolis, MN 55403
(612) 872-6556

Law Enforcement Video Journal

P.O. Box 204
Goshen, KY 40026
(502) 228-1499

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transit Authority Police Department

1900 South Figueroa Street
Los Angeles, CA 90007
(213) 623-1194

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Custody Division

441 Bauchet Street
Los Angeles, CA 90012
(213) 974-5217

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department Media Resource Unit

11515 South Colima Road, Bldg. L-6
Whittier, CA 90604
(310) 946-7841

Los Angeles Police Department Video Unit

150 North Los Angeles Street
Los Angeles, CA 90012
(213) 485-4008

Louisiana State Police Academy

7901 Independence Boulevard
Baton Rouge, LA 70806
(504) 925-4530

M

Metropolitan Toronto Police

40 College Avenue
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5G 2J3
(416) 324-6200

N

National Association of Crime Victim Compensation Boards c/o NCJRS

P.O. Box 6000
Rockville, MD 20849-6000
(703)370-2996

National Child Welfare Resource Center

P.O. Box 15010
Portland, ME 04112
(800) 435-7543

National Highway and Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA)

400 7th Street
Washington, D.C. 20590
(202) 366-7721 (FAX orders only)

National Sheriff's Association

1450 Duke Street
Alexandria, VA 22314-3490
(703) 836-7827

NCJRS/ Baltimore County Police Department

P.O. Box 6000
Rockville, MD 20850
(800) 851-3420

Newport Beach Police Department

870 Santa Barbara Drive
Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 644-3769

New York City Transit Police Department

300 Gold Street
Brooklyn, NY 11201
(718) 330-8973

Niagara Regional Police Service

68 Church Street
St. Catharines, Ontario, Canada
L2R 3C6
(905) 688-4111

O

Orange County Sheriff's Department Video Production Unit

11561 Salinas Drive
Garden Grove, CA 92843
(714) 741-0433

P

Peel Regional Police

7750 Hurontario Street
Brampton, Ontario, Canada
L6V 3W6
(905) 453-3311 Ext. 4174

Pleasant Hill Police Department

330 Civic Drive
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523
(510) 671-4650

Agency Contact Information

Police Executive Research Forum (PERF)

2300 M Street, N.W., Suite 910
Washington, D.C. 20036
(202) 466-7820

R

Redding Police Department

1313 California Street
Redding, CA 96001
(916) 225-4200

Riverside County Sheriff's Department

3423 Davis Ave., Ste. A
Riverside, CA 92518
(909) 486-2811

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

4949 Heather Street
Vancouver, B.C., Canada V5Z 1K6
(604) 666-7160

S

Sacramento Police Department Audio-Visual Unit

900 8th Street
Sacramento, CA 95814
(916) 264-5649

San Bernardino County Sheriff's Department

18000 W. Institution Road
San Bernardino, CA 92402
(909) 880-2695

San Diego County Sheriff's Department Video Production Unit

1801 Hacienda Drive
El Cajon, CA 92020
(619) 448-1133

San Diego Police Department Video Unit

1401 Broadway Street - MS 712
San Diego, CA 92101
(619) 531-2622

San Fernando Police Department

910 First Street
San Fernando, CA 91340
(818) 898-1267

San Francisco Police Officer's Association

510 7th Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 431-6541

San Jose Police Department Training Division/Video Unit

201 West Mission Street
San Jose, CA 95110
(408) 277-5481

Santa Ana Police Department Video Production Unit

60 Civic Center Plaza
Santa Ana, CA 92702
(714) 245-8059

Santa Barbara County Sheriff's Department Video Unit

4434 Calle Real Road
Santa Barbara, CA 93110
(805) 681-4328

Santa Barbara Police Department

215 East Figueroa Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93102
(805) 963-3616

Santa Clara County Sheriff's Department

55 W. Younger
San Jose, CA 95110
(408) 299-3178

Seattle Police Department

19010 1st Avenue South
Seattle, WA 98148-2055
(206) 684-7403

Spokane Police Department

1100 W. Mallon Street
Spokane, WA 99260-0001
(509) 625-4287

T

Training Media Association

198 Thomas Johnson Dr., Ste. 206
Frederick, MD 21702
(301) 662-4268

The Training Network

925 Kearney Street
El Cerrito, CA 94530
(510) 528-1193

U

U.S. Coast Guard/TACLET Opa Locka Airport

Opa Locka, FL 33054
(305) 953-2288

U.S. Department of Justice INS - Distance Learning FLETC, T-703

Glynco, GA 31528
(912) 267-3183

U.S. Marshal's Service National Audio-Visual Center

8700 Edgeworth Drive
Capitol Heights, MD 20743-3701
(703) 487-4650

U.S. Postal Inspection Service Congressional and Public Affairs

475 L'Enfant Plaza SW, Room 3140
Washington, D.C. 20260-2175
(202) 268-6969

V

Ventura County Criminal Justice Training Center

425 Durley Way
Camarillo, CA 93010
(805) 388-4296

Victim Services

2 Lafayette Street
New York, NY 10007
(212) 577-3800

Agency Contact Information

VISA International

P.O. Box 8999
San Francisco, CA 94128-8999
(415) 432-2317

VISA U.S.A.

P.O. Box 8999
San Francisco, CA 94128-8999
(415) 432-1142

W

Washington State Patrol

West 631 Dayton Airport Road
Shelton, WA 98584-8948
(206) 426-1661

Windsor Police Service

P.O. Box 60
Windsor, Ontario, Canada
N9A 6J5
(510) 435-7543A

Title Index

Symbols

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| .08 - Save Lives in Your State | 137 |
| "3 Strikes" Highlights | 100 |
| 10 Deadly Errors | 109 |
| \$12 Million Crime Scene, The | 50 |

A

| | |
|--|---------|
| A Partnership Committed to Excellence | 103 |
| A Vision of Hope: Preventing Violence | 24, 27 |
| A Will for Life (10G-21)..... | 131 |
| A.W.A.R.E. Alarm System | 26, 114 |
| Accidental Discharge of Firearms | 28 |
| ABC Off-Sale Basics: A Peace Officer's Guide | 114 |
| ABC On-Sale Basics: A Peace Officer's Guide | 114 |
| ABS Update | 134 |
| Accident Scene Safety | 134 |
| Accidental Discharge of Firearms | 28 |
| Affidavit Omissions and "Qualified Impunity" | 55 |
| After the Robbery: Crisis to Resolution | 15, 42 |
| Air Operations Advantage | 131 |
| Air Support: Your Partner in the Sky | 131 |
| Airpack: Operation and Care..... | 109 |
| Alcohol and Adolescents | 55 |
| Alcoholic Beverage Control Enforcement | 114 |
| Altered and Counterfeit Credit Cards: The Hi-Tech | 42 |
| An Orientation to Laser Village | 34 |
| Another Doggone Search Case | 55 |
| Anti-Gunfire Public Service Announcement..... | 15 |
| AR-15 Familiarization | 28 |
| Are Inmates in Custody? | 55 |
| Armed in the Commission | 55 |
| Arrest and Control: | |
| Pt. I: Arm Mechanics and Joint Locks | 28 |
| Pt. II: Distraction Strikes and Evading | 28 |
| Pt. III: Takedowns and Weapon Retention | 28 |
| Arrest: | |
| The Return of Harvey Madden, Phantom Warrant: Collins | 55 |
| Whether "Citizen's Arrest" Limits Your Power: Johanson | 55 |
| Arson and Explosives Telecourse (97-09) | 42, 114 |
| Artifacts and Ruses: New Crimes, Old Tricks: Krantz..... | 56 |
| ARWEN..... | 28 |

| | |
|---|---------|
| Assault Weapons Violations | 28, 109 |
| August 15th: Stevens to Spokane..... | 28 |
| Aurora Colors II: Dealing with the Gang Issue | 38 |
| Auto Theft Investigation | 42 |
| Auto Theft: What's Wrong With This Picture?..... | 114 |
| Avoiding Aranda With an Independent Source | 56 |

B

| | |
|---|----------|
| Bait Car | 42 |
| Bank Robbery Prevention | 26, 42 |
| Bank, Armored Car, and Supermarket Bank Branch ATM Robbery | 42, 144 |
| Basic Marksmanship Instruction: | |
| Phase I - The Ball and Dummy Exercise | 29 |
| Phase II - The Practical Pistol Course | 29 |
| Basic Training Video Series: | |
| Critical Incident Management (LD #26), Part 1 | 105 |
| Critical Incident Management (LD #26), Part 2 | 105 |
| Unusual Occurrences (LD #26), Part 1 | 38 |
| Unusual Occurrences (LD #26), Part 2 | 38 |
| Use of Force (Learning Domain 20), Part 1..... | 109 |
| Use of Force (Learning Domain 20), Part 2..... | 101 |
| Vehicle Pullover Overview, Part 1 | 134 |
| Vehicle Pullover Overview, Part 2 | 134 |
| Vehicle Theft Investigation, Part 1 | 42 |
| Vehicle Theft Investigation, Part 2 | 43 |
| Vehicle Pullover Overview, Part 1 | 134 |
| Beep-Beep, You're Busted | 56 |
| Bicycle Safety..... | 134 |
| Blood Seizure in D.U.I.s Revisited | 56 |
| Blue Canaries: Police Response to Dangerous Goods Incidents | 105, 109 |
| Boat, Boat Trailer, and Personal Watercraft Theft | 26, 114 |
| Bomb Threats in County Buildings | 115 |
| Bombs and Bomb Threats | 115 |
| Bugged Co-Par Not a Miranda Mistep | 56 |
| Building Searches | 115 |
| Burglary: Limiting "Entry" | 56 |
| Burglary vs. Receiving | 56 |
| Bus Operator Safety Training | 15, 115 |
| Business Invasion | 26, 43 |
| But What If I Don't Die? | 109 |

Title Index

C

| | | | |
|---|----------|--|---------|
| C.O.P. on Wheels | 116 | Communicating Through the Media | 16 |
| “Calculating Your Pension” | 57, 101 | Communications Fraud: Are You Prepared? | 43 |
| California Firearms Law Changes | 29, 57 | Community Law Enforcement Center Team | 16 |
| Car Stop and Search: and Sniff, While We’re at it: Bell | 57 | Community Oriented Policing Overview, Part 1 | 16 |
| Car Stops Based on Motorist Information | 57 | Part 2 | 16 |
| Car Stops: How Many Cars For One Crime? | 57 | Community Oriented Policing Telecourse (96-03) | 17 |
| CARE Video Alert | 15 | Community Oriented Policing: Effects of “No Parking” Ordinance | 16 |
| Career Burglar | 26 | Community Policing | 17 |
| Carjacking: Taking From Victim’s Immediate Presence | 57 | Concealed Compartments in Furniture | 43, 109 |
| Carotid (Neck Restraint) Control Hold | 29 | Confessions: Taking “Not” for an Answer | 58 |
| Carpenter, Part 3: Interrogation..... | 57 | Congestion: Don’t Be Part of it | 134 |
| Cellular Telephone Fraud: The Cloned Phone Threat | 43 | Consent Searches at Car Stops | 58 |
| CETF Overview of Procedures and Tactics | 115 | Constitutionality of “Poofing” | 58 |
| Characteristics of Firearms..... | 29 | Contact and Detention: Building a Valid Stop: Daugherty | 59 |
| Checkpoints Revisited | 57 | Contact and Miranda: Phone to Full Suspect Contact: Jackson..... | 59 |
| Chemical Agents for Use in Crowd and Riot Control | 29 | Contacts Into Searches: Obtaining Admissible Evidence: Terrell | 59 |
| Chemical Time Bombs: Hazards of Clandestine Drug Labs | 107, 115 | Contraband Vehicle Seizure | 59 |
| Child Abuse | 115 | Controlling Violent Subjects Telecourse - Part I (96-05) | 29 |
| Child Abuse - Part I Recognition and Impact Telecourse | 116 | Part II (96-11) | 30 |
| Child Abuse - Part II Investigation Telecourse | 116 | Part III (97-07)..... | 30 |
| Child Abuse Investigation Overview, Part I | 115 | COP: Making it Work! | 15 |
| Part II | 116 | COPPS: Community Oriented Policing and Problem Solving | 15 |
| Child Sexual Abuse..... | 58 | Cops and Schools (00-06) | 17, 116 |
| Choose Not to Lose | 15 | Courtroom Testimony Telecourse | 52 |
| Chris Whiteley Shooting | 29 | Cover From Fire | 30 |
| Citizen Cops | 101 | Crime Compensation: A Good Place to Start | 17 |
| Citizens Alert: Modern Crime Prevention Training | 26 | Crime Scene Computer Fact Sheet | 43 |
| Citizens Police Academy..... | 15 | Crime Scene Response | 43 |
| Citizens Tear Gas Training Program | 26 | Crime Scene: Extending ‘Aiding and Abetting’ Area: Haynes | 59 |
| Civil Disturbance Training | 105 | Crimes By Children..... | 59 |
| Civil Liability: “Cop TV” | 58 | Crimes: Penal Code 140 Threatening a Witness: McLaughlin | 59 |
| Code 3 Operations: Pursuit vs. Response Driving | 116, 134 | Criminal Aliens: No Way Back..... | 59 |
| Codes: Kidnapping Made Easy | 58 | Crossing De Lancie...Out! | 60 |
| Codes: P.C. §148 Resisting Obstruction of a Peace Officer | 58 | Culpability for Provocative Act | 60 |
| Codes: P.C. §182 Conspiracy Jurisdiction Expands | 58 | Cultural Awareness Telecourse | 116 |
| Colebrook, New Hampshire Incident..... | 109 | Cultural Diversity in Corrections | 38 |
| Combined Teen Forums: Wearing Blue What Would You Do? | 16 | Curfew Not Arrestable Offense | 60 |
| Communicable Diseases Telecourse (93-11) | 41 | | |

Title Index

D

| | | | |
|--|---------|---|----------|
| D.A.R.E. | 17 | Drawing From the Holster: The Five Step Presentation | 30 |
| Deadly Weapons: | | Drawing/Exhibiting Firearm and Warning Shots | 30 |
| Hands and Feet..... | 60 | Dress for Death | 38 |
| Pruett | 60 | Driven to Distraction..... | 135 |
| Dealing With the Mentally Ill..... | 117 | Driving Without a Seat/Safety Belt | |
| Death Notification | 117 | Drug Abuse Resistance Education Program | 17 |
| Defenses: "Imperfect" Self Defense: Christian S. | 60 | Drug House Abatement and Our Money Back: McCullough | 63 |
| Defrauding the Elderly: Preventing Bunco Schemes | 17, 26 | Drug Influence Overview, | |
| Department and Officer Liability | 60 | Part I | 107 |
| Detecting Fraudulent Documents | 43 | Part II | 107 |
| Detention for Identification | 61 | Drug Influence Telecourse | 107 |
| Detention for Protection | 61 | Drug Lab Detection | 107, 118 |
| Detention of a Residence | 61 | Drug Recognition and Investigation Overview | |
| Detention of Passengers at a Traffic Stop..... | 61 | Segment 1 | 107 |
| Detention: | | Segment 2 | 107 |
| Miranda Invocation vs Public Safety: Trichler..... | 61 | Drug Recognition and Investigation Telecourse (94-05) | 108 |
| PC by Collective Knowledge: Ramirez | 61 | Dry Ice and Acid Bombs | 119 |
| A Shade of Suspicion: Weekly | 61 | DUI Murder..... | 63 |
| The Significance of Walking Away | 61 | Dying Declarations | 63 |
| When is it Proper to Search the Other Guy? Samples | 61 | Dyewitness Introduction | 63 |
| With All Due Deliberation: Soun..... | 62 | Dynamics of a Shooting Involving an Officer..... | 30 |
| Detentions: Is Race a Factor? | 62 | | |
| Detentions: Objectivity, R.I.P. Sherman | 62 | E | |
| Detentions on Anonymous Tips..... | 62 | East Palo Alto: A Law Enforcement Model..... | 18 |
| Dick and Harry: Rest in Pieces | 117 | E.C. §1043: Discovery of Peace Officer's Personnel File | 64 |
| Diplomatic and Consular Relations | 117 | El Modena Anti-Drug High School Rally | 18 |
| Dirk and Dagger | 64 | Elder Abuse Telecourse (97-02) | 44, 119 |
| Doctor's Prescription for Marijuana Use...Just a Little Late | 62 | Elder Abuse Under P.C. Section 368(a) | 64 |
| DOCUCAM | 134 | Elder and Dependent Adult Abuse Overview, | |
| Domestic Disputes | 62 | Part 1 | 44, 119 |
| Domestic Terrorism Telecourse (99-03) | 38, 44 | Part 2 | 44, 119 |
| Domestic Violence: | | Electronic Interception: Think Twice | 64 |
| Claim of Right Defense Disapproved: Tupunga | 62 | Elements of Assault | 64 |
| Community Oriented Policing Telecourse (98-06) | 17, 117 | Elements of Crime: Aspects of Asporation | 64 |
| Court Orders (98-02)..... | 62, 118 | Elements: | |
| Effective Interviewing Techniques Telecourse (99-10) | 117 | Casing Compounds Criminality: Kwok | 64 |
| Hearsay | 63 | False Personation: Lee PC 529..... | 64 |
| is an Emergency | 63 | Identity Theft: PC 530.5..... | 64 |
| Evidence Code §1109..... | 63 | Meth is Ripe Before it's Done: Heath | 65 |
| Matter of Culture, A (98-04) | 117 | PC 12020 "Dirk or Dagger" Defined: In re George W..... | 65 |
| Matter of Culture, Overview | 118 | PC 12020 Involves A State of Mind: Oskins..... | 65 |
| Overview..... | 118 | Sentencing..... | 65 |
| Patrol Investigation | 118 | A Thesaurus of Threats: Mendoza | 65 |
| Don't Hide the Ball | 63 | | |

Title Index

| | | |
|--|----------|--|
| Elements: (continued) | | |
| Wannabes Aren't Conspirators: Cruz | 65 | |
| Who Qualifies as a Robbery Victim?..... | 65 | |
| “Emergency Entry” of Private Residence | 65 | |
| Emergency Justifies Entry of House | 66 | |
| Emergency Responders | 44, 119 | |
| Bloodborne Pathogens..... | 110 | |
| Emotional Survival Telecourse (99-11) | 41, 110 | |
| Environmental Crimes At The Border | 119 | |
| Ethical Decision Making in Law Enforcement (98-10)..... | 101 | |
| Ethical Decision Making in Law Enforcement Overview | | |
| Part 1 | 101 | |
| Part 2 | 101 | |
| Evading the Police: “Distinctively Marked” Vehicle | 66, 96 | |
| Every 15 Minutes | 18 | |
| Everybody Out of the Car! | 66 | |
| Evidence of Elements of 187 | 66 | |
| Evidence: | | |
| No Secrets, No Stashes..... | 66 | |
| The Child Dependency Exception: First Responder Alert..... | 66 | |
| Unwanted Weight Loss: Valenzuela and Howard..... | 66 | |
| Exclusionary Rule: More ‘Good Faith’ Exceptions | 66 | |
| Explosive Device Awareness..... | 110, 119 | |
| Extradition/Article IV: Foreign Prosecution Telecourse (99-02)..... | 52, 67 | |
| Eyes (and Ears) of Needles | 67 | |
| F | | |
| Failure to I.D. As 148..... | 67 | |
| Failure to Yield..... | 67 | |
| False Alarms | 18 | |
| False Arrest: Custody, Yes; Authority, Not Quite: Allen v. Portland..... | 67 | |
| Families and Law Enforcement: Mental Illness | 119 | |
| Fanny Packs | 67 | |
| Fear Management Telecourse..... | 110 | |
| Felony Stop Dilemma | 67 | |
| Felony-Murder Rule | 67 | |
| Field Command Posts..... | 119 | |
| Field Encounters With Animals | 110, 120 | |
| Field Notes: “Disclose” Does Not Mean “Preserve” | 68 | |
| Field Training Officer (FTO) Video Scenarios | 130 | |
| Financial Assistance for Victims of Crime (Native Americans) | 18 | |
| Firearms Possession..... | 68 | |
| Firearms Safety Review | 30 | |
| First Officer | 44 | |
| First Responder First Aid | 120 | |
| First Responder: Bomb Explosion | 120 | |
| Folsom Roll | 30, 52 | |
| For Our Own Sake | 120 | |
| Force and Fear in an Armed Robbery | 68 | |
| Forensic Technology for Law Enforcement Telecourse | 44 | |
| Free From Drugs #2 | 18 | |
| “Fresh Complaint” Doctrine | 68 | |
| Frisk Search Update | 31 | |
| From the Inside: Cop Turns Con | 52, 101 | |
| Full Search of Curfew Violator Upheld..... | 68 | |
| Funeral for “Focus” Stansbury Case | 68 | |
| Future Cop: The AERO Story | 131 | |
| G | | |
| Gambling Recognition Telecourse..... | 120 | |
| Gang Convoy Intervention Techniques | 131 | |
| Gang Incident Tracking System | 38 | |
| Gang Management Strategies in Corrections | 38 | |
| Gang Party Takedown..... | 39 | |
| Gangs: | | |
| Proving the PC 186.20 “STEP” Enhancements: Gardeley..... | 68 | |
| Turning the Corner | 39 | |
| Gas Station Rip-Offs..... | 120 | |
| GHB: The Date Rape Drug | 108 | |
| ‘Good Faith’ Has Its Limits | 68 | |
| Gun “Anti-Gunfire” | 15 | |
| Gunshot Residue Collection | 45 | |
| H | | |
| H & S Section 11550(e): | | |
| Under the Influence With a Gun..... | 69 | |
| H & S Section 11353.6: | | |
| Drug Transactions Within 1000 Feet of Schools..... | 69 | |
| Handcuff Escape Prevention..... | 52 | |
| Handgun Retention..... | 31 | |
| Handgun Retention: Holsters | 31 | |
| Handling Vicious Dogs | 120 | |

Title Index

| | | | |
|---|----------|--|---------|
| Harley Davidson Motorcycle Identification..... | 45 | Ignition Interlock Program | 135 |
| Hate Crimes | 45 | Illegal Arrest "For Investigation" | 70 |
| Hate Crimes Telecourse | 45 | Illegal Firearms Overview, | |
| Hate Crimes Telecourse (92-01) | 45 | Part 1 | 31 |
| Hazardous Devices in Contraband Concealment..... | 110 | Part 2 | 31 |
| HAZMAT For Anyone..... | 120 | Illegal Fireworks and Dangerous Explosives | 121 |
| Hearts of the City, | | Illegal Possession and Use of Firearms Telecourse | 31 |
| Part 1..... | 18, 102 | Image of Law Enforcement Telecourse (99-04)..... | 19, 102 |
| Part 2..... | 18, 102 | Implied Miranda Waivers OK'd (Again) | 70 |
| Helicopter Passenger Safety Briefing | 131 | In Crime's Wake | 121 |
| Help Is At Hand..... | 121 | In-Custody Death Issues..... | 32 |
| HGN: It Takes a Rocket Scientist..... | 69 | In-Custody-Related Deaths..... | 121 |
| High Tech Crimes Telecourse - | | Inmate Disturbance Clearance Tactics | 52, 121 |
| Part I (97-03) | 45 | Inspecting MC-331 Cargo Tanks..... | 131 |
| Part II (97-05) | 45 | Institute of Criminal Investigation Overview | 102 |
| High Temperature Accelerant Fires | 105 | Integrity in the Workplace..... | 102 |
| High-Risk Vehicle Stops | 121, 135 | Interference or Protected Expression?: Robles | 70 |
| High-Speed Pursuit | 69 | Internal Affairs | 70 |
| Highway Interdiction For Narcotics | 108 | International Law Enforcement Fraud Assistance | 46 |
| History, Professionalism, and Ethics Overview | 102 | Interrogation Methods: The Confrontation Technique | 46 |
| Hobble Restraint Device | 31, 121 | Interrogation: | |
| Home Invasions | 26 | Afterlife of Miranda Admonition: Miller | 71 |
| Home Search: Consent By Minor: People v. Santiago | 69 | Are You Invoking, or Just Curious?..... | 71 |
| Home Security Test | 18 | Castillo | 71 |
| Homicide Crime Scene Preservation and Handling | 45 | Custody and Miranda: Thompson v. Keohane..... | 71 |
| Homicide Crime Scenes: Initial Responsibilities | 45 | Dr. Encourage and Mr. Coerce: Vasila..... | 71 |
| Homicide Investigations: Provocative Act Doctrine: Garcia | 69 | Extending the "Rescue" Exception: Stevenson..... | 71 |
| Homicide/Death Investigation Telecourse - | | Saying So Doesn't Make It So: Aguilera..... | 71 |
| Part I (96-10) | 46 | Surviving Miranda Errors: Whitfield | 71 |
| Part II (97-11) | 46 | The Irrelevance of Focus | 72 |
| Homicide: Dropping the Duress Defense | 69 | Media Muffs Miranda | 72 |
| Hot Identifications and Cold Feet: Cuevas | 69 | Interview & Interrogation Techniques Telecourse..... | 46 |
| Hotel Room Search..... | 70 | Interviewing the Elderly | 46, 121 |
| How Many Residences Can a Sex Offender Have? | 70 | Introduction to Cargo Tank Inspection | 131 |
| How to Make a Videotape with Fiskell and Deebert..... | 131 | Introduction to Firearms | 32 |
| How to Safely Clear Weapons in the Field..... | 31 | Inventory Search of Motorcycles | 72 |
| | | Investigating Hazmat Dumping | 72 |
| | | Investigation of Sexual Assaults on School Campus | 19, 46 |
| | | Investigations: Cover Taping in a Holding Cell: Hines | 72 |
| | | Investigations: Polygraphs, Mirandas, and Single Photo I.D.s | 72 |
| | | Investigations: Seeking Most Severe Sanctions for Robbery: Anzalone 72 | |
| | | It's No Big Deal | 46 |
| I | | | |
| Identification: | | | |
| Carpenter | 69 | | |
| Lumitap | 70 | | |

Title Index

| | |
|-------------------------|-----|
| "It's Only Words" | 73 |
| It's Your Call | 19 |
| It's Your Move | 130 |

J

| | |
|---|---------|
| Jail Security and Escape Prevention | 52 |
| Joining Forces: Neighborhood Watch | 19 |
| Justifying Detentions: "Fight Plus" | 73 |
| Juvenile Narcotics Awareness | 19, 108 |

K

| | |
|--|-----|
| K-9 Chemical Testing | 131 |
| K-9 Perimeter Training: You Can Run But You Can't Hide | 132 |
| "Keep-a-Knockin" | 73 |
| Keeping the Piece | 32 |
| Knock-Notice and the Domestic Dispute | 73 |
| Knock-Notice Under Exigent Circumstances | 73 |
| Knock-Notice: Inner Doors | 73 |

L

| | |
|--|----------|
| Laptop Computer Theft: Don't Let It Happen To You | 19 |
| LASD: A Leader in Training | 19 |
| Latest News From the DNA Wars | 73 |
| Law Enforcement and News Media Relations | 19 |
| Law Enforcement Awareness of Disabilities (LEAD) Telecourse (95-06) | 122 |
| Law Enforcement Awareness of Disabilities Overview, Part 1 | 122 |
| Part 2 | 122 |
| Law Enforcement Ethics Telecourse (92-03) | 102 |
| Law Enforcement Officers Flying Armed Telecourse (95-11) | 32 |
| Law Enforcement Trauma Shooting Kit, The | 110, 122 |
| Law Review: What Is Required for a Legal Detention? | 73, 122 |
| When Can Officers Search a Vehicle Incidental to Arrest? | 74, 122 |
| Laws of Arrest: Force | 32 |
| Leadership Telecourse | 130 |
| Leg Restraint Technique | 32 |
| Legal Actions Involving Peace Officers: Criminal, Civil and Internal Telecourse (95-05) | 47, 103 |
| Legal Helmets | 135 |
| Lethal Force Policy | 32 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Letter Bombs | 47 |
| Life and Death: The Harwell Incident | 32 |
| Life in The Fast Lane | 135 |
| Little Lost Angel | 122 |
| Living with the Africanized Honey-Bee | 110 |
| Loving Connection: Child Safety Seats | 135 |

M

| | |
|---|---------|
| Mad Hatters | 20 |
| Major Crime: Are You Prepared? | 47 |
| Making a Difference | 20 |
| Making a Difference: SANE | 20 |
| Managing Civil Disobedience Overview, Part 1 | 33, 105 |
| Part 2 | 33, 105 |
| Managing Civil Disobedience Telecourse (98-07) | 33, 105 |
| Managing Contacts with the Developmentally Disabled or Mentally Ill Telecourse (90-06) | 132 |
| Master Grip and Tap Rack Ready | 33 |
| McLaughlin Hearings: Adults Only | 74 |
| Mediation: A New Tool for Law Enforcement | 20 |
| Megan's Law for Patrol Officers | 74, 122 |
| Megan's Law Telecourse (97-04) | 74 |
| Mental Illness: Families and Law Enforcement | 20 |
| Meth...The Great Deceiver | 21, 108 |
| Metro Blue Line Photo Enforcement Program | 135 |
| Microwave Exposure and Traffic Radar | 132 |
| Miranda and Custody: Culprit Control Condoned | 74 |
| Miranda and Search Warrant Service | 74 |
| Miranda: Asking Isn't Interviewing: Thongvilay | 75 |
| Bifurcated Schmifurcated | 75 |
| Ignoring Invocation By Upset Subject Collapses Case | 75 |
| Indirect Questioning | 75 |
| Interrogation Interruptus: In re Bonnie | 75 |
| Premature Invocation: People v. Calderon | 75 |
| Post-Invocation Questioning | 75 |
| Re-initiation By Suspect | 75 |
| You Needn't Tip Your Hand: Musselwhite | 76 |
| Mischievous Animals | 76 |
| Mismatched Vehicle Plates and Probable Cause | 76 |
| Missing Persons (98-05) | 47, 123 |

Title Index

| | |
|--|---------|
| Missing Persons Investigation (10I-1)..... | 47 |
| Missing Persons Overview, | |
| Part 1 | 47, 123 |
| Part 2 | 47, 123 |
| Missing Persons Search | 47, 123 |
| Missing Piece, The | 48, 123 |
| Molotov Cocktails | 123 |
| Monitoring Cellular Phone Conversations | 76 |
| Monitoring Jailhouse Visitor Conversations | 52, 76 |
| More About Passengers | 76 |
| More on 'Anticipation Invocation' | 76 |
| Motorcycle Helmet Enforcement | 77 |
| Motorcycle Identification for Patrol | 48 |
| Mounted Patrol Confidence Course..... | 132 |

N

| | |
|--|----|
| Neighborhood Revitalization: Our Streets | 21 |
| New Ammunition, Weapons, and Training Systems | 33 |
| New Firearms Qualification Course..... | 33 |
| New P.C. Section 12022.53: Personal Use of a Firearm | 77 |
| No Constraint, No Miranda | 77 |
| No Key Required | 48 |
| No Miranda in the Ambulance | 77 |
| No News is No News | 77 |
| No "Search Incident To Citation" | 77 |
| No-Knock Warrants? | 77 |
| Non-Lethal Use of Force - Verbalization (254XS) | 33 |
| Non-Lethal Use of Force Series | 33 |
| Non-Mirandized Interrogations at the Station House..... | 78 |

O

| | |
|---|-----|
| Obstruction: What Conduct Adds Up To 148 | 78 |
| O.C. Chemical Agent Spray | 34 |
| O.C. Spray: Plan B | 78 |
| Off-Duty Encounters: Officer Rivers Incident..... | 34 |
| Off-Duty Firearms Safety | 34 |
| Offender Registration Laws | 78 |
| Officer Immunities | 78 |
| Officer Involved Shooting: | |
| Arnold..... | 111 |
| Stan Cook | 111 |
| Miami, Florida FBI..... | 111 |

| | |
|--|---------|
| Kevin Webb | 111 |
| Mendoza/Ballesaterous | 111 |
| PACE Warehouse/Downey P.D. | 111 |
| Sgt. Deuel | 111 |
| Stacey Lim..... | 111 |
| Tampa, Florida..... | 112 |
| Officer Safety: "Do You Have Any Needles?" | 78 |
| Officer Safety: Sensitivity to Potential Weapons: Martinez | 78 |
| Officer Survival: Garden Grove Detectives..... | 112 |
| Orientation to Laser Village..... | 34 |
| Operation Safe Return | 123 |
| Operation Safe Return (Revised)..... | 21, 123 |
| Overmirandizing: Dumb and Dumber | 78 |

P

| | |
|--|----------|
| P.C. 12020(a): Dirk/Dagger Delineated | 79 |
| P.C. 243 (C) - Battery on a Peace Officer with Injury | 79 |
| P.C. 278: Child Abduction/Abandonment | 79 |
| P.C. Section 1531 Knock Notice: Inner Doors | 79 |
| P.C. Section 69 Threats..... | 79 |
| P.C. Section 825 | |
| (a): When to Arraign | 79 |
| (b): Attorney Access to Client..... | 79 |
| P.C. Vehicle Search of Passenger Property | 79 |
| Parole and Local Law Enforcement Telecourse (97-06) | 53, 124 |
| Parole Searches: Surviving a Suspect Source..... | 80 |
| Parolee Searches: "Reasonable Suspicion" No Longer Required..... | 80 |
| Partnerships for a Safer California | 21 |
| Partnership Committed to Excellence | 103 |
| Pat-Downs: "Dangerous Encounter" Justification | 80 |
| Pat Downs: Plain Feel..... | 80 |
| Pat 'Em down and Give 'Em a Ride..... | 80 |
| Pat Search: An Uncommon Feeling: Dibb | 80 |
| Peace in the Neighborhood..... | 39 |
| Peer Support Telecourse (98-08) | 103, 112 |
| Pepper Spray - Violations and Use | 80 |
| Perimeter Deployment | 124 |
| Photospread ID: Similar - Not Identical | 80 |
| Physical Evidence: What (and When) to Preserve | 80 |
| Plain Feel | 81 |
| Plain Feel Doctrine: One Free Squeeze | 81 |
| Plain View, Plain Photo | 81 |
| Police and the Hearing Impaired..... | 124 |

Title Index

| | |
|--|----------|
| Police Artist | 48 |
| Police Beat: Working with the Media..... | 21 |
| Police Bicycle Riding Skills and Tactics..... | 124 |
| Police Officer and Victim Compensation | 81 |
| Policing 2000: The Next Generation | 21 |
| Policing Santa Ana | 21 |
| Possession in the Bloodstream..... | 81 |
| Possession of PCP Explained: H&S 11377: Morales | 81 |
| POST Satellite Training Network | 103 |
| POST-Arrest Interrogation..... | 81 |
| POST/CPOA 2000 Legislative Update Telecourse (99-12) | 82 |
| Pre-Shift Shotgun Inspection | 34 |
| Predators of the Elderly | 48, 124 |
| Preliminary Criminal Investigations Telecourse (00-05)..... | 48 |
| Preliminary Hearing Hearsay Testimony | 82 |
| Preliminary Hearings: Prop 115 Lives..... | 82 |
| Preservation and Examination of Evidence | 82 |
| Preventing Violence...Hope in Action..... | 21 |
| Privacy: Electronic Communications | 82 |
| Probable Cause: The Basics | 82 |
| Probation As a Law Enforcement Tool..... | 82 |
| Probation Search: Exploitation of Search Conditions: Robinson..... | 82 |
| Probation Searches: Waivers Still Need Some PC: Robinson v. Richmond..... | 83 |
| ProNet Tracking System Procedure..... | 124 |
| Proof of Possession of Controlled Substances | 83 |
| Prop 115 | 41 |
| Prop 215 | 83 |
| Prostitution Protocols: P.C. 602:647(b): Cheri T..... | 83 |
| Protective Sweeps: Reasonable, Not Reflexive: Quick | 83 |
| Provocative Act Doctrine | 60, 69 |
| Psyche of Survival | 112 |
| Psychiatric Emergency Response Team (PERT)..... | 124 |
| Public Access to Police Records | 83 |
| Public Law 280: Law Enforcement on Indian Lands, Part 1 | 83 |
| Part 2 | 83 |
| Public Safety Dispatchers Telecourse (00-03)..... | 22, 103 |
| Pursuit Driving Telecourse (96-02) | 135 |
| Pursuit Policy | 124, 136 |

Q

| | |
|--|----|
| Qualifying the Co-Participant's Confession | 84 |
| Questioning on "Closely Related" Crimes | 84 |

R

| | |
|---|------------|
| Range Safety | 34 |
| Real Streets: Real Riding | 125 |
| Reasonable Cause: Is It the Same As Probable Cause..... | 84 |
| Reasonable Suspicion, Creative Avoidance | 84 |
| Receiving Stolen Property..... | 84 |
| Recognizing Criminal Personalities Telecourse (95-03) | 48 |
| Recognizing Mental Illness: A Proactive Approach Telecourse | 22, 125 |
| Recreational Boating Safety | 22 |
| Reducing the Risk | 41 |
| Registration of Sex Offenders | 84 |
| Remembrance | 103 |
| Reporting Deaths to the Coroner | 53, 132 |
| Reports of Child Abuse: Investigate | 84 |
| Requesting Charges and Arrest Warrants | 84 |
| Rescue Under Hostile Fire | 34, 112 |
| "Residential" Burglary | 22, 26, 85 |
| Residential Entry Without Search Warrant..... | 85 |
| Residential Search: Lose the Lookie-Loos | 85 |
| Residential Search: "Reasonable" Response to Neighbor: Ray | 85 |
| Resolving Landlord-Tenant Disputes..... | 125 |
| Responding to Africanized Honey-Bee Emergencies | 125 |
| Response to Domestic Violence | 125 |
| Revolution on the Highways | 136 |
| Right from the Start | 85 |
| Riot Baton | 34 |
| Risk Factors, Frisk Factors | 85 |
| Role of the Chief Telecourse (99-01) | 130 |
| Runaway Vehicles..... | 136 |

S

| | |
|---|-----|
| S.L.A.M. (Simulated Live Action Melodrama)..... | 22 |
| Safe Schools | 22 |
| Safely Clearing Intersections Code 3 | 136 |
| Safety Zone | 132 |
| Santa Ana Volunteers for Excellence! | 4 |

Title Index

| | | | |
|---|--------|--|-------------|
| Santa Clarita Valley SANE Camp | 4 | Searches: | |
| Santa Clarita Valley Teen Court | 4, 10 | Automobile Exception Revisited: Carpenter, The | 90 |
| School Bus Safety | 80 | Knock-Notice Excused: Thompson v. Mahre | 90 |
| School Emphasis Team | 4 | Matters of Standing: Bishop and Thompson | 90 |
| School Safety | 4 | Police Authority for Parole Searches, Demythed | 90 |
| Schools Searches: Building the Justification | 42, 85 | Waiver With Less Than Full Disclosure: Avalos | 90 |
| Scoring Drugs: Attempts vs. Solicitations | 85 | Searches and House Guests | 90 |
| Scratcher Ticket Forgery | 48 | Searching For Your Safety | 53, 112 |
| Search: | | Seconds to Decide | 112, 125 |
| Exigent Entry: A Righteous Rescue!: Zabelle | 85 | Secure and Search Incident to Arrest | 91 |
| Exigent Retrieval: Hull | 86 | Security Awareness in the Courthouse | 53 |
| Getting Consent Beyond the Immediate Area | 86 | Seeing is Believing | 53 |
| Knock-Notice and Exigency: Bellizzi | 86 | Self - Help Robbery | 91 |
| Limits of Good Faith, The | 86 | Sergeant's Inspection of the Beretta 92F | 35 |
| Past History Helps Probable Cause: Mikesel | 86 | Seven Sins of Testifying | 91 |
| Scope of Auto Search Incident to Arrest: Mitchell, The | 86 | Sex, Liability and Videotape | 91 |
| Stretchable Search Probation: Denison | 86 | Sex Offenses: Using Uncharged Priors: People v. Fitch | 91 |
| Where the Probable Cause Buck Stops: Reyes | 86 | Sexual Assault Investigation Telecourse (95-07) | 49 |
| Search and Arrest Warrants Telecourse | 125 | Sexual Assault Investigation Overview, | |
| Search and Seizure: | | Part I | 49 |
| Anticipating an Expectation of Privacy: Camacho | 87 | Part II | 49 |
| Compliant Carrier: Avila, A. | 87 | Sexual Assault: A Team Response, | |
| Computer and Probable Cause, The | 87 | Part 1 Telecourse (99-05) | 49 |
| Duration of Detention, The | 87 | Part 2 Telecourse (99-06A) | 49 |
| Essence of Exigency, The | 87 | Sexually Violent Predators Act | 98 |
| Implementing Reyes Retroactively: Redic | 87 | Shadows to Light: A Guide to Child Abuse Reporting | 125 |
| Irrelevance of the Reason, The | 87 | SHOCAP: Serious Habitual Offender Comprehensive Action Program | 53 |
| PC Survives Fed Snafu: Blardo | 87 | Shotgun Safety and Handling | 35 |
| Probable Cause and Piggybacks | 88 | Showdown at Calico | 35, 126 |
| Purging PC Pollution: Weiss | 88 | Situation Use of Force Options Chart | 35 |
| Search by Private Parties | 88 | Sneaky Defense Investigations | 92 |
| Search Condition of Probation - "As Requested": Biddinger | 88 | So You Want to Ride Motors | 136 |
| Search His Electric Meter! | 88 | Sobriety Checkpoints | 91 |
| Search of Motel Rooms: Entry to Arrest: LeBlanc | 88 | "Special Needs" School Searches | 92 |
| Search of Motel Rooms: Exigent Entry: Wilson | 88 | "Special Relationships" | 92, 126 |
| Search Warrant Detention | 88 | Spontaneous Scribble | 92 |
| Search Warrant For a Dog?, A. | 89 | Spontaneous Statements by Victims | 92 |
| Search Warrants: | | Staged Auto Collisions | 49, 136 |
| Anorexic Affidavits: Hotal and Aviles | 89 | Stalking | 50, 92, 126 |
| Did You Swear? | 89 | Stalking Telecourse (96-06) | 50 |
| Don't Dupe the Magistrate: Hall | 89 | Standardized Emergency Management System Telecourse | 106 |
| How Neutral Is Your Magistrate?: O'Connor | 89 | Statements and Contact with Defendants | 93 |
| No Advice Required | 89 | | |
| Surprise Server: U.S. vs Ewain, A | 89 | | |
| Time Limits | 90 | | |
| Use a Stapler! | 90 | | |

Title Index

Statements:

| | |
|--|----|
| Co-Defendant Statements in Joint Trials: Greenberger | 92 |
| Copar Statements and a Silent Suspect: Fuentes | 92 |
| Defendant's State of Mind: Ortiz | 93 |
| Meaning of an Alibi: Jackson, The | 93 |
| Miranda Deferred, Aaranda Defused: Bolden | 93 |
| Pre-Miranda Prolonged Detention | 93 |
| Privileged Conditions: Bogle | 93 |

Street Gangs

| | |
|---|----|
| Part I: Hispanic (93-03) | 39 |
| Part II: Southeast Asian (93-08)..... | 39 |
| Part III: African American (94-03)..... | 39 |
| Part IV: White (94-08) | 39 |

Street Gangs Overview,

| | |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| Part 1: Hispanic Gangs | 39 |
| Part 2: Asian Gangs..... | 40 |
| Part 3: African American Gangs..... | 40 |
| Part 4: White Gangs | 40 |

Stress Management and the Law Enforcement Family

| | |
|--------------------------|----|
| Telecourse (94-10) | 41 |
|--------------------------|----|

| | |
|--------------------------|----|
| Stinger 12 Stunbag | 35 |
|--------------------------|----|

| | |
|-----------------------|----|
| Stunbag Shotgun | 35 |
|-----------------------|----|

| | |
|---|----|
| Sufficiency of Evidence: The Boxed Lab: Lancellotti | 93 |
|---|----|

| | |
|--|---------|
| Suicide by Cop Telecourse (99-07, 99-08) | 35, 126 |
|--|---------|

| | |
|--|-----|
| Supervising Critical Incidents - First 30 Minutes..... | 106 |
|--|-----|

| | |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| Supervision, or Investigation?..... | 93 |
|-------------------------------------|----|

| | |
|--|----|
| Surviving Deadly Assaults Telecourse (93-06) | 35 |
|--|----|

| | |
|--|---------|
| Surviving Deadly Force Encounters..... | 36, 113 |
|--|---------|

| | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|
| Surviving the Secondary Device | 113, 126 |
|--------------------------------------|----------|

| | |
|--------------------------|----|
| Suspect Interviews | 94 |
|--------------------------|----|

| | |
|---|----|
| Suspect Location Observation Technique (SLOT) | 23 |
|---|----|

| | |
|---|----|
| Suspicious Persons in Parked Vehicles | 94 |
|---|----|

| | |
|--------------------------------------|----|
| SWAT: Santa Ana's Special Team | 36 |
|--------------------------------------|----|

| | |
|-------------------------|----|
| Swiss Army Knives | 94 |
|-------------------------|----|

Sworn to Protect:

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Conducting the Investigation..... | 126 |
| Interviewing the Child | 126 |
| Interviewing the Suspect..... | 127 |
| Making the Case..... | 127 |
| On the Front Lines | 127 |
| They're Counting on You | 127 |

T

| | |
|--|---------|
| T.A.R.P. (Total Appendage Restraint Procedure) | 36, 127 |
|--|---------|

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| Tactical Commandments | 113 |
|-----------------------------|-----|

| | |
|------------------------------|---------|
| Tactical Communication | 36, 127 |
|------------------------------|---------|

| | |
|--|-----|
| Tactical Intervention Telecourse | 103 |
|--|-----|

| | |
|--|----|
| Tactical Planning: Avoiding Unlawful Discrimination: Baluyut | 94 |
|--|----|

| | |
|---------------|-----|
| Tagging | 127 |
|---------------|-----|

| | |
|--|-----|
| Tails of the Force: Police Dog Service | 132 |
|--|-----|

| | |
|---|----|
| Tainted Search Warrant Affidavits | 94 |
|---|----|

| | |
|---|-----|
| Take Another Look: Police Response to Seizures and Epilepsy | 127 |
|---|-----|

| | |
|--|-----|
| Taking Care of Rider and Machine | 127 |
|--|-----|

| | |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| Taking of Prints for 290.2 P.C..... | 50 |
|-------------------------------------|----|

| | |
|--|----|
| Telecommunications Device for the Deaf | 23 |
|--|----|

| | |
|--|---------|
| Temporary Detention of Juveniles in Department Facilities..... | 53, 128 |
|--|---------|

| | |
|---|----|
| Temporary Possession of Illegal Items | 94 |
|---|----|

| | |
|-------------------------|----|
| Terrorist Threats | 94 |
|-------------------------|----|

| | |
|--|----|
| Theft by False Pretenses: Private Security Muffs | 94 |
|--|----|

| | |
|-----------------------|----|
| Theft by Refund | 95 |
|-----------------------|----|

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| Think Before You Drink..... | 104 |
|-----------------------------|-----|

| | |
|--------------------------------------|----|
| Third-Party Probation Searches | 95 |
|--------------------------------------|----|

| | |
|--------------------------|----|
| Those Magic Movers | 95 |
|--------------------------|----|

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Through the Eyes of a Child | 128 |
|-----------------------------------|-----|

| | |
|---------------------------|-----|
| Time is on Our Side | 128 |
|---------------------------|-----|

| | |
|--|----|
| Time Out With Thompson (Parts 1-3) | 36 |
|--|----|

| | |
|---|----|
| To Bug or Not to Bug: Inmate Rights and Risks | 95 |
|---|----|

| | |
|-------------------------------|----|
| To Collect and Preserve | 95 |
|-------------------------------|----|

| | |
|------------------------|----|
| Together We Win! | 23 |
|------------------------|----|

| | |
|--------------------------|----|
| Too Good To Be True..... | 23 |
|--------------------------|----|

| | |
|--|-----|
| Toxic Traps: Clandestine Methamphetamine Labs..... | 108 |
|--|-----|

| | |
|---------------------|----|
| Tracking Dogs | 95 |
|---------------------|----|

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Traffic Control? No Problem!..... | 137 |
|-----------------------------------|-----|

| | |
|---------------------------|----|
| Traffic Stop Safety | 95 |
|---------------------------|----|

| | |
|--|----------|
| Traffic Stops Telecourse (97-10) | 128, 137 |
|--|----------|

| | |
|--------------------------------------|----|
| Traffic Stops: "Everybody Out" | 96 |
|--------------------------------------|----|

| | |
|--|----|
| Traffic Stops: Retrieving Driver's License | 96 |
|--|----|

| | |
|---|---------|
| Traffic Violations as Pretext for Investigations..... | 96, 128 |
|---|---------|

| | |
|---|-----|
| Transportation of Tarped Suspects | 128 |
|---|-----|

| | |
|--------------------------|----------|
| Trauma Shooting Kit..... | 113, 128 |
|--------------------------|----------|

| | |
|---|----|
| Triad: Seniors and Law Enforcement Together | 23 |
|---|----|

| | |
|---|---------|
| Truancy: Closing the Gate, Opening the Door | 23, 128 |
|---|---------|

| | |
|--------------------------|-----|
| TTY/TDD Orientation..... | 132 |
|--------------------------|-----|

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| Tuberculosis in the Jail | 54, 128 |
|--------------------------------|---------|

Title Index

U

| | |
|--|-----|
| U.S. Postal Inspectors: Your Partners in Law Enforcement | 54 |
| Underground: Under Control | 104 |
| Unlicensed Riders..... | 137 |
| Use a Prostitute - Lose a Car | 96 |
| Use of Force Model | 36 |
| Use of Lethal Force - Idol and Balks..... | 36 |
| Use of Non-Lethal Force: Baton Part 1 | 36 |
| Using Cover | 36 |
| Utility Surveillance Meters | 96 |

V

| | |
|---|--------|
| V.I.N. Switched Vehicle Identification..... | 51 |
| Vehicle Code 2800.1: Evading a Police Officer | 96 |
| Vehicle Code Section 23153: DUI With Injury | 96 |
| Vehicle Fire Investigation | 50 |
| Vehicle Impound Laws for 1995 | 96 |
| Vehicle Pursuit Driving Overview, Part I..... | 137 |
| Part II | 137 |
| Vehicle Pursuits: Breaking For Backup Validated..... | 97 |
| Vehicle Robbery | 50 |
| Vehicle Search Leeway Limited | 97 |
| Vehicle Search: Valid Delay and Reasonable Inquiry: Brown..... | 97 |
| Building Probable Cause: Carrillo | 97 |
| Vehicle Stops: Ordering the Occupants "In" | 97 |
| Vehicle Theft Telecourse (96-08) | 50 |
| Victim Contact Skills Telecourse (95-01) | 51 |
| Victim Contact Skills Telecourse (Revised 00-04) | 51 |
| Victim Contact Skills Overview, Part 1 | 50 |
| Part 2 | 51 |
| Victims and Witnesses: Because You Need to Know | 51 |
| Victims of Violence: A Guide to Help Bring Justice | 24, 54 |
| Video Line-Ups: No Right to Counsel | 97 |
| Violence Against California Peace Officers Telecourse (94-11) | 37 |
| Violence in Our Streets..... | 40 |
| VOLT: San Jose PD Citizen Volunteer Program | 24 |

W

| | |
|---|----------|
| W&I 6600 Sexually Violent Predators Act | 97 |
| Waiver Questions That Cost Confessions | 97 |
| Wales Bank Robbery | 106, 113 |
| Warning Shots | 37, 129 |
| Warrant Service and Building Search Techniques | 37 |
| Warrant Service and Building Entry Tactics Telecourse (95-10) | 129 |
| Warrant Service and Building Search Techniques | 113 |
| Warrantless DUI Arrests: "Reasonable Time and Distance" | 98 |
| Warrantless Searches: Crime Scene Exception? | 98 |
| Watchful Sensitivity: Investigating Sudden and Unexpected Infant Death | 51 |
| Weapons: The Ubiquitous "Billy": Mercer | 98 |
| Weaving Within the Lane | 98 |
| Wet Weather Driving Tips | 137 |
| What Crime is This? NSF Checks and Screwdrivers | 98 |
| What Crimes Are These? | 98 |
| What Is Not Entrapment | 98 |
| What is Probable Cause? | 98 |
| What is the Permissible Scope of a Vehicle Search? | 99, 129 |
| What Justifies a Pat-down? | 99 |
| What Would You Do? | 24 |
| Wheels of Justice: Mobility Policing | 129 |
| When Can an Officer Kick In a Door to Make an Arrest? | 99, 129 |
| When Domestic Violence Strikes in Law Enforcement | 133 |
| When is a (Car) Search Not a Search?: Green..... | 99 |
| When the Shooting is Over | 113 |
| When the Situation Goes to the Dogs | 133 |
| Where Do We Go For the Warrant? | 99 |
| Where Meth Goes, Violence and Destruction Follow! | 24, 108 |
| Who's Being Arrested Now? | 104 |
| Will That Old Dog Hunt? | 99 |
| Willpower Defeats Fire Power: The North Hollywood Bank Robbery .. | 106, 133 |
| Witness for the Prosecution | 54 |
| Women In Law Enforcement..... | 104 |
| Working the Wobble-Prone Witness | 100 |

Y

| | |
|---|-----|
| Yonge and the Restless: Policing the World Series | 106 |
|---|-----|

Title Index

| | |
|--|---------|
| Your Liquor License and You | 24 |
| Your Liquor License and You (1996) | 24 |
| Youth Athletic League | 24 |
| Youth Tobacco Access Program | 25 |
| Youth Violence in Schools Telecourse (99-09) | 25, 106 |

Z

| | |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Zero Tolerance for You | 137 |
|------------------------------|-----|

Topic Index

Symbols

| | |
|------------------------|----|
| 12 gauge shotgun | 30 |
| 911 | 5 |

A

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| abatement | 63 |
| ABC | 24, 114, 124 |
| abductions | 47, 121 |
| accident scenes | 131 |
| accidents | 19, 75, 134, 137 |
| acid bombs | 119 |
| affidavit | 55, 62, 68, 87, 89, 90, 94 |
| African American gangs | 39, 40 |
| Africanized honey-bee | 110, 125 |
| air operations | 131 |
| alarm systems | 22, 26 |
| alcohol assistance programs | 104 |
| Alzheimer's | 21, 22, 47, 120, 122, 123, 124 |
| ammunition | 31, 32, 33, 35 |
| anti-drug | 18 |
| anti-lock braking system | 134 |
| AR-15 | 28 |
| arms reach..... | 74, 122 |
| arraignment | 81 |
| arrest and control..... | 28 |
| arrest warrants..... | 59, 85, 125 |
| Article IV..... | 52, 66 |
| arson | 42, 50, 92, 114, 120, 138 |
| Arwen gun | 52, 121 |
| Asian gangs | 39, 40 |
| Asportation..... | 64 |
| assault | 28, 48, 49, 64, 108 |
| assault weapons | 28, 29, 31, 57, 109 |
| auto theft | 42, 48, 114 |
| A.W.A.R.E. | 26, 114 |

B

| | |
|------------------------------|--------|
| "B-box" telephone fraud..... | 50 |
| bait car..... | 42, 86 |
| balks | 36 |

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| bank: | 15, 26, 42, 56, 106, 111, 113, 114 |
| employees | 15, 26, 42 |
| robbery | 26, 42, 106, 113, 114 |
| baton | 34, 35, 36, 98, 110, 120 |
| battery | 78 |
| beeper (tracking device) | 56 |
| Beretta 92F | 30, 35 |
| bicycle: | 16, 24, 101, 116, 124, 125, 127, 134 |
| patrols | 16, 116, 125 |
| safety | 24, 134 |
| blood alcohol | 135, 137 |
| blood test..... | 55 |
| Bloods | 38, 40, 81 |
| boat | 22, 26, 114 |
| boating safety | 22 |
| body armor | 30 |
| bombs | 47, 107, 110, 114, 115, 117, 119, 123 |
| bomb threat | 115 |
| building searches | 37, 113, 114 |
| bunco schemes | 17, 26 |
| burglary | 22, 26, 56, 60, 63, 83, 84, 94, 95, 98, 111 |
| bus..... | 15, 74, 114, 136 |
| business invasion..... | 26, 42 |

C

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| camera..... | 42, 134 |
| car stops | 57, 59 |
| CARE Alert | 15 |
| carjacking | 26, 34, 50, 57 |
| carotid | 29 |
| cellular phone fraud | 43, 45 |
| cellular phones..... | 43 |
| cerebral palsy | 122 |
| chemical agents..... | 29 |
| chemical spray | 52, 121 |
| child: | 15, 24, 47, 58, 65, 78, 84, 108, 115, 116, 122, 125, 126, 128, 135 |
| abuse | 24, 84, 108, 115, 116, 122, 125, 126, 127 |
| safety seats | 135 |
| sexual abuse..... | 58 |
| children..... | 17, 18, 22, 23, 24, 46, 59, 115, 116, 122, 125, 128, 134, 136 |
| citizen volunteer | 24 |
| citizen's arrest | 55 |

Topic Index

| | |
|--|--|
| Citizens Police Academy | 15 |
| civil: | |
| disobedience | 11, 33, 105 |
| disturbance | 105, 106 |
| liability | 55, 58, 78 |
| rights | 55, 67, 72, 82, 85 |
| clandestine drug labs | 107, 115 |
| clandestine methamphetamine labs | 108 |
| cocaine | 61, 68, 71, 99, 100, 107 |
| code 3 | 116, 134, 136 |
| collusion crashes | 49, 136 |
| command posts | 105, 119 |
| communicable diseases | 41 |
| communications fraud | 43 |
| Community Against Substance Abuse (CASA) | 17 |
| community oriented policing (COP) | 15-17, 20, 21, 116, 117 |
| community policing | 16, 17, 20, 116 |
| computer | 19, 43, 45, 48, 88, 103 |
| computer theft | 19 |
| confessions | 46, 58, 98 |
| confrontation technique | 46 |
| continuing professional training (CPT) | 22, 103 |
| control hold | 29, 33 |
| controlled fire | 33 |
| controlled substances | 82, 107 |
| coroner | 53, 132 |
| counterfeiting | 45 |
| court | 23, 53, 62, 118 |
| court orders | 62, 118 |
| courthouse | 53 |
| courtroom: | 52 |
| searches | 53 |
| testimony | 52, 107, 126 |
| cover | 30, 36, 72 |
| credit card | 42, 46 |
| credit card fraud | 46 |
| crime: | |
| prevention | 18, 23, 26, 104 |
| scene | 23, 43-46, 50, 59, 80, 98, 117, 119, 126 |
| scene preservation | 44, 45, 119 |
| criminal personalities | 48 |
| Crips | 38 |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| critical incident stress (CIS) | 41 |
| critical incidents | 22, 103, 106, 110 |
| crowd control | 33, 105, 132 |
| CS (tear gas) | 131 |
| cultural diversity | 38 |
| curfew | 60, 68 |
| custody | 20, 32, 55, 67, 70, 74, 121 |

D

| | |
|---|--|
| D.A.R.E. | 17 |
| deadly: | |
| assaults | 35 |
| force | 36, 113 |
| weapons | 60 |
| death: | 32, 38, 46, 51, 116 |
| investigation | 46 |
| notification | 117 |
| dependent adult | 44, 119 |
| deportation | 60 |
| detention | 53, 59, 61, 62, 72, 73, 88, 89, 93, 122, 128 |
| detention facility | 55 |
| Diplomatic and Consular Relations | 117 |
| Dirk and Dagger | 64 |
| disabilities | 122, 125, 127 |
| dispatchers | 22, 103 |
| distraction strikes | 28 |
| DMV | 42 |
| DNA | 49, 50, 73 |
| Docucam | 134 |
| domestic terrorism | 42 |
| domestic violence | 17, 62, 117, 118, 125, 132 |
| drawing | 30 |
| drinking and driving | 18, 22, 104, 137 |
| drugs: | 18, 86 |
| abuse | 17 |
| awareness | 15 |
| drug-induced excited delirium | 32 |
| drug lab | 107, 118 |
| due process | 95 |
| DUI: | 55, 58, 62, 96, 98 |
| checkpoints | 58 |
| murder | 63 |

Topic Index

DWI19
dying declaration62

E

elder abuse44, 63, 118, 119
elderly17, 26, 46, 48, 121, 124
emergency entry65
Emergency Protective Orders (EPO's)62, 118, 125
emotional survival41, 110
entrapment56, 99
environmental crime119
epilepsy122, 127
ethics102
evading28, 65, 96
evidence58, 65, 66, 80, 82, 93
exercise29
explosives42, 114, 121
extradition52, 66

F

false:
 alarms18
 arrest67
 personation.....64
fanny packs67
fear management110
felony:
 resisting78
 stop67
Felony-Murder Rule67
fingerprint50
firearms28, 30-36, 56, 67
fires24, 98, 105, 106
first aid120
first responder65, 120
Five Step Hard Style33
flying32
Folsom Roll30, 52
force32-34, 36, 67, 100, 108, 112, 116, 132
forensic technology44
forgery48

fraudulent documents43
frisk search31
Full Faith and Credit62, 118

G

gambling120
gang:38-40, 64, 67, 68, 130
 fights23
 party39
GHB108
Good Faith66, 68, 87
grade crossing135
graffiti23, 38, 40, 127
gun68
gunshot residue45

H

handcuffs52
Harley Davidson45
hate crimes45
Hate Crimes Statistics Act of 199045
HAZMAT72, 120
health20, 22, 69, 82, 89, 124
hearing impaired124, 132
helicopter safety.....131
helicopters131, 133
helmet76, 135
high risk stops131
hi-tech: business26, 43
high temperature accelerant fires.....105
high-speed pursuit.....68
“HIN” (hull identification number)26, 114
Hispanic gangs.....39, 40
Hobble Restraint Device31, 121
holsters31
home:
 burglaries18
 invasions.....26
 security.....18
homicide45, 46, 68
hostage32, 128, 134

Topic Index

hydroplane137

I

identity theft.....64
 idol.....36
 illegal:
 firearms31
 fireworks121
 image.....19, 102
 implied Miranda waivers70
 implied waivers.....70
 impound.....96, 99
 in-custody deaths128
 Indian lands83
 inmate:.....52, 95, 121
 disturbance.....52, 121
 innocent victim crashes49, 136
 Institute of Criminal Investigation (ICI)122
 internal affairs.....70
 internet45
 interrogation.....46, 57, 70, 71, 74, 81
 interview46, 71
 interviewing46, 74, 117, 121, 126
 invasion of privacy76
 investigation19,26,42,46,47,49,50,70,94,102,107,108,115,116,118,126

J

jail:34, 52, 54, 68, 101, 121, 128
 disturbances34, 52, 121
 escapes52
 security.....52
 joint locks28
 juveniles19, 32, 47, 53, 73, 78, 108, 122, 128

K

K-966, 100, 124, 131, 132, 133
 KKK40
 kidnapping58, 63
 knock23, 72, 79
 knock-notice72, 86, 90

L

Laser Village.....34
 leadership16, 102, 130
 leg restraint32
 lethal force32, 36, 110, 120
 letter bombs.....47
 liquor license24
 lost children24
 lottery48

M

marijuana67, 82, 88, 106, 107, 108, 118
 marksmanship27, 33
 Master Grip33
 media relations16, 19
 mediation20
 Megan's Law72, 122
 mental:
 illness18, 22, 119, 124
 retardation122
 mentally ill20, 114, 132
 methamphetamines93
 Miranda54-59, 69-78, 82, 91, 92, 98
 misconduct101, 102, 130
 missing persons45, 47, 120, 122
 molotov cocktails123
 motorcycle45, 48, 74, 128, 136
 motorcycle theft48
 mounted patrol.....132

N

narcotics17, 108
 Native American18
 NCIC.....60
 Neighborhood Law Enforcement Center16
 neighborhood watch.....18, 22, 26
 no-knock warrants60
 non-lethal force36
 nonsecure custody53, 128

Topic Index

O

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| O.C. (pepper) spray..... | 77 |
| objective test | 85 |
| obstruction | 53, 77 |
| off-duty: | 34 |
| conduct..... | 106 |
| weapons | 33, 34 |
| offender registration | 77, 84 |
| officer: | |
| safety | 78 |
| survival | 112 |
| -involved shooting..... | 111 |

P

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| paint ball | 33 |
| parole..... | 51, 79, 88, 122 |
| parolee..... | 78 |
| pat search | 78 |
| pat-down | 80, 99 |
| peer: | |
| counseling | 109 |
| support | 103, 112 |
| pension | 57, 101 |
| perimeter deployment | 124 |
| plain view..... | 80 |
| police: | |
| bicycle | 124 |
| records | 83 |
| suicide | 103, 112 |
| polygraph..... | 67 |
| positional asphyxiation | 32, 128 |
| possession | 31, 67, 80-82, 94 |
| postal inspectors | 54 |
| prison | 30, 38, 52, 53, 55, 67, 68, 83, 124 |
| prisoner | 32, 55, 60 |
| Prisoner's Bill of Rights | 52, 76 |
| privacy | 82, 86 |
| preliminary hearings | 80 |
| probable cause..... | 75, 82, 84, 87, 88, 96, 98 |
| probable cause searches | 73, 122 |
| probation..... | 82, 87, 89, 95 |

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| ProNet | 124 |
| Proposition 115 | 81 |
| Proposition 215 | 83 |
| protective sweep | 83 |
| protest | 33, 105 |
| protest crowds | 33, 105 |
| Provocative Act Doctrine..... | 60, 69 |
| Public Law 280 | 83 |
| public safety exception..... | 74 |
| pursuit | 68, 116, 124, 134 |
| pursuit driving | 135, 136, 137 |

Q

| | |
|-------------------|--------|
| questioning | 74, 84 |
|-------------------|--------|

R

| | |
|---|---|
| radar units | 132 |
| range safety..... | 34 |
| reasonable: | |
| cause | 84 |
| suspicion | 80, 84 |
| "Red Team" (Regional Enforcement Detail)..... | 18 |
| regional training | 21 |
| report writing | 49, 51 |
| reporting deaths..... | 53, 132 |
| rescue | 34, 71, 86, 112, 134 |
| reserve officers | 101 |
| residential: | |
| burglary | 22, 26 |
| search..... | 85 |
| response driving..... | 116, 134 |
| restraining orders..... | 50, 62, 92, 118 |
| revolvers | 28, 29, 32 |
| riot | 29, 34, 105 |
| riot control..... | 29 |
| robbery | 15, 26, 42, 50, 67, 72, 90, 106, 113, 114 |
| runaway: | |
| truck ramps | 132 |
| vehicles | 132 |
| runaways | 47, 122 |

Topic Index

S

| | |
|--|---|
| safe return | 123 |
| safety seat | 135 |
| school: | 17, 18, 19, 23, 25, 46, 69, 85, 92, 106, 116, 136 |
| bus | 136 |
| safety | 23 |
| School Emphasis Team..... | 23 |
| search: | 31, 47, 53, 55, 57, 59, 61, |
| 68, 69, 71, 73, 74, 77, 79, 80-99, 112, 113, 115, 122, 123, 125, 129 | |
| incidental to arrest | 73, 122 |
| and seizure | 86, 87, 88 |
| warrants | 86, 89, 90 |
| secondary device | 113, 126 |
| seizure | 56, 59, 86, 87, 88, 127 |
| sex offenders | 84 |
| sexual: | |
| abuse | 58 |
| assaults | 19, 49, 66 |
| harassment..... | 130 |
| Sexually Violent Predators Act | 98 |
| SHOCAP | 53 |
| shooting | 29, 30, 110, 111, 112, 113, 122, 128 |
| shotgun | 34, 35 |
| sketch | 48 |
| sobriety checkpoints | 92 |
| staged auto collisions..... | 49, 136 |
| stalking | 50, 92, 126 |
| Standard Emergency Management System | 106 |
| statements | 92, 93 |
| Stinger 12 Stunbag | 35 |
| stress management | 41 |
| stunbag shotgun | 35 |
| suicide | 35, 126 |
| suicide by cop | 35, 126 |
| suicide prevention | 103, 112 |
| supervision..... | 94 |
| surveillance | 96 |
| survival | 41, 110, 112 |
| Suspect Location Observation Technique (SLOT) | 23 |
| SWAT | 36 |

T

| | |
|--|--------------|
| tactical communication | 36, 127 |
| tagging..... | 127 |
| takedowns and weapon retention..... | 28 |
| tear gas | 26 |
| teen court | 23,53 |
| Telecommunications Device for the Deaf (TTY/TDD) | 23 |
| terrorist | 94 |
| theft | 95 |
| theft by false pretenses | 95 |
| Total Appendage Restraint Procedure (TARP) | 36, 127 |
| tracking device..... | 56, 124 |
| traffic: | |
| control | 137 |
| stops..... | 96, 128, 137 |
| Trauma Shooting Kit..... | 110 |
| Triad..... | 23 |
| truancy..... | 23, 128 |
| tuberculosis | 54, 128 |

U

| | |
|-------------------------|-----|
| U.S. mail | 54 |
| unlicensed riders | 137 |
| use of force | 36 |

V

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| vehicle: | |
| fire | 50 |
| search..... | 97 |
| stop | 97 |
| theft | 50 |
| verbalization..... | 33 |
| verbal judo | 36 |
| victim | 17, 18, 24, 49, 50, 51, 54, 57, 65, 81, 92, 136 |
| victim compensation | 81 |
| video line-ups | 97 |
| violent subjects | 29, 30 |
| volunteers | 22 |

Topic Index

W

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| waiver | 98 |
| waivers | 98 |
| “Wanderers Alert” program | 67 |
| warning shots..... | 30, 32, 36, 128 |
| warrant service | 37, 74, 113, 128 |
| warrants..... | 76, 85, 86, 89, 90, 125 |
| watercraft theft | 26, 114 |
| weapon retention | 28 |
| weapons..... | 28, 31, 33, 60, 78, 98, 108 |
| white gangs | 39, 40 |
| “wingspan” rules..... | 73, 122 |
| witnesses..... | 50 |
| workplace violence..... | 62, 106, 118 |

Y

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------|
| Youth Athletic League | 24 |
| Youth Tobacco Access Program | 25 |
| youth violence | 25, 106 |

